

BAUER Factory Supply Inc.
INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT
TEL. ESSEX 5-5200 - IRVINGTON, N.J. 07111



PRECISION
TOOLS

THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY / SAGINAW, MICHIGAN • U.S.A.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

CATALOG **9**



**PRECISION
TOOLS**

THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY

PLANT AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 1730 HESS ST., SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

CANADIAN OFFICE AND PLANT:

THE LUFKIN RULE CO. OF CANADA LIMITED BARRIE, ONTARIO

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

INTRODUCTION

LUFKIN PRECISION TOOLS are the product of a separate division of our plant. The entire facilities of engineering, manufacturing, designing and inspection are devoted exclusively to measuring devices. Many years of experience and skill in fine toolmaking are incorporated in every Lufkin tool. Constant inspection is maintained with the most modern equipment and methods starting with the raw material through every phase of manufacture to the finished tool. Only highest quality materials are used and every tool is built to an exacting precision standard.

In the development of many of its products Lufkin has been the pioneer. Today, as through its whole history, Lufkin is the leader in noteworthy improvements in the industry. Lufkin products have worldwide distribution and are recognized as "The Standard of Accuracy" in the field of measuring.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ORDERING

When ordering, please specify complete stock number and name of item. Stocks of Lufkin Precision Tools are carried by industrial supply distributors and hardware and tool stores. All users are urged to purchase their requirements from these sources. We reserve the right to accept or reject all orders at our main office in Saginaw, Michigan.

PRICES

Prices are shown in separate price list and are subject to change without notice.

REPAIRS

A repair department staffed by competent mechanics is maintained for the repair of all Lufkin products. This service is available at reasonable cost. When goods are returned for repair, a letter or covering order giving full information as to what is desired should be mailed with the goods. The shipping container should be plainly marked "Repair" and with the sender's name and address.

GUARANTY

Lufkin products are guaranteed against defects in workmanship and material. If any product is found unsatisfactory it may be returned to the factory for inspection and disposition. Any item found to be defective in workmanship or material will be replaced.

Valuable Features of Lufkin Chrome Clad Micrometers

Lufkin Chrome Clad Non-Glare Satin Finish Micrometers have black filled graduations and figures. Finish has non-glare quality for easier reading in bright or poor light. Wear and rust-resistant.

Extra Large Diameter Thimble has wider space between graduations for more accurate reading. Extra large figures, longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble are easier to read and reduce chance of error.

Micro-Lap Finish on Anvil and Spindle Face for highest degree measuring accuracy. Mirror smooth.

Hardened One-Piece Spindle with Ground Threads. Uniformly hardened entire length. Threads precision ground for greater accuracy, smoother action, longer life.

Rapid Reading Graduations on Thimble, each thousandth clearly numbered, with every five thousandth having extra large figures. Faster, easier reading.

Ratchet Enclosed in Cap. New style with same function as old style extended ratchet, but reduces overall length of micrometer, giving tool better balance and "feel." Ratchet is used to apply equal pressure in taking measurements. New style ratchet cap is easier to use

LUFKIN OUTSIDE MICROMETERS ARE EASIEST TO ADJUST FOR WEAR ON ANVIL AND SPINDLE FACES

Three parts, one-piece spindle, thimble and cap enter into adjustment for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Threaded portion of spindle engages screw nut. Thimble is screwed to spindle. Chuck is formed on end of thimble. Tightening cap locks thimble chuck to spindle firmly, for most secure setting. As cap does not touch spindle, it will not change setting.

since ratchet is closer to fingers. Measurements are consistent and uniform.

Friction Thimble is similar to ratchet, but ratchet click is eliminated. Friction mechanism is part of thimble so using micrometer with one hand is easier and handier. Designed to apply consistent contact pressure for uniform readings.

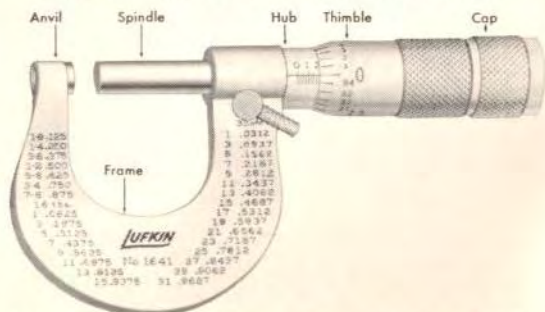
Positive Action Cam Lock Nut: The spindle is securely held with a flick of the thumb. Cam provides more holding surface with no distortion of the spindle. Conveniently located and easier to use.

Adjustment Ease. Simple, fast adjustment of Lufkin Outside Micrometer compensates for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Reading line keeps its original position directly in line of vision regardless of number of times faces may have to be ground and lapped.

Quality. Many years of experience in fine toolmaking are incorporated in every Lufkin tool. Constant inspection is maintained through every phase of manufacture and most modern methods and equipment used. Every tool built to exacting precision standard—The Standard of Accuracy.

Lufkin Micrometers always retain excellent features. Reading line keeps its original position, directly in line of vision regardless of number of adjustments needed to correct for wear on anvil and spindle faces. Thimble does not cover measurement lines on hub either after simply adjusting for wear or grinding and lapping made necessary by wear, thus avoiding error in reading.

DIRECTIONS FOR ADJUSTING ALL LUFKIN OUTSIDE MICROMETERS FOR WEAR ON FACES OF ANVIL AND SPINDLE



Loosen cap, which locks spindle and thimble together. Wrench is supplied for this.

Next grip spindle and turn thimble counter-clockwise about one-quarter turn. Release grip on spindle and bring contact faces together. Turn thimble clockwise till zero line on hub

and on thimble match exactly. Grip spindle carefully; turn it away from anvil. Hold thimble only and replace cap securely.

Tension on spindle thread: to change, adjust nut on end of hub with wrench supplied.

Directions for Reading Lufkin Micrometers



Reading to .154



Reading to .1546

To Read a Measurement to One Thousandth of an Inch: Read first the total of thousandths indicated by the lines on the hub, each line representing 25, as .025, .050, .075, .100, .125, etc. To this add intermediate thousandths, reading directly off thimble, where each one, 1 to 24, is numbered.

Example per Cut to Left: Hub reading total is .150
Thimble reading is .004
Total Measurement is .154 inch

To Read a Measurement to One Ten-Thousandth of an Inch: Measurements to ten-thousandths inch are obtained by using vernier graduations, a series of divisions on hub of our Micrometer. Per cut to right, hub bears ten of these division lines occupying same space as nine divisions on thimble, and numbered 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.

To reading on hub and reading on thimble, as detailed above, this giving total of full thousandths. To that add reading of that line on vernier which coincides with line on thimble. If that be the line numbered 4, it means .0004, i.e., 4/10,000ths inch.

Example: Cut to the right shows total measurement .1546 inch. This is the grand total of 150 thousandths indicated on hub, plus 4 thousandths indicated on sleeve, plus 6 ten-thousandths indicated on vernier.



View A



View B

LUFKIN MICROMETERS

Measure in Small Clearances and to Depths Indicated Below

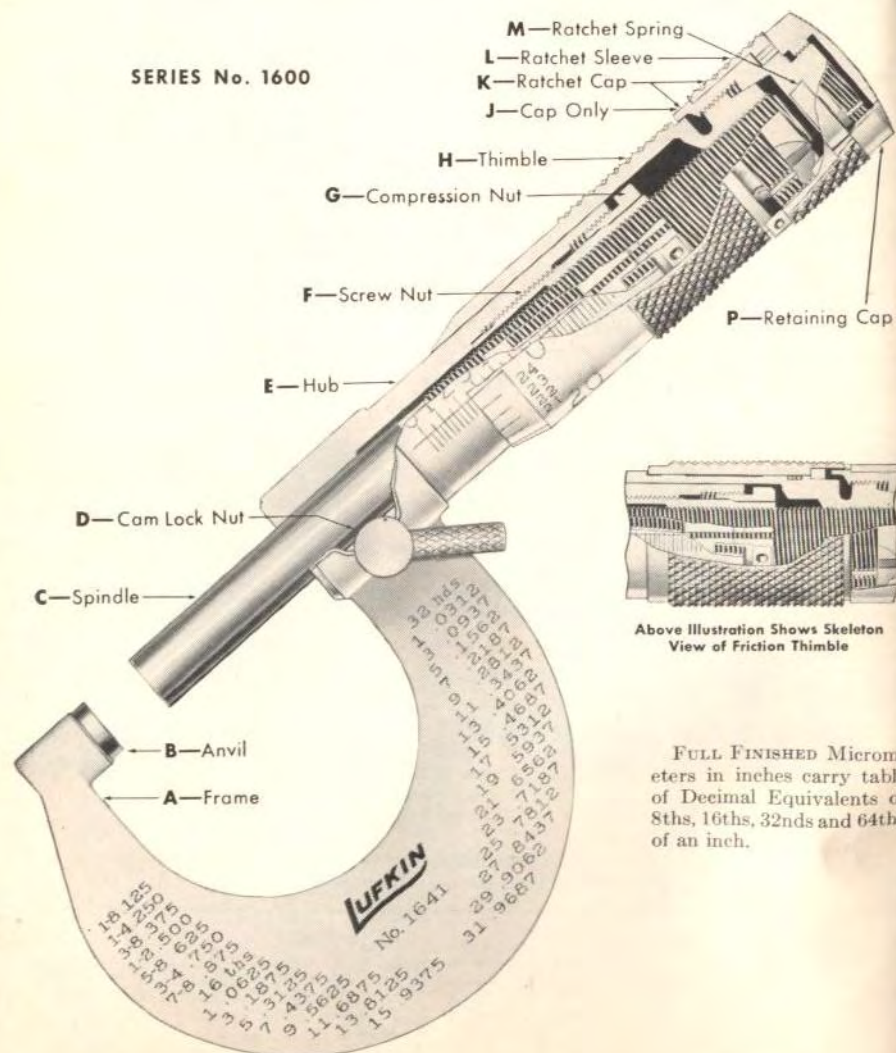
Micrometer Size Inches	VIEW A		VIEW B	
	Clearance Inches	Permits Measuring to Depth, Inches	Clearance Inches	Permits Measuring to Depth, Inches
1/2				
1				
2				

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

SKELETON VIEW

Lufkin Chrome Clad Full Finished Micrometers

SERIES No. 1600

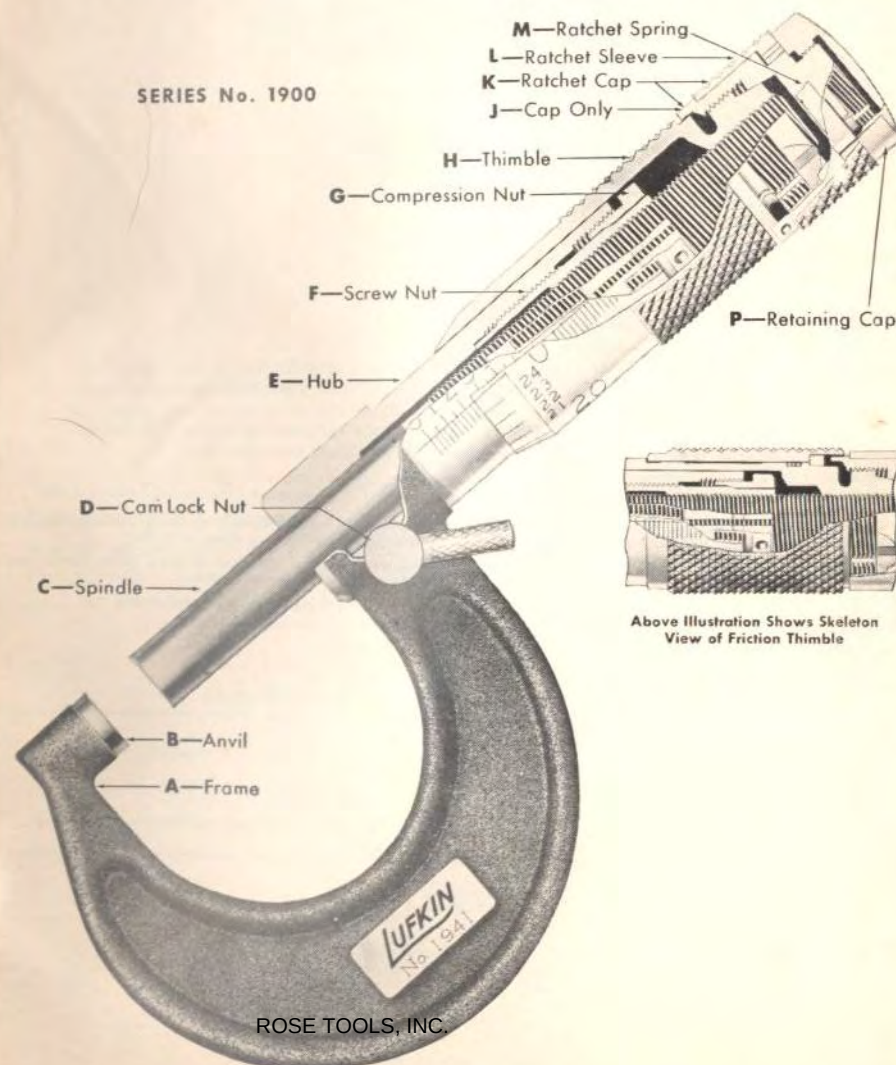


FULL FINISHED Micrometers in inches carry table of Decimal Equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch.

SKELETON VIEW

Lufkin Chrome Clad Enameled, Heavy, Ribbed Frame Micrometers

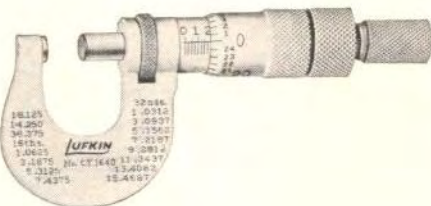
SERIES No. 1900



ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

1/2-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1640

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .195 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a 1/4-inch

opening to a depth of 15/64 inch; a 13/32-inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of 3/8 inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

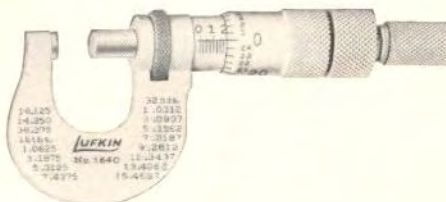
Range, Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
0 to 1/2	CT1640	CT1640V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

1/2-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1640

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .195 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a 1/4-inch

opening to a depth of 15/64 inch; a 13/32-inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of 3/8 inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
	No.	No.	Range Mm.	No.	
0 to 1/2 0 to 1/2	1610 1640	1640V	0 to 13	1640M	Plain With Lock Nut and Ratchet Stop

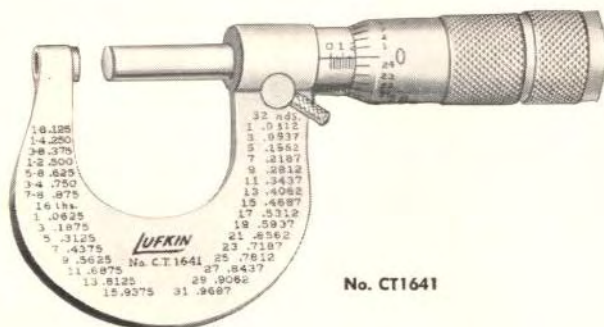
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1641

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch; a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Plush lined case can be supplied when ordered.

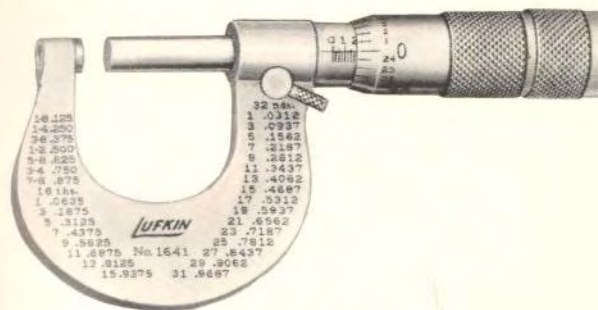
Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
0 to 1	CT1611	CT1611V	Plain
0 to 1	CT1621	CT1621V	With Lock Nut
0 to 1	CT1641	CT1641V	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
0 to 1	CT1661	CT1661V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1641

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch; a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Plush lined case can be supplied when ordered.

Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
	No.	No.	Range Mm.	No.	
0 to 1	1611	1611V			Plain
0 to 1	1621	1621V			With Lock Nut
0 to 1	1641	1641V	0 to 25	1641M	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
0 to 1	1661	1661V			With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

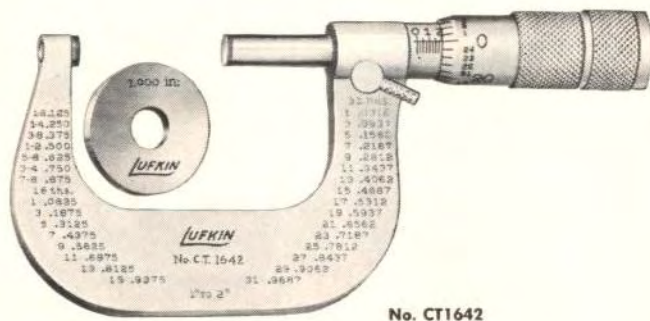
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

2 Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. CT1642

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch

opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Furnished with 1-inch standard.

Plush lined case supplied when ordered.

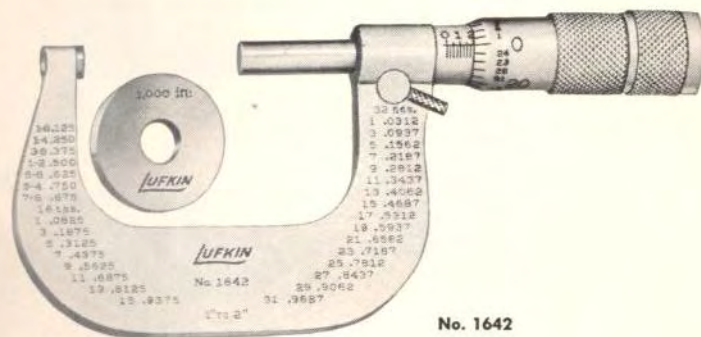
Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Equipment
	No.	No.	
1 to 2	CT1612	CT1612V	Plain
1 to 2	CT1622	CT1622V	With Lock Nut
1 to 2	CT1642	CT1642V	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
1 to 2	CT1662	CT1662V	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

2 Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 1642

A valuable feature of this micrometer is the improved tapered frame. Measurements can be taken in places inaccessible to many other micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Anvil end of micrometer can be inserted into $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch

opening to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch opening will permit measuring to a depth of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Furnished with 1-inch standard.

Plush lined case supplied when ordered.

Range Inches	Measures by 1,000ths Inch	Measures by 10,000ths Inch	Metric Measures by 100ths Mm.		Equipment
	No.	No.	Range Mm.	No.	
1 to 2	1612	1612V	-----	-----	Plain
1 to 2	1622	1622V	-----	-----	With Lock Nut
1 to 2	1642	1642V	25 to 50	1642M	With Ratchet Cap and Lock Nut
1 to 2	1662	1662V	-----	-----	With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1911

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Plush lined cases for the 1 and 2-inch micrometers and finished wood cases for the 3-inch micrometers are available when ordered; see page 45. A 1-inch standard can be supplied for the 2-inch micrometer and a 2-inch standard for the 3-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
CT1911 CT1941 CT1961	CT1912 CT1942 CT1962	CT1913 CT1943 CT1963	CT1911V CT1941V CT1961V	CT1912V CT1942V CT1962V	CT1913V CT1943V CT1963V	Plain With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1911

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Plush lined cases for the 1 and 2-inch micrometers and finished wood cases for the 3-inch micrometers are available when ordered; see page 45. A 1-inch standard can be supplied for the 2-inch micrometer and a 2-inch standard for the 3-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	Range 0 to 1 Inch	Range 1 to 2 Inches	Range 2 to 3 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
1911 1921 1941 1961	1912 1922 1942 1962	1913 1923 1943 1963	1911V 1941V 1961V	1912V 1922V 1942V 1962V	1913V 1943V 1963V	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

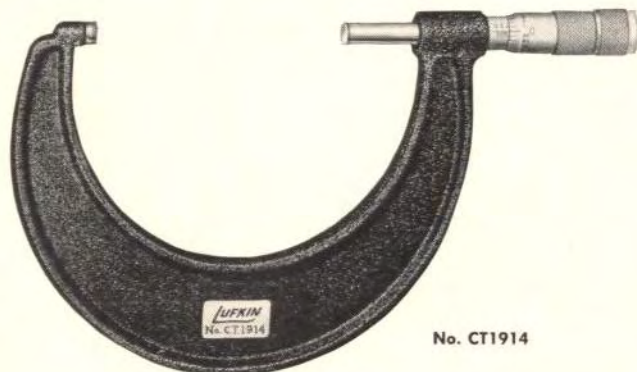
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1914

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available when ordered.

A 3-inch standard can be supplied for the 4-inch micrometer, a 4-inch standard for the 5-inch micrometer and a 5-inch standard for the 6-inch micrometer when ordered.

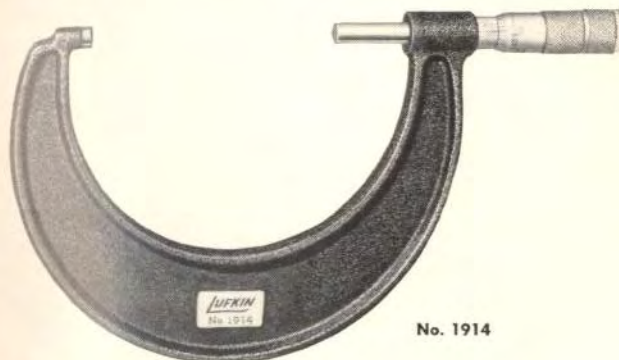
Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 3 to 4 Inches	Range 4 to 5 Inches	Range 5 to 6 Inches	Range 3 to 4 Inches	Range 4 to 5 Inches	Range 5 to 6 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
CT1914	CT1915	CT1916	CT1914V	CT1915V	CT1916V	Plain With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut
CT1944	CT1945	CT1946	CT1944V	CT1945V	CT1946V	
CT1964	CT1965	CT1966	CT1964V	CT1965V	CT1966V	

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1914

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available when ordered.

A 3-inch standard can be supplied for the 4-inch micrometer, a 4-inch standard for the 5-inch micrometer and a 5-inch standard for the 6-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 3 to 4 Inches	Range 4 to 5 Inches	Range 5 to 6 Inches	Range 3 to 4 Inches	Range 4 to 5 Inches	Range 5 to 6 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
1914	1915	1916	1914V	1915V	1916V	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut
1924	1925	1926				
1944	1945	1946	1944V	1945V	1946V	
1964	1965	1966	1964V	1965V	1966V	

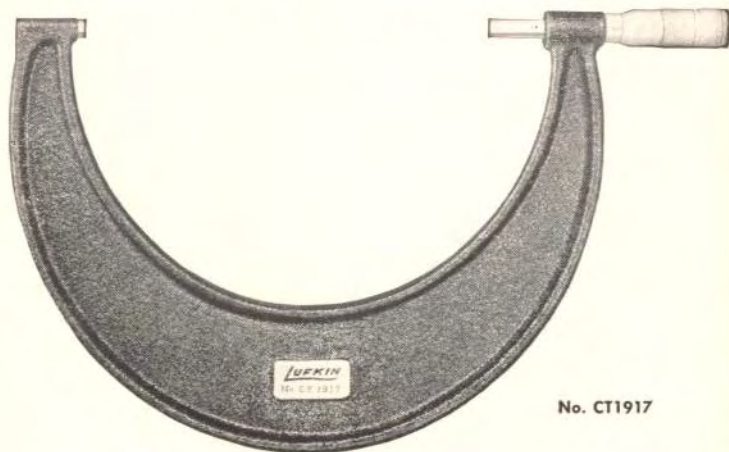
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT1917

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available.

A 6-inch standard can be supplied for the 7-inch micrometer, a 7-inch standard for the 8-inch micrometer and an 8-inch standard for the 9-inch micrometer when ordered.

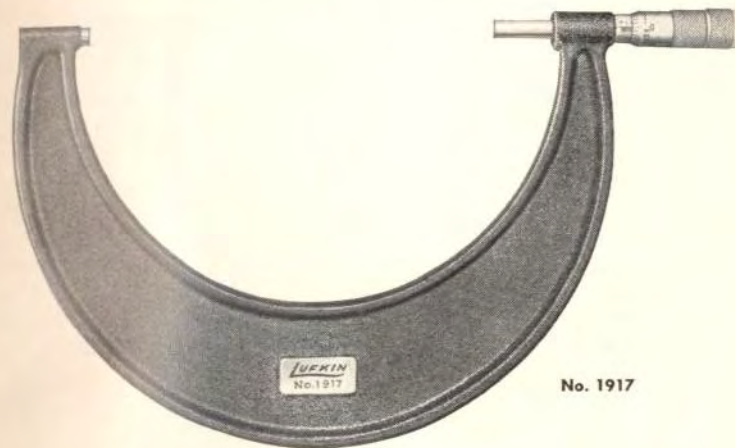
Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 6 to 7 Inches	Range 7 to 8 Inches	Range 8 to 9 Inches	Range 6 to 7 Inches	Range 7 to 8 Inches	Range 8 to 9 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
CT1917	CT1918	CT1919	CT1917V	CT1918V	CT1919V	
CT1927	CT1928	CT1929				
CT1947	CT1948	CT1949	CT1947V	CT1948V	CT1949V	
CT1967	CT1968	CT1969	CT1967V	CT1968V	CT1969V	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1917

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood cases available.

A 6-inch standard can be supplied for the 7-inch micrometer, a 7-inch standard for the 8-inch micrometer and an 8-inch standard for the 9-inch micrometer when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 6 to 7 Inches	Range 7 to 8 Inches	Range 8 to 9 Inches	Range 6 to 7 Inches	Range 7 to 8 Inches	Range 8 to 9 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
1917	1918	1919	1917V	1918V	1919V	
1927	1928	1929				
1947	1948	1949	1947V	1948V	1949V	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap

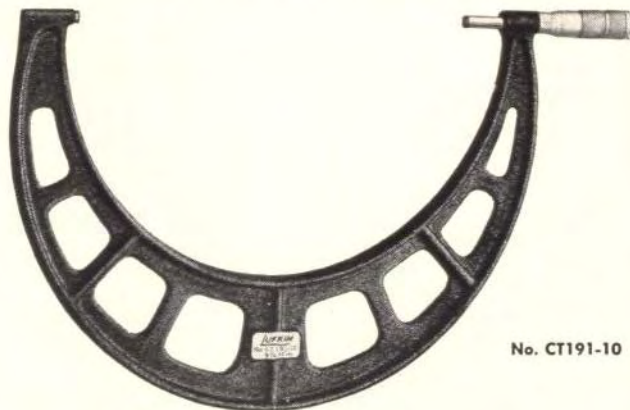
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. CT191-10

Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. Choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.
Finished wood case available.

A 9-inch standard can be supplied for the 10-inch micrometer, a 10-inch standard for the 11-inch micrometer and a 11-inch standard for the 12-inch micrometer.

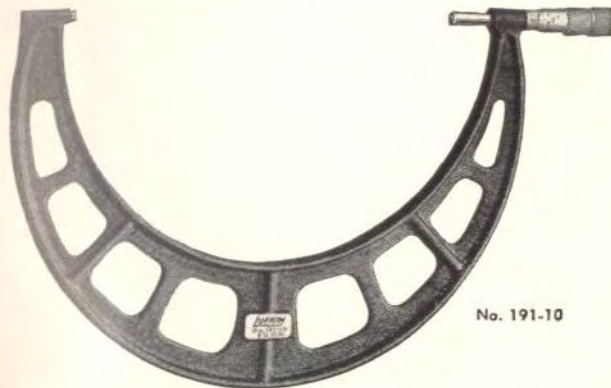
Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
CT194-10	CT194-11	CT194-12	CT194-10V	CT194-11V	CT194-12V	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap. With Friction Thimble and Lock Nut
CT196-10	CT196-11	CT196-12	CT196-10V	CT196-11V	CT196-12V	

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 191-10

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Finished wood case available.

A 9-inch standard can be supplied for the 10-inch micrometer, a 10-inch standard for the 11-inch micrometer and a 11-inch standard for the 12-inch micrometer.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch			Measures by 10,000ths Inch			Equipment
Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	Range 9 to 10 Inches	Range 10 to 11 Inches	Range 11 to 12 Inches	
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
191-10	191-11	191-12	194-10V	194-11V	194-12V	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
192-10	192-11	192-12				
194-10	194-11	194-12				

Packing: One in a Box.
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tipped Chrome Clad Micrometers

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



Micrometer with tungsten carbide tipped anvil and spindle face is recommended for use where severe abrasive conditions exist. Carbide has exceptional hardness and resistance to abrasion.

Designed for production work. Accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Individually packed in finished wood case.

Measures to 1,000ths				Description
Range 12-13 Inches	Range 13-14 Inches	Range 14-15 Inches	Range 15-16 Inches	
CT194-13	CT194-14	CT194-15	CT194-16	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
WITHOUT CARBIDE TIPS				
194-13	194-14	194-15	194-16	With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap

Memorandum

Chrome Clad Micrometer Set

With Tip Attachments



No. 1961BX

Now, with simple, easy-to-use, anvil and spindle attachments, you may convert a regular micrometer with a .270" diameter anvil and spindle into six special-purpose measuring micrometers. The complete set is equal to seven different micrometers required for all of these measuring applications.

The set consists of a LUFKIN 1961 Chrome Clad Micrometer with a Friction Thimble and Cam Lock features; and the following sets of attachments to convert this micrometer for

special purpose measurements:

- 1 Pair No. 19T 8-13 Thread Tips
- 1 Pair No. 19T 14-20 Thread Tips
- 1 Pair No. 19T 22-30 Thread Tips
- 1 Pair No. 19T 32-40 Thread Tips
- 1 Pair No. 19P Point Attachments
- 1 Pair No. 19BL Blade Attachments

Box includes an extra recess for inserting LUFKIN No. 19 Ball Attachment, which is used to convert the micrometer for measuring the wall of tubing or other curved surfaces.

No. 1961BX Micrometer Set

Packed complete in a fitted, mahogany case. Weight, 1 pound.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Micrometer Tip Attachments

For All Size Micrometers with .270" Diameter Anvil and Spindle



THREAD TIP ATTACHMENTS—(Pat. Pending)

Adapts a regular outside micrometer for measuring threads. Each tip is approximately .150" long; the set of two are approximately .300". This dimension must be subtracted when a reading is taken. Available in pairs for popular thread sizes and in complete sets of 4 pairs.

No. 19T 8-13

No. 19T 14-20

No. 19T 22-30

No. 19T 32-40

No. 19TS—Set of above four sizes.

Packed one set in a box.

BLADE ATTACHMENTS—(Pat. Pending)

For easy, fast measuring of narrow grooves, slots, keyways, etc. Each blade tip is approximately .250" long. The set of two are approximately .500" long. This dimension must be subtracted when a reading is taken. Blades are $\frac{15}{64}$ " wide, $\frac{1}{32}$ " thick, and will measure to $\frac{3}{16}$ " in depth.

No. 19BL Blade Attachment.

Packed one set (2) in a box.



POINT ATTACHMENTS—(Pat. Pending)

Can be used for making quick comparisons in cutting screw threads; for measuring web thickness of drills; for small recesses and grooves. Each point is approximately .150" long. The set of two approximately .300". The dimension must be subtracted when a reading is taken.

No. 19P Point Attachments.

Packed one set (2) in a box.

BALL ATTACHMENT

Use a ball attachment on your regular micrometer, and it can be used to measure tubing walls and other rounded surfaces. The ball attachment may be applied to either the anvil or the spindle (.270" diameter) or two balls may be used together. Each ball fits freely in its retainer, assuring contact with the anvil or spindle.

No. 19 Ball Attachment.

Packed six per box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases



No. 191A

The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and have hinged cover and clasp. Wood cases accommodate and protect the micrometers when not in use and guard against any of the set or the standards being mislaid or lost.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

Set of Three Micrometers—Range, 0 to 3 Inch				
Black Enameled, Heavy Duty, Ribbed Frame				Equipment
Set No.	Micrometer Nos.			
	1-Inch	2-Inch	3-Inch	
191A	1911	1912	1913	Plain
192A	1921	1922	1923	With Lock Nut
194A	1941	1942	1943	With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap
196A	1961	1962	1963	With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No. such as 191V-A.

Carbide tipped measuring faces can be supplied at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases



No. 191C

The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and have hinged cover and clasp. Wood cases accommodate and protect the micrometers when not in use and guard against any of the set or the standards being mislaid or lost.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

Set of 4 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 4 Inch—Black Enameled, Heavy Duty, Ribbed Frame						
Set No.	Micrometer Nos.				Equipment	
	1-Inch	2-Inch	3-Inch	4-Inch		
191B	1911	1912	1913	1914	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut	
192B	1921	1922	1923	1924		
194B	1941	1942	1943	1944		
196B	1961	1962	1963	1964		

Set of 6 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 6 Inch—Black Enameled, Heavy Duty, Ribbed Frame							
Set No.	Micrometer Nos.						Equipment
	1-Inch	2-Inch	3-Inch	4-Inch	5-Inch	6-Inch	
191C	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	Plain With Lock Nut With Lock Nut & Ratchet Cap With Friction Thimble & Lock Nut
192C	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	
194C	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	
196C	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No., such as 191V-B.

Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Sets in Wood Cases



No. 191D

The cases are solidly constructed of choice hardwood. They are well finished and are equipped with a hinged cover and a good lock. Wood cases give good protection to the tool when not in use. A separate rack is furnished for the standards.

Standards supplied with all sets unless otherwise specified.

Notes: Micrometers measuring to 10,000ths of an inch can be supplied at extra cost; add suffix "V" to No., such as 191V-E.

Can be supplied with carbide tipped measuring faces at extra cost; add prefix "CT" to No.

Set of Six Micrometers—Range, 6 to 12 Inch

Set Micrometer Inches	Set No.		
	191D, Plain	192D, with Lock Nut	194D, with Ratchet Cap & Lock Nut
7	1917	1927	1947
8	1918	1928	1948
9	1919	1929	1949
10	191-10	192-10	194-10
11	191-11	192-11	194-11
12	191-12	192-12	194-12

Set of 12 Micrometers—Range, 0 to 12 Inch

Size Micrometer Inches	Set No.		
	191E, Plain	192E, with Lock Nut	194E, with Ratchet Cap & Lock Nut
1	1911	1921	1941
2	1912	1922	1942
3	1913	1923	1943
4	1914	1924	1944
5	1915	1925	1945
6	1916	1926	1946
7	1917	1927	1947
8	1918	1928	1948
9	1919	1929	1949
10	191-10	192-10	194-10
11	191-11	192-11	194-11
12	191-12	192-12	194-12

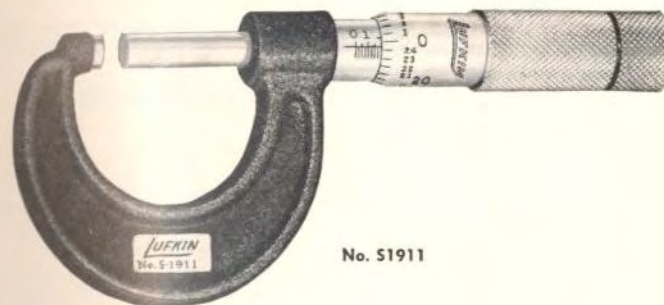
Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Stainless Steel Micrometer Calipers

(Patented)

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 51911

A strong and durable tool designed for production work. Hub, thimble and spindle are stainless steel, a valuable asset in certain industries and climatic conditions. Lufkin stainless steel micrometers will not rust or stain, assuring long life and dependable service. This smooth working micrometer has the easiest method of adjustment.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Thimble and hub of stainless steel.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra service.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch

Range 0 to 1 Inch No.	Range 1 to 2 Inches No.	Range 2 to 3 Inches No.	Range 3 to 4 Inches No.	Range 4 to 5 Inches No.	Equipment
51911 51921	51912 51922	51923	51924	51925	Plain With Lock Nut

Packing: One in a Box.

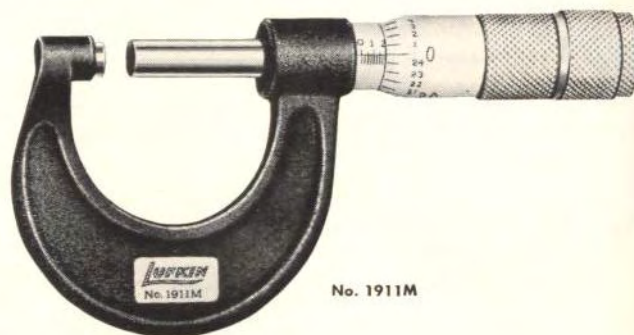
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

Metric Graduations

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 1911M

A tool designed for production work. It is accurate, strong, durable and built to withstand hard usage. It is also the choice of many students and vocational schools.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle, 270-inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action cam lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Plush lined cases for the 0-25MM and 25-50MM micrometers and finished wood cases for larger sizes are available. Micrometer sets are packed in wood case.

Measures in 100ths of a Millimeter

Range	Plain No.	With Ratchet Cap & Locknut No.	Micrometer Sets
0- 25MM	1911M	1941M	No. 194AM Range 0-75MM
25- 50MM		1942M	
50- 75MM		1943M	No. 1948M Range 0-100MM
75-100MM		1944M	

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

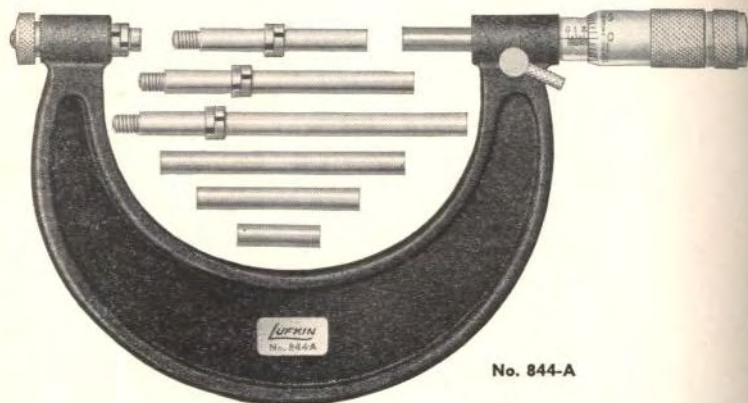
Memorandum

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

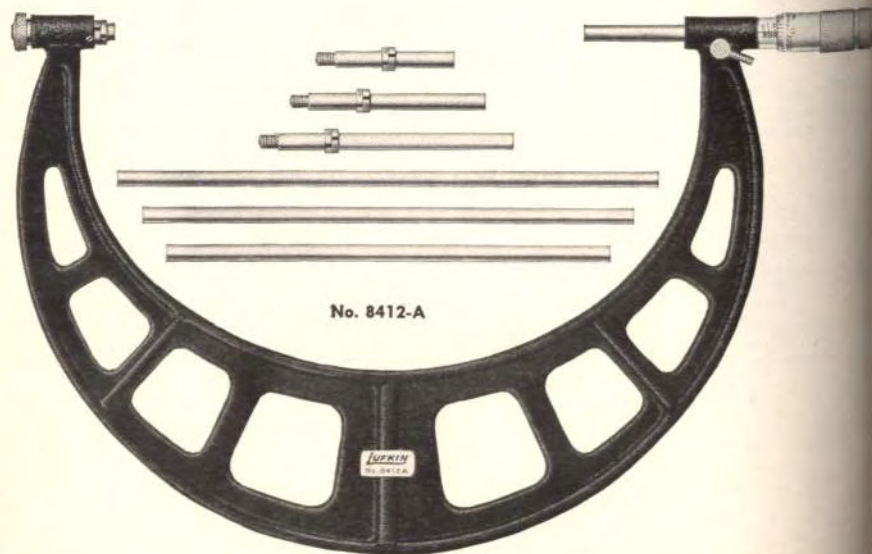
Chrome Clad Micrometers With Interchangeable Anvils

(Patented)

Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 844-A



No. 8412-A

Chrome Clad Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils

(Patented)

Black Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame

Lufkin Micrometers with interchangeable anvils are popular in many auto and machine shops. Each micrometer is supplied with a set of readily interchangeable anvils permitting a wide range of measure. The anvils are accurately and securely held in place by a knurled nut at the outer end of the anvil and an adjusting nut at the base of the anvil. The frame used on micrometers through 9-inch is of "I" bar construction, rigid and sturdy. The 9 to 12-inch range have sturdy, perforated, rigid ribbed frames. This micrometer has the same smooth action and adjustment features as other Lufkin micrometers.

Standards are supplied with micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads. Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch

Range	Number	Equipment
0 to 4 Inches	844A	Cam with Lock and Ratchet Cap
2 to 6 Inches	846A	
6 to 9 Inches	849A	
9 to 12 Inches	8412A	
6 to 12 Inches	8412AX	
12 to 16 Inches	8416A	

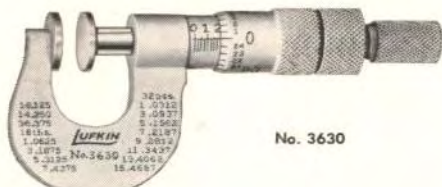
Packing: One in a Hinged Wooden Box, with Clasp.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Paper Gage Micrometers

Full Finished Frame



No. 3630

Used in measuring the thickness of paper, sheet rubber, cardboard and other soft materials. Furnished with anvil and spindle faces $\frac{7}{16}$ inch in diameter so that accurate measurements can be taken without compressing the article measured.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Easy to adjust.

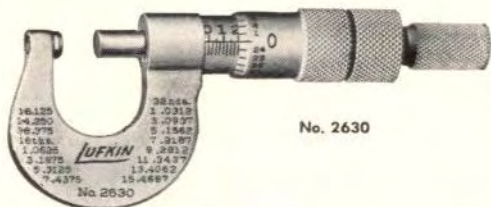
Finger ring can be furnished; please specify.

Range Inches	No.	Measures by	Equipment
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	3630	1,000ths of an Inch	With Ratchet Stop
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	3630F	1,000ths of an Inch	With Ratchet Stop and Finger Ring

Packing: One in a Box.

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers

$\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch • Full Finished Tapered Frame



No. 2630

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc., in range from 0 to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{5}{16}$ inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .195 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the side of tube, giving exact thickness.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

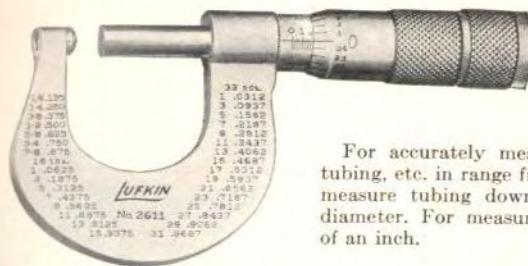
Easy to adjust.

No. 2610, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

No. 2630, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Stop.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers



No. 2611

1-Inch
Full Finished
Tapered
Frame

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc. in range from 0 to 1 inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground thread. Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the inside of the tube, giving exact thickness.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use. Easy to adjust.

No. 2611, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

No. 2631, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Cap.

Chrome Clad Tubing Micrometers

1-Inch
Black
Enamelled
Heavy Duty
Ribbed Frame



No. 2911

For accurately measuring thickness of tubing, etc. in range from 0 to 1 inch. Will measure tubing down to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch inside diameter. For measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads. Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Spindle end is flat and anvil end is rounded permitting contact at only one point on the inside of the tube, giving exact thickness.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

No. 2911, Tubing Micrometer, Plain.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

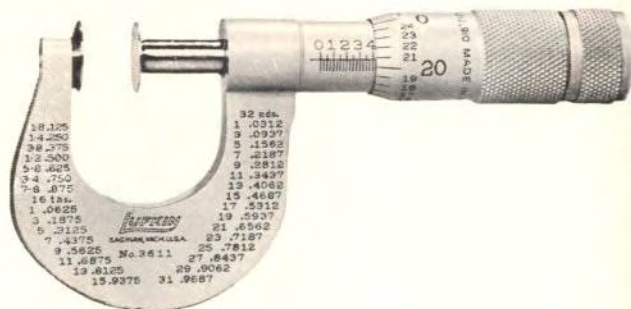
No. 2931, Tubing Micrometer, with Ratchet Cap.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometers

With Disc Measuring Faces



For measuring gear teeth, forming tools, dies, etc., that are inaccessible to regular micrometers. Will measure to a depth of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch on forms with grooves larger than .015 inch. Measuring discs are $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, are .015 inch thick at the outer edge and 1/16 inch thick at the center.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Diameter spindle, .250 inch.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds of an inch marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on measuring faces.

Easy to Adjust.

Number	Range Inches	Measures
3611	0 to 1	By 1000ths inch
3612	1 to 2	By 1000ths inch

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Deep Throat Micrometers

Black Enamelled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



Designed especially for gaging the thickness of metal sheets and plates, and for other applications requiring a micrometer with a deep throat. Deep throat permits measurements up to $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the edge of the work.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

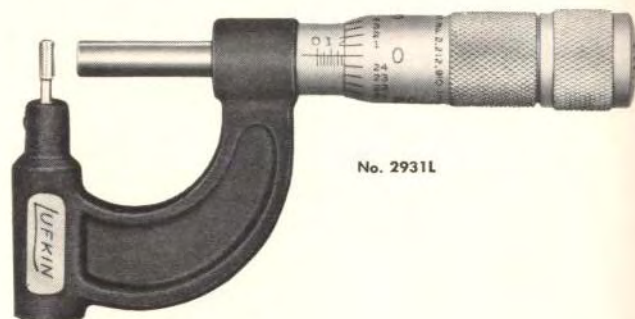
Number	Range	Description
3931	0 to 1 inch	With Ratchet Cap

ROSE TOOLS, INC. One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Hole Locating and Tubing Micrometer

Black Enameled Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 2931L

Determining the wall thickness of small diameter tubing; gaging distance of a hole from the edge; and checking slots and grooves are some of the many uses of the LUFKIN Hole Locating and Tubing Micrometer.

It has a rigidly supported, small diameter (.125 inch) anvil mounted at a right angle to the spindle in a special half frame. The hardened anvil is small enough to enter a 5/32-inch I.D. hole or slot. Held with a set screw, the anvil can be easily and quickly replaced in case of wear or breakage.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Large diameter spindle .270 inch for extra wear.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Easy to adjust.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Measures to 1,000ths Inch

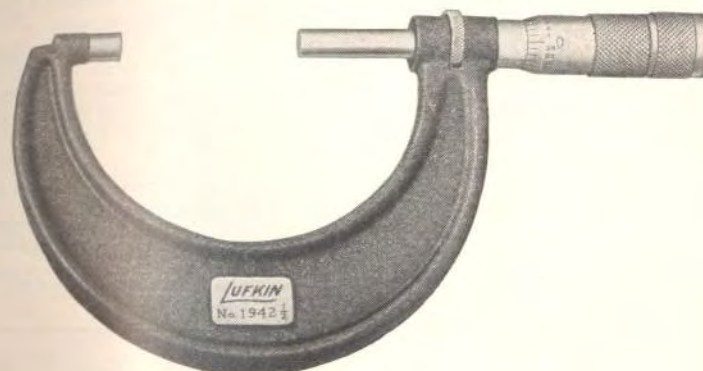
Number	Description	Range
2931L	With Ratchet Cap	0 to 1"

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 1942½ Chrome Clad Crankshaft Micrometer

Heavy Duty Rigid Ribbed Frame



A custom designed micrometer for crankshaft measuring by thousandths of an inch.

Graduations are on the under side of the hub, plainly visible for accurate measurements without removing micrometer from the work. This micrometer has the same smooth action and improved adjustment features as other Lufkin micrometers. Extended anvil and special length give good depth clearance.

Finished wood case for this micrometer is furnished only when ordered.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Non-slip finish on frame; easier to hold.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easier to use.

Positive action lock nut.

Easy to adjust.

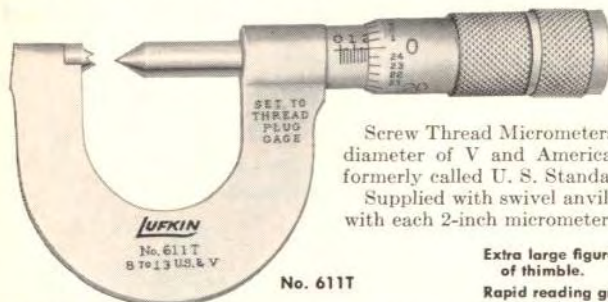
No. 1942½, Crankshaft Micrometer with Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap. Range: 1½ to 2½ Inches. 2-Inch Standard. (Supplied Only When Ordered.)

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Screw Thread Micrometers With Swivel Anvil



Full Finished Frame

Screw Thread Micrometers are used for measuring the diameter of V and American National (American National formerly called U. S. Standard) form of screw threads. Supplied with swivel anvils. A 1-inch standard is furnished with each 2-inch micrometer.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle and anvil ends are shaped to conform to standard angle of threads for which they are selected.

Easy to adjust.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch

1-Inch Capacity		2-Inch Capacity	
No.	Range of Threads per Inch	No.	Range of Threads per Inch
611T 8-13	8-13	612T 4½-7	4½-7
611T 14-20	14-20	612T 8-13	8-13
611T 22-30	22-30	612T 14-20	14-20
611T 32-40	32-40	612T 22-30	22-30

Always specify range of threads in addition to stock number just as underscored.

Chrome Clad Thread Comparator Micrometers

(Patented)

Heavy Duty Rigid Ribbed Frame



No. 1911C

This is a micrometer of many uses. It is suited for making quick comparisons in cutting screw threads, for measuring web, thickness of drills and taps and for measuring small grooves and recesses where a regular micrometer cannot be used. For measuring thousandths of an inch.

Anvil and spindle faces are conical, polished about ¼-inch flat rather than sharp. Micrometer is set at zero when anvil and spindle are in contact. This smooth working micrometer offers the easiest method of adjustment.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Easy to adjust.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

No. 1911C, Plain. Range: 0 to ⅞ Inch.

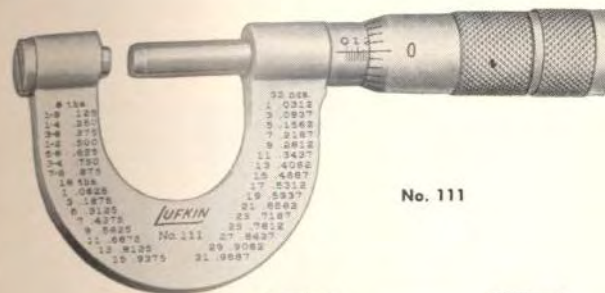
No. 1912C, Plain. Range: 1 to 2 Inches

Packing: One in a Box.

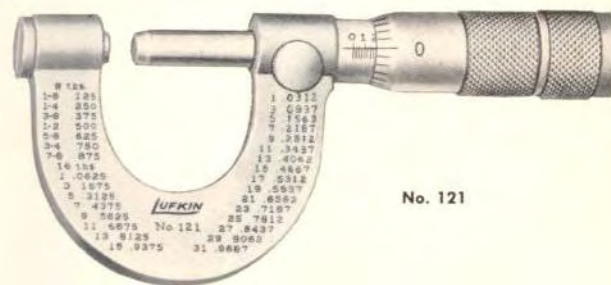
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometers

1-Inch • Full Finished Frame



No. 111



No. 121

Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot or cold metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Range, 0 to 1 inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long level on anvil and spindle permits easy access to the work.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Easy to adjust.

Adjustment of micrometer is fast, simple and positive. To adjust the anvil, remove the anvil lock screw at outer end of frame with a screwdriver. Turn spindle to zero. Turn anvil adjusting screw until anvil makes contact with the spindle. Replace anvil lock screw. This screw locks the anvil in proper position as well as serving as a protective cap. In addition to the anvil adjustment the micrometer has the same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

No. 111, Millmens Micrometer, Plain.

No. 121, Millmens Micrometer, with Thumb Screw Lock Nut.

Packing: One in a Box.
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 121H Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometer with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals

1-Inch • Full Finished Frame



Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Range, 0 to 1 inch.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long bevel on anvil and spindle permits easy access to the work.

Table of decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths is marked on the frame.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Wing head lock nut is easier to grasp and lock and is easily released even with gloved hand.

Easy to adjust.

Ample size hardwood handle is securely fastened.

Adjustment of micrometer is fast, simple and positive. To adjust anvil, remove the anvil lock screw at outer end of the frame with a screwdriver. Turn spindle to zero. Turn anvil adjusting screw until anvil makes contact with spindle. Replace anvil lock screw. This screw locks the anvil in proper position as well as serving as a protective cap. In addition to the anvil adjustment this micrometer has same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

No. 121H, Millmens Micrometer with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Millmens Micrometers with Handle for Gaging Hot Metals

Extra Heavy Duty Ribbed Frame



No. 920BH

Specifically designed for rapid gaging of hot metals. For measuring by thousandths of an inch. Same spindle adjustment as our standard outside micrometers.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Spindle diameter, .270 inch.

Long bevel on anvil and spindle permits easy access to the work.

Micro-lap finish on anvil and spindle ends.

Screw nut will not loosen from effects of heat.

Wing head lock nut is easier to grasp and lock and is easily released even with gloved hand.

Easy to adjust.

Ample size hardwood handle is securely fastened.

No. 920BH, Millmens Micrometer. Range, 0 to $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch.

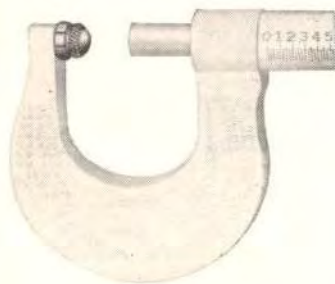
No. 921BH, Millmens Micrometer. Range, 0 to 1 Inch.

Packing: One in a Box.
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Ball Attachments for Micrometers

Fit Anvil or Spindle



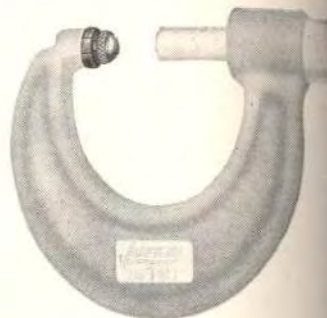
No. 16

Your regular micrometer can have added utility. Using a ball attachment with your regular micrometer, it can be used for measuring tubing walls and other rounded surfaces.

Lufkin ball attachments are easily applied to anvil or spindle or two balls can be used together.

Each ball fits freely in its retainer insuring contact with anvil or spindle.

Balls are .200-inch diameter, necessitating

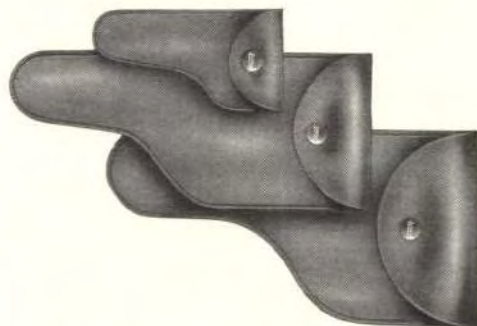


No. 19

subtracting .200-inch from reading for each ball used. The ball diameter, .200-inch, is an outstanding feature because it is a simple even numbered figure to subtract.

No.	For Micrometer Series	Fits Anvil or Spindle Diameter, Inches	No. in Box
16	1600	.250	6
19	1900	.270	6

Flexible Cases for Micrometers



These cases are light and flexible. Suitable for pocket use as well as protecting tool from scratches and other damage resulting from contact with other tools. Equipped with snap fastener.

Size Case, Inches	For Micrometer Series	No. in Box
1/2	1600	1
1	1600, and 1900	1
2	1600, and 1900	1

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Plush-Lined Leather Cases for Micrometers



A rigid, fine appearing case affording best protection for micrometers because dust, dirt and grit are excluded. Also protects tool from scratches and other damage resulting from contact with other tools.

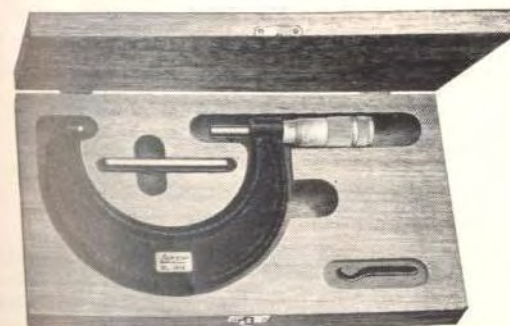
These fitted cases are solidly constructed with square edges and rounded corners. Lined with black plush. Outside covered with black, seal-grain genuine leather.

Cover is hinged and has slide clasp.

No. 91, Plush Lined Case for One-Inch Micrometers.

No. 92, Plush Lined Case for Two-Inch Micrometers.

Finished Wood Cases for Larger Size Micrometers



A well finished, substantial case made of choice hardwood. They have a hinged cover and clasp.

Wood Case for Three-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Four-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Five-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Six-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Seven-Inch Micrometers.

Longer tool life can be expected if the tool is properly protected from dust and grit.

Wood Case for Eight-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Nine-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Ten-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Eleven-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Twelve-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Thirteen-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Fourteen-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Fifteen-Inch Micrometers.
Wood Case for Sixteen-Inch Micrometers.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometer



This micrometer was designed specifically for the canning industry for measuring seams on most types of cans. These micrometers have the same ease of adjustment feature as regular micrometers. Chrome clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures. Range—0— $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

No. 5610 Stainless Steel Seam Micrometer

Chrome Clad Snub Nose Can Seam Micrometer



Specifically designed for pressure and aerosol type cans and general use in manufacture of cans and canning plants. These micrometers have the same ease of adjustment feature as regular micrometers. Chrome clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures. Range—0— $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

No. 4610 Snub Nose Seam Micrometer

Memorandum

Chrome Clad Micrometer Heads

½-Inch



No. 010

Lufkin Micrometer Heads are readily attached to machine tools, special gages, etc., where micrometer accuracy is required. Have same improved adjustment features as other outside Lufkin micrometers. When the half-inch micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends $\frac{9}{16}$ inch. When desired heads can be furnished with $\frac{3}{4}$ in. spindle extension at no extra charge. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is $\frac{25}{64}$ inch and the diameter is .3755 inch. These heads can be furnished with Carbide Tips.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads. Spindle diameter, .195 inch.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end. Easy to adjust.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch		For Measuring by 10,000ths Inch		Equipment
Range, In.	No.	Range, In.	No.	
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	010	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	010V	Plain Plain, with $\frac{1}{4}$ " Radius on Measuring Faces With Locknut With Ratchet Stop
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	010R			
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	020	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	030V	Stainless Steel—Plain Stainless Steel—With Lock Nut
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	030	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	5010V	
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	S010	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$		
0 to $\frac{1}{2}$	S020	0 to $\frac{1}{2}$		

Chrome Clad Micrometer Heads

1-Inch



No. 011

These Lufkin Micrometer Heads are readily attached to machine tools, special gages, etc., where micrometer accuracy is required. They are smooth working with an easy method of adjustment. When the 1-inch micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; the diameter is .3755 in. These heads can be furnished with Carbide Tips.

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads. Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

Extra large diameter thimble with wider spaces between graduations.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end.

Extra large figures and longer graduation lines on bevel of thimble.

Ratchet stop enclosed in cap; easy to use.

Positive action lock nut.

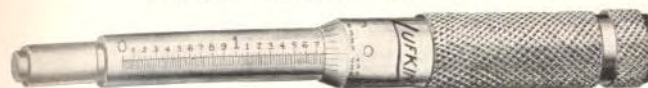
Easy to adjust.

For Measuring by 1,000ths Inch		For Measuring by 10,000ths Inch		Equipment
Range, In.	No.	Range, In.	No.	
0 to 1	011	0 to 1	011V	Plain Plain, with $\frac{1}{2}$ " Radius on Measuring Faces With Lock Nut With Ratchet Cap With Lock Nut and Ratchet Cap
0 to 1	011R			
0 to 1	021	0 to 1	021V	Stainless Steel—Plain
0 to 1	031	0 to 1	031V	
0 to 1	041	0 to 1	041V	
0 to 1	S011	0 to 1	S011V	

Lufkin is prepared to design and manufacture heads for special applications. Write direct to the factory for recommendations and quotations on your requirements.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

2-Inch Micrometer Head



No. 012

This Micrometer Head has a 2" range for those applications requiring a longer spindle travel. Readily attaches to special gages and fixtures, machine tools and other equipment where micrometer accuracy is required.

with the spindle receding into the head as the reading increases.

Chrome Clad finish on thimble and hub. Easy-to-read, jet black markings with each thousandth numbered.

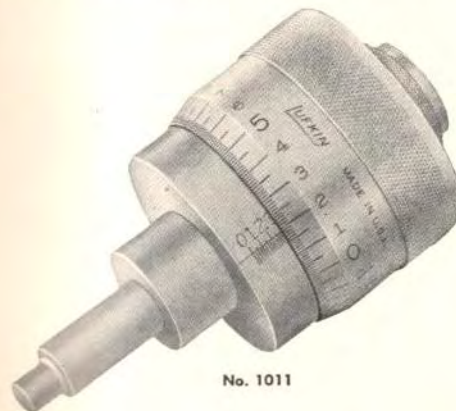
Markings on the hub read left to right.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range: 0 to 2 inches. Spindle Length at 0": $2\frac{1}{16}$ ". Spindle Diameter: .250". Clamping Surface, Length: $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Diameter: .3755".

Equipment	Measure to .001	Measure to .0001
	Number	Number
Plain Lock Nut	012 022	012V

Lufkin is prepared to design and manufacture heads for special applications. Write direct to the factory for recommendations and quotations on your requirements.



No. 1011

Chrome Clad Large Micrometer Head

The No. 1011 large diameter micrometer head is designed for applications requiring extra-fine adjustment, such as electronic equipment. It is also used on special gages and tools, fixtures, and various machine tools. Direct reading to 10,000ths of an inch.

The No. 1011 reads from left to right—the spindle recedes into the head as the reading increases. Also available with markings on hub reading both ways (Order No. 1011B).

Thimble is $2\frac{3}{16}$ " diameter, with widely spaced, easy-to-read black markings.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range: 0 to 1". Measures: By .0001". Spindle: Length overall at 0", $1\frac{25}{64}$ ". Length of small end, $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Diameter: $\frac{1}{2}$ "; at small clamping surface: Diameter, 1"; Length, $\frac{5}{8}$ ".

Lufkin is prepared to design and manufacture heads for special applications. Write direct to the factory for recommendations and quotations on your requirements.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Memorandum

Chrome Clad Metric Micrometer Heads



No. 011M

Easy to read. Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish with black filled graduations and figures.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble.

Hardened one-piece spindle with ground threads.

Micro-lap finish on spindle end. Easy to adjust.

Lufkin Micrometer Heads are readily attached to machine tools, special gages, etc., where micrometer accuracy is required. Have same improved adjustment features as other outside Lufkin micrometers.

When the 13 mm. micrometer head is set at zero, the spindle extends 14.3 mm. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is 10 mm. and the diameter is 9.5 mm. Spindle diameter, .195 inch.

When the 25 mm. micrometer head is set at zero the spindle extends 27 mm. The length of the lower end of the hub or clamping surface is 19 mm. and the diameter is 9.5 mm. Spindle diameter, .250 inch.

For Measuring By 100ths MM.

Range, MM	No.	Equipment
0 to 13MM	010M	Plain
0 to 25MM	011M	Plain
0 to 25MM	021M	With Locknut

Mike Hole Gages



600 C12

Accurately Measures Bore or Hole Sizes

Measures Directly by .0001 Inch
Automatically Aligns in Hole
Measures Most Blind Holes
Easy-to-Read Large Diameter Head
Chrome Clad Finish

Easily Adjusted
Friction Stop
Points Spaced for Maximum Accuracy
Hardened and Normalized Contact Points
Hardened Actuator Rod does not Revolve

These new "Mike" Hole Gages provide a new and practical method for accurately measuring bore or hole sizes. Measurements are read directly to .0001 inch.

The anvils are arranged for maximum accuracy. The smaller gages have two opposing anvils one fixed and the other movable. Gages in the range of .402" to .800" have three adjustable anvils spaced equally 120° apart. Gages over .800" capacity have three anvils spaced at 135°, 135° and 90° around the head. This irregular arrangement assists in detecting the geometric error in out-of-round holes. The contact points are rectangular in cross-section with cylindrical measuring faces.

Gages or setting rings are available to permit the setting to be checked periodically and reset necessary. Also, four and six inch extensions are available for use in deeper holes.

Complete sets and individual gages are furnished in fitted, wood cases with hinged top and clasp fasteners. Gages, rings and extensions are also available individually, if desired.

INDIVIDUAL MIKE HOLE GAGES

Number	Range by .0001
600 A 19	.188 to .238
600 A 24	.233 to .278
600 A 28	.272 to .338
600 A 33	.332 to .402
600 B 4	.396 to .502
600 B 5	.496 to .602
600 B 6	.596 to .704
600 B 7	.696 to .804
600 C 8	.794 to 1.004
600 C 10	.994 to 1.204
600 C 12	1.194 to 1.404
600 C 14	1.394 to 1.604
600 D 16	1.595 to 1.805
600 D 18	1.795 to 2.005
600 D 20	1.995 to 2.405
600 D 24	2.395 to 2.805
600 D 28	2.795 to 3.405
600 D 34	3.395 to 4.005

GAGES OR SETTING RINGS

Number	Size
600 R 20	.2000
600 R 25	.2500
600 R 30	.3000
600 R 35	.3500
600 R 50	.5000
600 R 70	.7000
600 R 100	1.0000
600 R 140	1.4000
600 R 180	1.8000
600 R 240	2.4000
600 R 340	3.4000

Mike Hole Gages

EXTENSIONS

Number	Length	Range
600 E 1	4 Inch	.187 to .400
600 E 2	6 Inch	.400 to .800
600 E 3	6 Inch	.800 to 1.600
600 E 4	6 Inch	1.600 to 4.000

MIKE HOLE GAGE SETS
(In Fitted Cases)

No.	Range	Contents
600 A	.187 to .400 by .0001	4—Mike Hole Gages 4—Setting Rings: .200, .250, .300, .350 1—4" Extension 1—Adjusting Key
600 B	.400 to .800 by .0001	4—Mike Hole Gages 2—Setting Rings: .500, .700 1—6" Extension 1—Adjusting Key
600 C	.800 to 1.600 by .0001	4—Mike Hole Gages 2—Setting Rings: 1.000, 1.400 1—6" Extension 1—Adjusting Key
600 D	1.600 to 4.000 by .0001	6—Mike Hole Gages 3—Setting Rings: 1.800, 2.400, 3.400 1—6" Extension 1—Adjusting Key

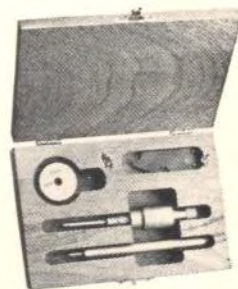
MIKE HOLE GAGE CASES ONLY

Handsome, mahogany cases designed to store and protect valuable Lufkin Mike Hole Gages. Each case will hold one each of a series of Mike Hole Gages, along with the proper size extension, ring gage and adjusting wrench.

Case No.	For Hole Gages	For Setting Rings	For Extensions
600AX	600A19 600A24 600A28 600A33	600R20 600R25 600R30 600R35	600E1
600BX	600B4 600B5 600B6 600B7	600R50 600R70	600E2
600CX	600C8 600C10 600C12 600C14	600R100 600R140	600E3
600DX	600D16 600D18 600D20 600D24	600R180 600R240	600E4
600DXX	600D28 600D34	600R280 600R340	600E4

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

600E2
EXTENSION600R50
SETTING RING600 B
MIKE
HOLE GAGE SET600AX
MIKE HOLE GAGE
CASE
(DOES NOT INCLUDE
GAGES)

Groove Micrometers



Mini-Mike No. 682

Multi-Mike No. 683
MEASURES GROOVES AND WIDTHS BY .001"

No. 682 MINI-MIKE For quickly measuring to .001" both internal and external grooves and widths, such as O-ring widths and retaining ring grooves. Eliminates time-consuming set-ups, expensive equipment, etc. Parts can often be measured while still in machine chuck. Fits into a $\frac{1}{4}$ " or larger bore to a depth of $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Packed in a mahogany, fitted wood case. Shipping weight 10 oz.

Number	Equipment
682	Mini-Mike Groove Micrometer

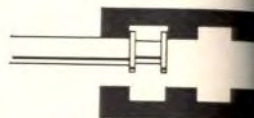
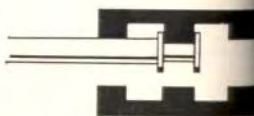
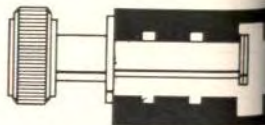
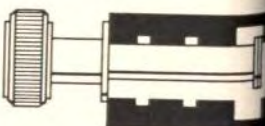
No. 683 MULTI-MIKE For measuring internal and external widths and grooves to .001", in holes $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter and larger, and to a maximum depth of $3\frac{3}{4}$ ". Additional feature is a locating disc and lock nut for locating the edges of lands and grooves in relation to the end surface. Tool has Chrome Clad, non-glare satin finish. Measuring discs are ground and lapped. Packet in a mahogany, fitted wood case. Shipping weight 1 lb. 4 oz.

Number	Equipment
683	Multi-Mike Groove Micrometer

SPECIFICATIONS

	682 Mini-Mike	683 Multi-Mike
Approx. Overall Length	$5\frac{13}{16}$ "	$9\frac{1}{4}$ "
Measures to	.001"	.001"
Maximum Reach	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$3\frac{3}{4}$ "
Minimum Hole Size	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Bore	$\frac{1}{2}$ " Bore
Measuring Disc Thickness	.025"	.025"
Locator Disc Diameter		.625"

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Measures Grooves
Range: .050" to 1.050"
(add .050" to reading)Measures Lands
Range: 0" to 1.000"Locate first edge of groove
Multi-Mike onlyLocate far edge of groove
Multi-Mike only

Precision End Measuring Rods



Head



Rod

Lufkin End Measuring Rods serve as an accurate and dependable means for obtaining spacings and table setting locations on jig boring mills and other precision machine work. They are made from select high quality steel, lapped to very close tolerance. Contact surfaces are hardened. Greater accuracy is assured because Lufkin precision end measuring rods are manufactured under controlled conditions, temperature and other factors remaining constant.

Micrometer heads have Chrome Clad satin finish for easier reading. Each thousandth is numbered for rapid and accurate reading. Two heads are furnished with each standard set, one with red identifying ring, one with black identifying ring. Micrometer heads have 1-inch movement of the screw.

Has hardened and ground threads.

The raised supporting sections of the rods

are $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch in diameter to fit properly in the groove of the machine bed. They are accurately ground parallel to the axis of the measuring faces. The contact faces of the rods are precision ground and lapped parallel to each other. Rods have chrome clad satin finish.

Precision end measuring heads and rods can be furnished individually or in sets.

Furnished with fitted wood case.

All Sets Contain Two Heads with Lock Nut; One with Red Identifying Ring; One with Black Identifying Ring

Graduations to 10,000ths Inch; Head Range 4 to 5 Inches

Set No.	Number of Rods							
	1-In.	2-In.	3-In.	4-In.	5-In.	6-In.	12-In.	15-In.
981A	2	2	2	2	2	..	..	1
981B	2	2	2	..	..	2	2	..
981C	2	2	2	..	..	2	3	..

Graduations to 100ths Millimeter; Head Range 100 to 125 Mm.

Set No.	Number of Rods					
	20-Mm.	40-Mm.	60-Mm.	100-Mm.	200-Mm.	300-Mm.
981AM	2	2	2	2	2	2
981BM	2	2	2	2	2	3

Extra Heads and Rods

Extra Heads Only			Extra Rods Only		
No.	Measurement		No.	Measurement	Length
981	Inches		981	Inches	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12 or 15-Inch
981M	Metric		981M	Metric	20, 25, 40, 50, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200 or 300 Millimeter

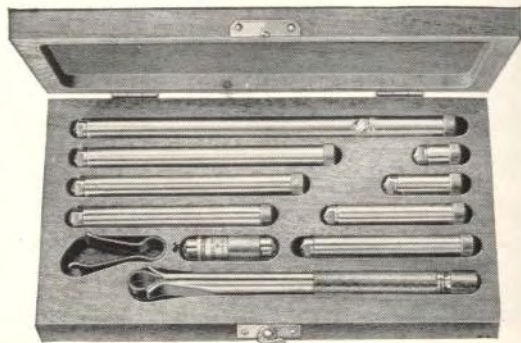
NOTE: Sets other than listed can be supplied; information and prices on application.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Series 680 Chrome Clad Tubular Inside Micrometers



Using Inside Micrometer No. 681D, Built Up with Extension Rod at Both Ends

Note that the micrometer head is in centered position where it is easiest to get proper feel and to adjust micrometer to size, and that reading point is directly in the line of vision, where it is easy to see and read.

Series 680 Chrome Clad Tubular Inside Micrometers



Lufkin's finest line of Inside Micrometers. Rigid tubular construction, yet light in weight. Made of precision ground tubing rather than a solid rod. Measuring rods can be added to either or both ends of micrometer head. This feature permits the micrometer head to be in a centered position at all times. The head being centered and in line of vision, allows the mechanic to get a more sensitive feel and a more precise measurement.

Micrometer head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish. Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Spindle threads hardened and ground.

Anvil ends precision ground and hardened.

Adjustable extension rods are readily attached to head by removing hardened end cap (or anvil) of head with the friction wrench which is supplied. Each rod is marked with its length and adjusted for accurate

measure and can be adjusted for wear. Simply slip the friction wrench over graduated sleeve and rotate it in either direction in the thimble until the zero line coincides with reading on hub. As this would affect the measurement when extension rods are used, each rod is individually adjustable, by means of a hardened and ground plug at one end, which can be turned either into or out of the rod. A tension screw nut at end of screw is provided for adjusting tension on threads.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch					Measures by 100ths Mm.			
No.	No. with Chrome Clad Head and Rods	Range Inches	No. of Measuring Rods	Screw Movement Inches	No.	Range Mm.	No. of Measuring Rods	Screw Movement Mm.
*680A	C680A	1½-8	5	½	*680B-M	40-300	8	13
*680B	C680B	1½-12	8	½				
*681C	.....	4-24	7	1				
*681D	.....	4-32	8	1	†681K-M	100-1000	10	25
*681K	.....	4-40	10	1				
*†681D	.....	1½-32	10	½ & 1 (2 Heads)				

*Furnished with handle to help maintain perfect balance essential to accuracy; may be attached anywhere along the head or the extension rods.

†With lock nut. :With lock nut on 1-inch head.

Note: Micrometers with range beyond 40 inches can be supplied. Prices on request.

Packing: One in a Nicely Finished Wood Box.

No. 9A Height Gage Attachments

(Patented)

Used in conjunction with No. 680 series micrometers. Useful on jigs, fixtures and in machine construction work; suitable also for use in lining up shafting, etc.

Well proportioned, accurately grooved and hardened. Knurled chuck firmly holds inside micrometer rod in place. Hole extends entirely through, permitting micrometer rod to rest directly on any surface from which measurement is being taken, as essential feature when working on cylindrical objects. Mottled finish.

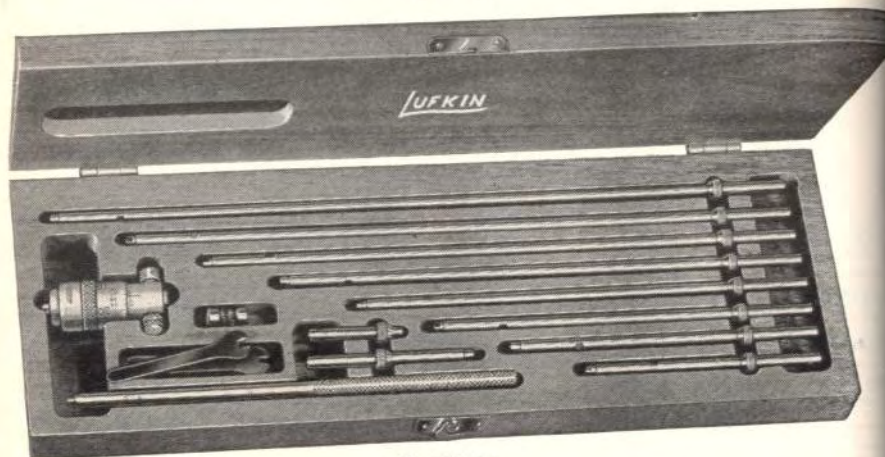
Packing: One in a Box.



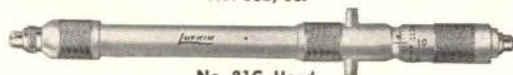
No. 9A, Showing Attachment with Micrometer
ROSE TOOLS, INC.
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Series 80 Chrome Clad Inside Micrometers—Solid Rods

(Patented)



No. 80B, Set



No. 81C, Head

Accurate and suitable for many purposes, these Inside Micrometers, though not possessing the features and refinements of our No. 680 Series, are popular with mechanics.

Micrometer head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish. Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered). Spindle threads and Contact points hardened and ground.

Extension rods and collars are used to obtain the range. Each rod is marked with the range of the micrometer when used with that rod. For example: using the 3 to 4-inch rod, the movement allows measurements from 3 to 3½ inches, adding ½-inch collar increases the range with the same rod from 3½ to 4 inches. Use of collars applies to all extension rods. The zero mark on head, collar and rod should be in alignment in assembling the tool

for use. When assembled, the shoulder of the rod fits firmly against the head or collar. Provision is made for adjusting tension and taking up wear on the screw. Contact points of the rods are adjustable for maintaining their individual lengths by means of wrenches furnished with each set.

Handle can be furnished for 80A, 80B and 81C sets. Handle can be inserted in the head by removing the knurled screw opposite the knurled and grooved extension rod lock screw. Handle supplied only when ordered.

Fitted cases are available for all sets; supplied only when ordered.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch

No.	Range Inches	No. of Rods	Rod Diam. Inches	Movement of Screw Inches	Description
80A	2 to 8	6	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Complete with Solid Rods and ½-Inch Collar.
80B	2 to 12	10	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
81C	8 to 32	4	$\frac{5}{16}$	1	
81D	2 to 32	10	$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ & 1	Complete with Tubular Rods and One 1-Inch and Two 2-Inch Collars. Consists of Micrometers sets 80A and 81C.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Memorandum

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Memorandum

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

(Patented)

1-Inch Movement • 2-Inch Base



No. 212

This gage is especially suitable for measuring with micrometer accuracy depths of very small holes, slots, etc. and for use in small places.

To permit use in small openings and in confined locations, the diameter of the measuring rods of this gage is $\frac{3}{32}$ inch, length of oblong base is 2 inches, and its width $\frac{15}{32}$ inch.

Three rods are furnished with this gage, giving measurements from 0 to 3 inches by thousandths of an inch. The rods are inserted through a hole in the screw and are securely fastened by the knurled cap. To compensate for wear, each rod is equipped with an adjusting nut to maintain its length. The end of each rod is hardened and lapped. Rods are centerless ground. Base is hardened and ground, and its form assures firm hold.

Head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Rapid reading graduation on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Lock nut engages the rod at any point, holding the reading.

No. 212, Micrometer Depth Gage.

No. 212RS, Micrometer Depth Gage, with Ratchet Stop.

Packing: One Gage with Rods in Hinged Wood Box with Clasp.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

(Patented)

1-Inch Movement



No. 513

Head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Threads are hardened and ground.

Lock nut engages the rod at any point, holding the reading.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch

Range, Inches	3-Inch Base		4-Inch Base		5-Inch Base	
	Number	Rods	Number	Rods	Number	Rods
0 to 3	*513 0-3	3	*514 0-3	3	*515 0-3	3
	†513RS 0-3	3	†514RS 0-3	3	†515RS 0-3	3
0 to 6	*513 0-6	6	*514 0-6	6	*515 0-6	6
	†513RS 0-6	6	†514RS 0-6	6	†515RS 0-6	6
0 to 9	†513RS 0-9	9	†514RS 0-9	9	†515RS 0-9	9

Measures by 100ths Mm.

0 to 75 Mm.	*513M	3		*515M	3
-------------	-------	---	-------	-------	---

*With lock nut. †With lock nut and ratchet cap
radius at no extra charge.Above sets can also be furnished with rods ground to a $\frac{3}{32}$ inch

Extra Rods

Extra rods are available in 0 to 1, 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4, 4 to 5, 5 to 6, 6 to 7, 7 to 8 and 8 to 9-inch ranges. When ordering rods only, the finest degree of accuracy is assured by returning the gage to the factory for fitting.

Packing: One Gage with Rods in Hinged Wood Box with Clasp.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

1-Inch Movement
with Friction Thimble

No. 513F

Head has Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Rapid reading graduations on thimble (each thousandth numbered).

Threads are hardened and ground.

Lock nut engages the rod at any point, holding the reading.

Measures by 1,000ths Inch

3-Inch Base			4-Inch Base			5-Inch Base		
No.	Range	No. of Rods	No.	Range	No. of Rods	No.	Range	No. of Rods
513F	0 to 3 Inch	3	514F	0-3 Inch	3	515F	0-3 Inch	3
513F 0 to 6	0 to 6 Inch	6	514F	0-6 Inch	6	515F	0-6 Inch	6

Extra Rods

Extra rods are available in 0 to 1, 1 to 2, 2 to 3, 3 to 4, 4 to 5, 5 to 6, 6 to 7, 7 to 8 and 8 to 9-inch ranges.

When ordering rods only, the finest degree of accuracy is assured by returning the gage to the factory for fitting.

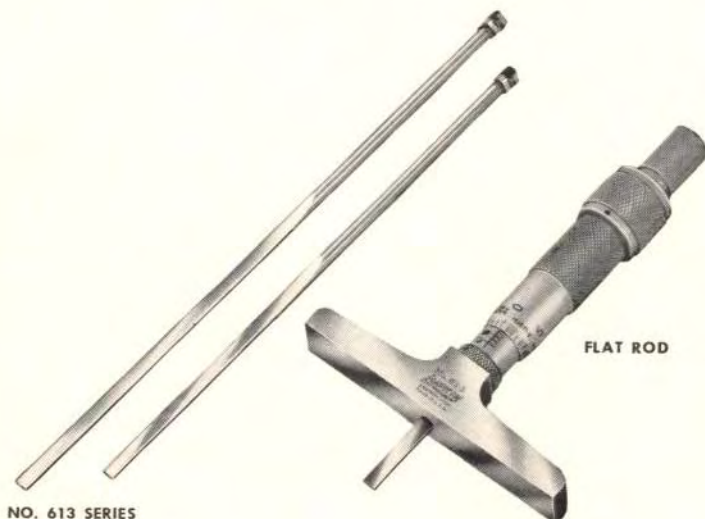
Packing: One Gage with Rods in Hinged Wood Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gage

1-Inch Movement



NO. 613 SERIES

Flat Rod Gets Closer to Shoulders

Measurement can be made at side of hole—avoiding extra depth made by drill point. Better for narrow recesses too. Rod can be turned 360° to any position to suit job... but once set, rod won't turn while measuring... won't walk away from setting.

Broader, Heavier Base

Extra metal and weight in the base make this a more perfectly balanced depth gage. Hardened and ground.

Chrome Clad Finish

Head has durable, non-glare Chrome Clad satin finish.

Rapid Reading

Graduations on thimble have each thousandth numbered.

Hardened and Ground Threads

Rods are inserted through hole in the screw and securely fastened by knurled cap. Each rod has a means of individual length adjustment and end of each is hardened and lapped.

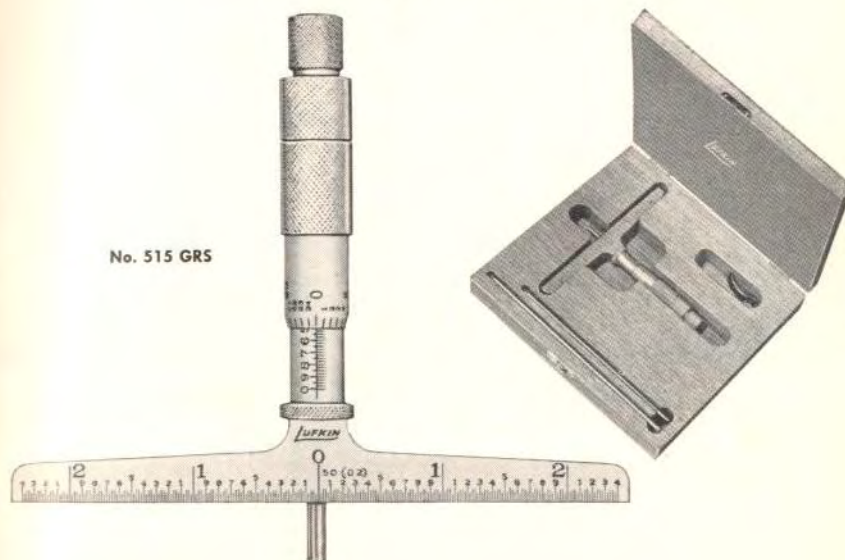
Each gage is packed complete with rods, in fitted wood case with hinged lid and clasp.

BASE SIZE	Plain		With Ratchet Cap	
	Number	Range	Number	Range
3"	613	0-1"	613RS	0-3"
4"	614	0-1"	614RS	0-6"
5"	615	0-3"	615RS	0-3"
		0-6"		0-6"

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Micrometer Depth Gages

Graduated Base 1-Inch Movement



No. 515 GR5

Measures the depth of holes, slots, projections, etc. with micrometer accuracy.

Base is graduated on one side to permit taking measurements in various locations at a specified distance from the edge of the work. Graduations are in 50ths (.020) and extend 2.4 inches both sides of zero located in the exact center of base.

The base, 5 inches long by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, is oblong with knurled top surface for firm holding. Base is hardened and ground.

The micrometer head has a Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish. Graduations on the thimble are rapid reading (each thousandth is numbered.) Hardened and ground threads.

The rods, approximately $\frac{5}{16}$ inch in diameter, are centerless ground and have hardened and lapped measuring ends. Rods are inserted through hole in screw and securely fastened by knurled cap. Each rod has means of individual length adjustment.

Furnished with fitted wood case.

Number	Range	No. of Rods	Description
515GR5	0 to 3 inch	3	With Lock Nut and Ratchet
515GR5	0 to 6 inch	6	With Lock Nut and Ratchet

Note: Sets can also be furnished with rods ground to a $\frac{3}{32}$ inch radius at no extra charge.

Extra Rods

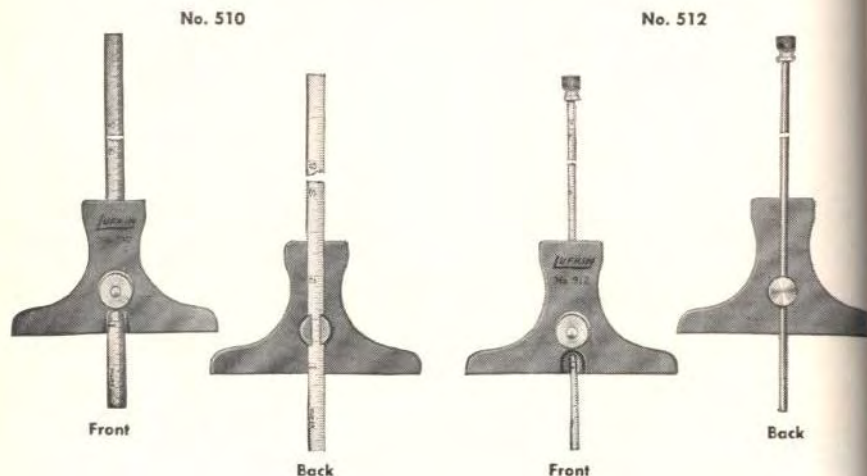
Extra rods are available in any of the following ranges: 0-1", 1"-2", 2"-3", 3"-4", 4"-5", 5"-6", 6"-7", 7"-8", 8"-9". When ordering rods only, return gage to factory for accurate fitting.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Depth Gages

Case Hardened Steel Heads • Tempered Steel Blades



Blades are tempered steel, machine divided, fitted in slot of head. They can be securely clamped at any point by means of knurled nut and tension spring. Removable for use separately as scales.

Our gages with round rod have that rod graduated. This is a valuable feature, making unnecessary the use of an additional rule.

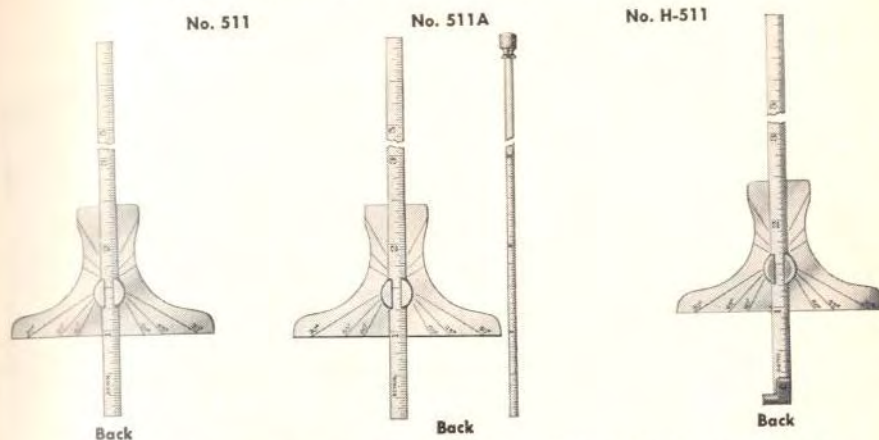
Steel heads are case hardened, well finished and fit the hand nicely. Give good range, being $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick. They are deeply notched on one side, making reading of measurement easy.

No.	Size	Type Depth Gage	Markings
510	6 Inch	With Narrow, $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch, Spring Tempered Rule	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310)
512	6 Inch	With Round Graduated Rod (Rod While Round is Graduated, a Distinctive Feature)	Rod Is Tempered, $1/10$ -Inch in Diameter, Permitting Access in Small Holes. Rod Is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds. Measurement Is Arrived at without the Additional Use of a Rule, Making this the Ideal Tool of its Kind
510M	15-Centimeter	With 5 Mm. Wide Spring Tempered Rule	Rule is Marked One Side Millimeters, Other Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm. (Rule No. 2300M)

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Depth Gages

Combination Depth Gage and Hook Rule
Case Hardened Steel Heads • Tempered Steel Blades

These depth gages have degree lines on head, to which the blade, or rule, can be set, serving as a protractor for some kinds of work.

Blades are tempered steel, machine divided, fitted in slot of head. Blades can be securely clamped at any length by means of knurled nut and tension spring. All blades are removable for use separately as scales.

Steel heads, case hardened, well finished and fit the hand nicely. Heads give good range, being $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick. They are deeply notched on one side, making reading of measurement easy. No. 511A and H511A are furnished with a narrow blade and a round graduated rod. The rod is $1/10$ inch in diameter permitting easy access into small holes.

No. H-511 blade has hook, making a convenient tool for certain kinds of caliper-ing work. When used as a depth gage, remove hook by simply giving eccentric stud a half turn.

No.	Size	Type Depth Gage	Markings
511	6-Inch	With Narrow, $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch, Spring Tempered Rule	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310) One Side of Head Is Marked, Both Right and Left, with 30, 45 and 60 Degree Lines
H-511	6-Inch with Hook Rule	With $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Wide Spring Tempered Rule with Hook	With Degree Lines on Head, as Described Above. Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch. (Rule No. H-2310)
511A	6-Inch	With Narrow, $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Spring Tempered Rule and Round Graduated Rod	Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch (Rule No. 2310) One Side of Head Is Marked, Both Right and Left, with 30, 45 and 60 Degree Lines. Rod is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds Inch
H-511A	6-Inch with Hook Rule	With $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Wide Spring Tempered Rule with Hook and Round Graduated Rod	With Degree Lines on Head, as Described Above. Rule Marked One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths Inch. (Rule No. H-2310) Rod is Graduated 4 Inches to 32nds Inch

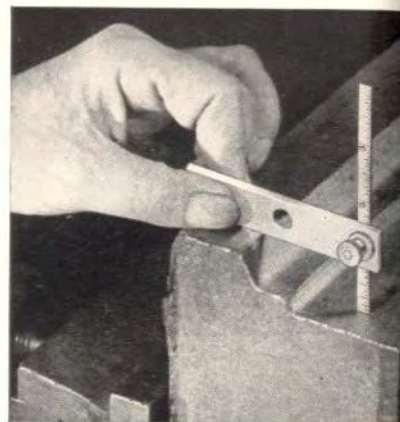
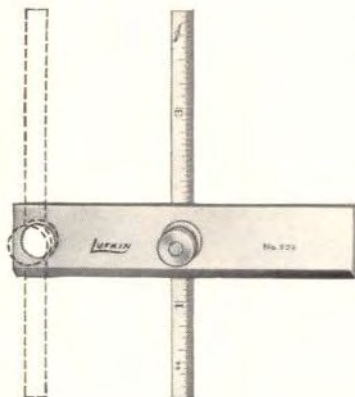
ROSE TOOLS, INC. One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Depth Gages

With Graduated Steel Rule

Designed for Spanning Wider Openings



These depth gages have bases $3\frac{1}{2}$, 6 and 10 inches wide, a range to cover practically all requirements. All bases have gaging positions at center and at end, making them more suitable for taking difficult measurements. Measuring edge of base is beveled, giving line contact with work surface.

Blade (rule) fits in head slots and can be clamped securely at any length by knurled nut and tension spring. Made entirely of tempered steel. The flat blades are $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide and are machine divided. One side graduated to 32nds, the other side to 64ths; (rule No. 2310). The rule is removed readily for use separately as a scale.

No.	With Base Inches	With Rule Inches
509B	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6
509D	6	6
509E	10	6

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Vernier Height Gage

Chrome Clad



- Hardened and stabilized "H" beam bar.
- Sturdiest construction for elimination of vibration
- Read full range—reading is at zero when scribe is flush with base
- Open flush vernier eliminates parallax.
- Adjustable slide tension
- Balanced design
- Heavy lapped base
- Chrome clad easy to read finish

A new concept in height gage construction is achieved by using an "H" beam bar. It is the ultimate in rigidity and warping is eliminated. The Bar is hardened and stabilized for assured and lasting accuracy.

The base is heavy adding sustaining rigidity to the tool. It is uniquely designed with a convenient carrying handle that is also used in

working in the tool to the work.

The heavy base assists in eliminating vibrations and chatter.

The vernier plate is long and is placed flush with graduations on the bar to eliminate parallax and reading errors.

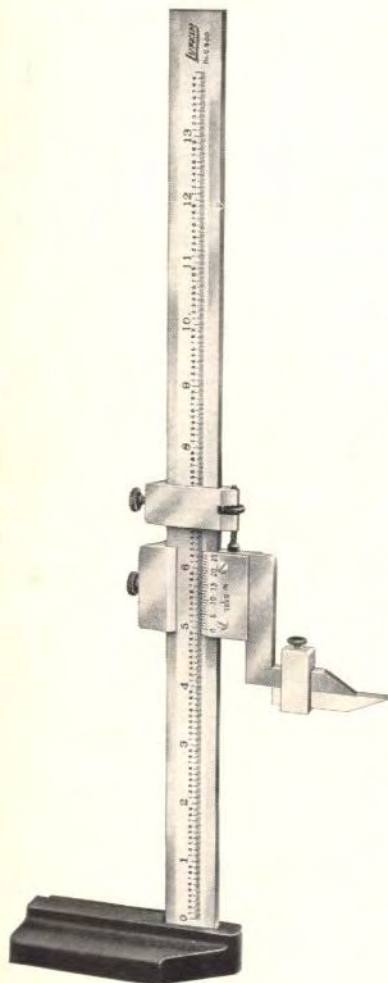
Chrome Clad finish is easier to read. Graduations are machine cut and black filled.

No. C801 Vernier Height Gage 18, 24, 36 & 48 in.

No. C801A Vernier Height Gage with depth gage attachment 18, 24, 36 & 48 in. packed in wood case.

SPECIFY SIZE WHEN ORDERING
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



Series No. C800 Chrome Clad Vernier Height Gage

• Chrome Clad Finish

Easier to read. Jet black markings stand out sharp and clear against non-glare chrome background.

• Hardened, Stabilized Bar

Bar is hardened and stabilized for rigidity and lasting accuracy.

• 3-Point Gib Adjustment

Slide has a 3-point adjustment for uniform tension of slide adjustment and holds the jaw parallel to the base in all settings.

• Wide Open, Double Length Vernier

Reading is unobstructed with wide open vernier. Graduations are twice as far apart as conventional verniers . . . eliminates reading errors.

• Read Full Range Direct

New design permits reading direct over full range from the base. Reading is at zero when offset scriber is flush with base. No calculations necessary.

• Bar at Front

Bar is at front of base . . . permits getting closer to work. Reduces chatter when scribing.

Accurately measures and marks off vertical distances from a plane surface. Reads to thousandths of inches by means of a Vernier on sliding jaw.

Graduations are fine, machine cut and black filled. Base is hardened and lapped. Depth gage attachment can be attached to scriber. Furnished in case.

No. C800 12, 18 or 24 inch Vernier Height Gage.

No. C800A 12, 18 or 24 inch Vernier Height Gage with Depth Gage attachment.

No. C800ME 30, 46 or 60 cm.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Memorandum

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Height Gage Attachments

C800X
MAGNIFIER
ATTACHMENT800D
DEPTH GAGE
ATTACHMENT800H
INDICATOR ADAPTER800F
OFFSET
SCRIBER

Number	Description
800D	Depth Gage Attach. for 12"
800E	Depth Gage Attach. for 18"-24"
800F	Offset Scriber for 12"
800G	Offset Scriber for 18"-24"
800H	Indicator Adapter
800J	Straight Scriber for 12"
800K	Straight Scriber for 18"-24"
800K-6"	Straight Scriber for 18"-24"
800K-10"	Straight Scriber for 18"-24"
CT 800J	Carbide Scriber for 12"
CT 800K	Carbide Scriber for 18"-24"
C 800X	Magnifier Attach. for 18"-24"

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Vernier Caliper

No. 701 Vernier Caliper
With Adjustable Vernier Plate

Plate can be reset to compensate for wear and resurfacing of measuring faces. Chrome Clad Finish.

An extremely versatile tool for shop work. Makes inside, outside and root measurements of gears and threads. May also be used as a depth gage.

Made completely of Stainless Steel . . . hardened and specially seasoned to relieve hardening strains . . . prevents any alteration of size or shape.

Vernier slide is carefully fitted for smooth, snug operation. Knurled pusher knob facilitates easy setting. A conveniently located thumb screw lock, holds setting quickly and accurately.

Measuring faces are ground and lapped for maximum accuracy.

Furnished in fitted, wood box with hinged lid and double clasp fasteners.

Extra long vernier has widely-spaced, easy-to-read markings. Bottom scale has 25 divisions reading by 1/1000ths inch. Top scale has 8 divisions reading by 1/128ths (1/2-64ths) inch.

Metric-bottom edge 1/50 mm. top edge 1/1000 ths. inch. All reading surfaces have a dull, non-glare chrome finish.

SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Length.....	8 13/16"
Measuring Capacity.....	5 3/4"
Length of Jaws.....	1 5/16"
Length Internal Nibs.....	39/64"

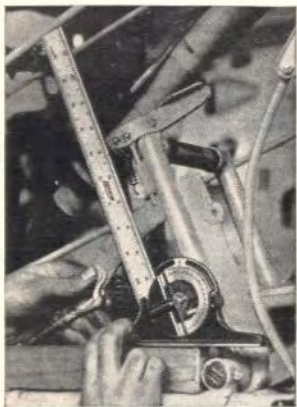
No. 701 Vernier Caliper
No. 701 ME Vernier Caliper

Wood Case Only.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Squares • Bevel Protractors



Combination Sets

General Description

These tools consist of an accurately machine divided, tempered steel rule (or blade), on which slide the square head (stock), the center head and the protractor head, furnishing singly or as a set.

All ground faces and the enameled parts of all heads are exceptionally well finished. Square heads have square miter faces and all, except the 4-inch and No. 135, are equipped with level glass and scriber. All protractor heads have level. All heads can be accurately, quickly and securely set at any point along the blade, and readily removed so blade can be used separately as a rule and square head as a level. Arms of our center heads are ground to equal length and have ends uniformly machined to give accurate result on large as well as small diameters. The revolving turret of our protractor head has degrees numbered from 0 to 90 to left and to right of center. Those protractor heads which have shoulder extending from only one side of blade are known either as "single," "plain," or "not reversible"; those with shoulder extending from both sides, as "double" or "reversible." Our reversible protractor heads readily can be converted to single type.

We Offer Combination Squares and Sets of Two Kinds

With Square and Center Heads Drop Forged and Hardened
With Cast Heads Not Hardened

In the design and manufacture of Lufkin Combination Squares first consideration is given to accuracy and to insure continued accuracy. A well balanced fine appearing tool.

All Lufkin Combination Squares are equipped with patented bolt which permits reversing the blade in the head without removing the nut. Hardened heads are so marked.

Combination Square Sets are made up by adding parts to the basic square. For example: The No. 635 Combination Set is made up of the No. 35C Square and Center Head plus a No. 06 Protractor Head, etc.

A Combination Set Has Perhaps More Applications in Use Than Any Other Hand Tool Made for Mechanics

These uses are so many and so varied that this tool is almost indispensable to all mechanics in metal working, machinists, pattern makers, and others.

It is an ideal tool for transferring exact measurements and laying out work; is well suited also for leveling surfaces on with another, for measuring and squaring in mortices, etc. It serves as a handy gage in many places where micrometer accuracy is not required. We list below but a few of its many applications.

Try and Miter Squares • With Adjustable Length Blade

(Take the Place of a Whole Set of Common Squares)

Height Gage
Bevel Protractor

Level
Steel Scale

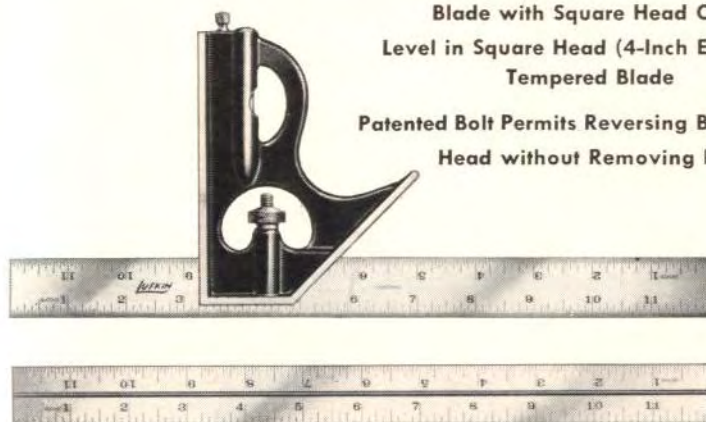
Depth Gage
Marking Gage

Plane
Scriber

Combination Squares

Blade with Square Head Only
Level in Square Head (4-Inch Excepted)
Tempered Blade

Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the
Head without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Drop Forged and Hardened Head No.	With Cast Head No.	Length	Graduations
35	25	4, 6, 9*, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
35-4R		6, 12, 18, 24 In.	{No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
35-16R		6, 12, 18, 24 In.	{No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35ME	25ME	30 Cm.	{Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{4}$ Millimeters and 32nds Inch; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

*9-inch available in No. 25 only.

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
4	$\frac{5}{8}$	12	1
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
9	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 74.

Packing: One in a Box.

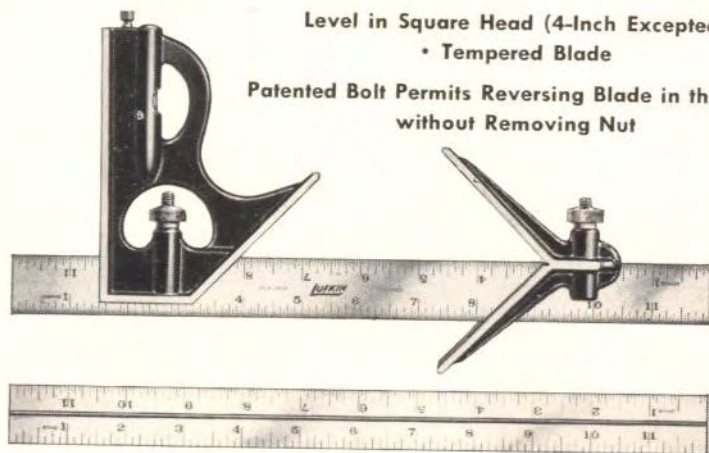
ROSE TOOLS, INC.
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Squares

Blade with Square and Center Heads

Level in Square Head (4-Inch Excepted)

• Tempered Blade

Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head
without Removing Nut

Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Drop Forged and Hardened Heads No.	With Cast Heads No.	Length	Graduations
35C	25C	4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
35C-4R		6, 12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
35C-16R		12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
35CME	25CME	30 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds Inch; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
4	$\frac{5}{8}$	12	1
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	18	1
9	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 74.

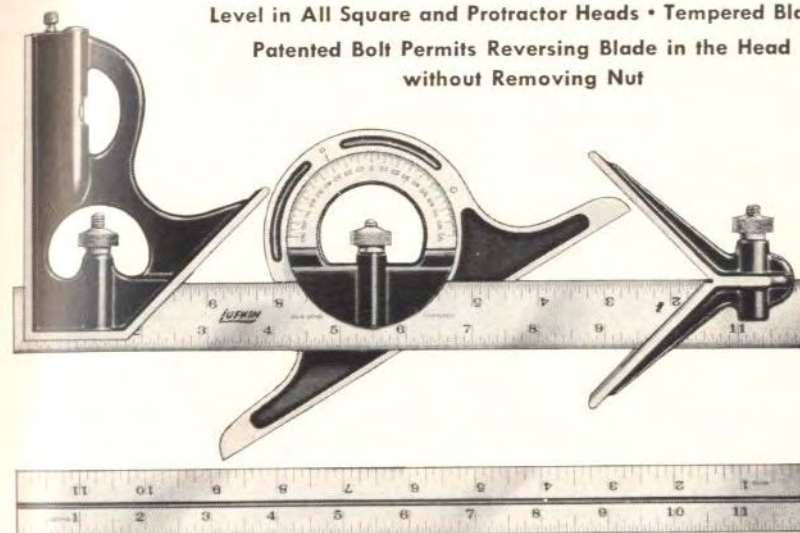
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Sets

Blade with Square, Center and Non-Reversible Protractor Heads

Level in All Square and Protractor Heads • Tempered Blade

Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head
without Removing Nut

Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Square and Center Heads Drop Forged and Hardened No.	With Cast Heads No.	Length	Graduations
535	525	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
535ME	525ME	30, 60 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	1	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 74.

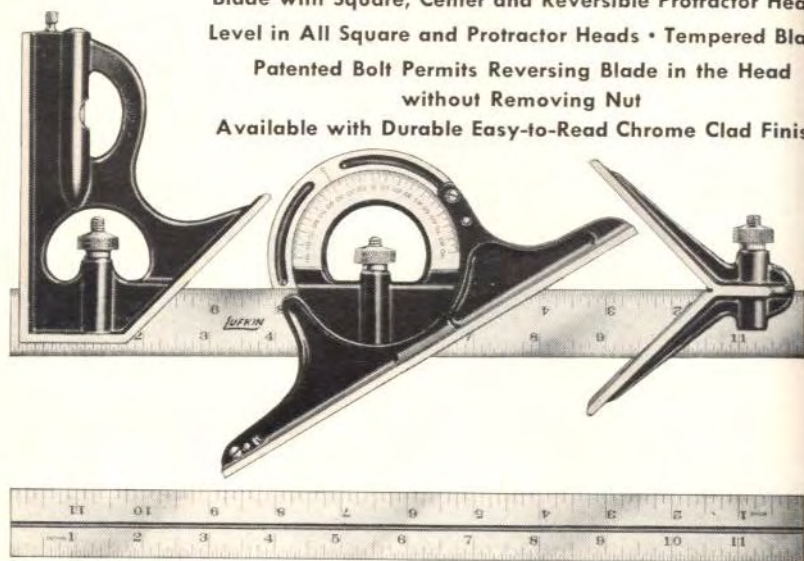
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Sets

Blade with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Heads
 Level in All Square and Protractor Heads • Tempered Blade
 Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head
 without Removing Nut
 Available with Durable Easy-to-Read Chrome Clad Finish



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

With Square and Center Heads Drop Forged and Hardened No.	With Cast Heads No.	With Chrome Clad Finish No.	Length	Graduations
635	625	C635	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)
635-4R		C635-4R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 Rapid Reading (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 64ths Every 8th
635-16R		C635-16R	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 16 Rapid Reading (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths In.); 32nds Numbered Every 4th Division; 50ths Every 5th Division; 64ths Every 8th; 100ths Every 10th
635ME	625ME	.....	30 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side 1/2 Millimeters and 32nds Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	1	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 74.

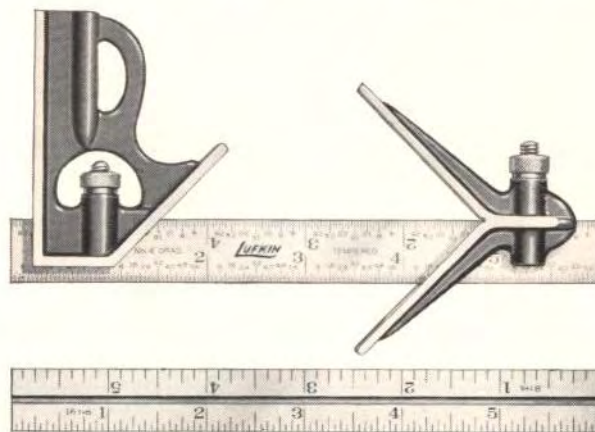
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Squares

(Junior Size)

Blade with Square Head Only or Blade with Square and Center Heads
 All Heads Drop Forged and Hardened • Tempered Steel Blade
 Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

Lufkin "Junior" Combination Squares are a quality tool designed for the tool, die and pattern maker.

They are smaller in size and lighter in weight, but of the same general pattern as our Nos. 35 and 35C. The blade is narrower, 5/8 inch, and the square and center heads are smaller.

A distinctive feature of value is rapid reading graduations. No. 4 graduations divided 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths inch; 64ths numbered every 8th division and 32nds numbered every 4th division. No. 16 graduations divided 16th, 32nd, 50th, 64th and 100th inch; 32nds numbered every 4th division, 50ths every 5th division, 64ths numbered every 8th division, 100ths numbered every 10th division.

Made only with 6-inch blade.

No.	Description
135	Blade with Square Head only. No. 4 Graduation. Rapid Reading.
C135	Blade with Square Head only. No. 4 Graduation. Rapid Reading with durable Chrome Clad finish.
135-16R	Blade with Square Head only. No. 16 Graduation. Rapid Reading
135C	Blade with Square and Center Heads. No. 4 Graduation. Rapid Reading
135C-16R	Blade with Square and Center Heads. No. 16 Graduation. Rapid Reading
	Blades Only for above (specify graduation)

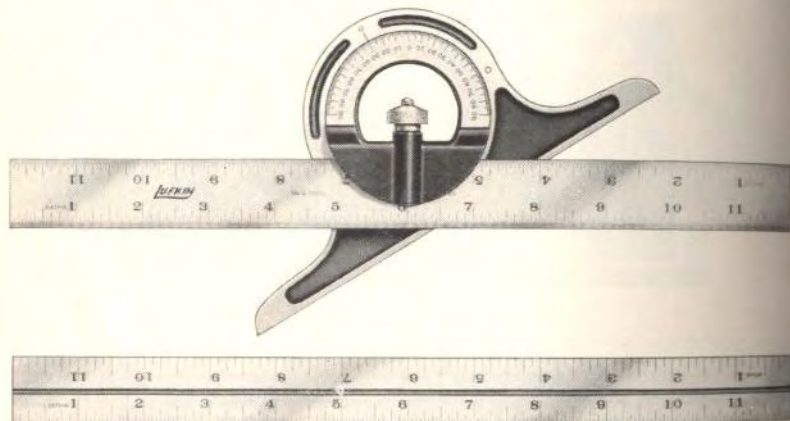
Note: For general description of Combination Squares, see page 74.

ROSE TOOLS, INC. Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Bevel Protractors

Blade with Non-Reversible Protractor Head Only • Single Head
Has Shoulder on One Side of Blade • Tempered Blade • Patented
Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head without Removing Nut
Available with Durable, Easy-to-Read Chrome Clad Finish



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

No.	Length	Graduations
5	12 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths In.)
SME	30 Cm.	Metric and English; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Millimeters and 32nds; Other Side Millimeters and 64ths Inch

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	1	18	1
12	1	24	1

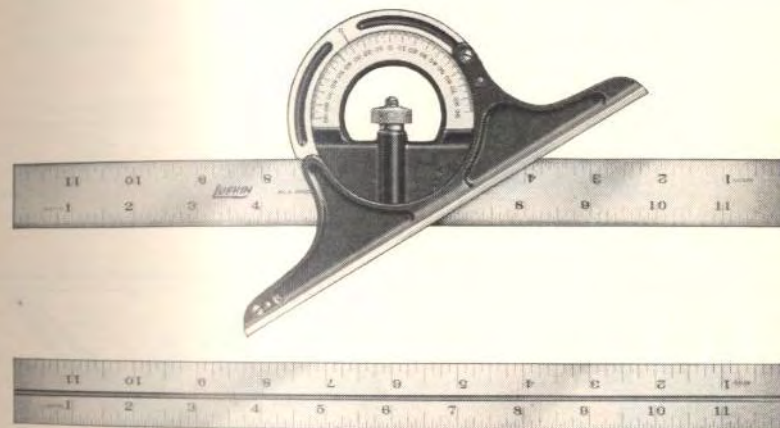
Note: For general description of Bevel Protractors, see page 74.

Packing: One in a Box

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Bevel Protractors

Blade with Reversible Protractor Head Only • Double Head
Has Shoulder on Both Sides of Blade • Convertible to Single
Type • Tempered Blade • Patented Bolt Permits Reversing Blade in the Head
without Removing Nut



Showing Reverse Side of Blade

No.	Length	Graduations
6	12, 18, 24 In.	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths In.)

When ordering, specify catalog No. and length.

Combination Square Blade Widths			
Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
9	1	18	1
12	1	24	1

Note: For general description of Bevel Protractors, see page 74.

Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Separate Parts of Combination Squares, Bevel Protractors and Combination Sets

Square, Center and Protractor Heads Only



No. 06, Reversible Protractor Head



Square Head



Bolt with
Nut and
Spring



Center Head

Square and center heads can be furnished cast or hardened. Protractor head can be furnished in No. 06, reversible or No. 05, not reversible. For 9, 12, 18, 24 and 36 inch-blades.

Scribers only and bolt with nut and spring can also be furnished.

Square and center heads can be furnished for 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24 and 36-inch blade length.

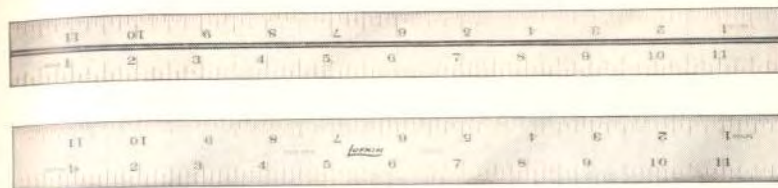
When ordering heads, always state length blade on which head is to be used.

- No. 06, Reversible Protractor Head
- No. 05, Non-Reversible Protractor Head
- No. C06, ChromeClad Reversible Protractor Head
- No. C05, ChromeClad Non-Reversible Protractor Head
- Square Head
- Center Head
- Scriber Only
- Bolt with Nut and Spring

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Combination Square Blades



Combination Square Blades Only

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
2504	{ 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Chrome Clad Combination Square Blades Only

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
C2504	{ 4, 6, 12, 18, 24	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Stainless Steel Combination Square Blades

No.	Length Inches	Graduations, Inches
S2504	12, 18, 24	{ No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)

Metric, Metric and English Combination Square Blades

No.	Length Centimeters	Graduations
2500ME	30, 60	{ 1/2 Mm. and 32nds Inch; Mm. and 64ths Inch
2500M	30, 60	{ Three Edges in Mm.; One Edge in 1/2 Mm.

Blades With Rapid Reading Graduations

No.	Length Inches	Standard Graduations, Inches	*Rapid Reading Graduations, Inches
2504R	{ 6, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	32nds, 64ths
2516R	{ 6, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 16 (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths

Chrome Clad Combination Square Blades With Rapid Reading Graduations

No.	Length Inches	Standard Graduations, Inches	*Rapid Reading Graduations, Inches
C2504R	{ 6, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	32nds, 64ths
C2506R	12, 18, 24	No. 6 (50ths)	50ths
C2516R	{ 4, 6, 12, 18, 24, 36	No. 16 (32nds, 50ths, 64ths, 100ths)	32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths

Combination Square Blade Widths

Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches	Length Inches	Approximate Width, Inches
4	3/8	18	1
6	3/4	24	1
9	1	36	1
12	1	-	-

Packing: Six in a Box.

When Ordering Always Specify Blade Length

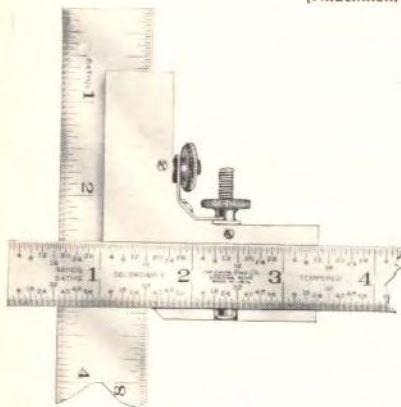
*Rapid Reading Graduations mean subdivisions are numbered: 32nds every 4th division; 50ths every 5th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

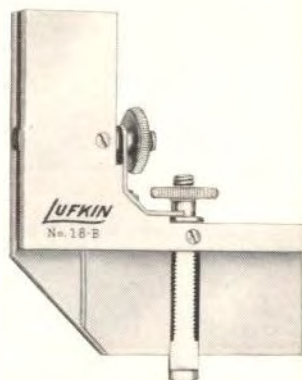
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Right Angle Rule Clamps

(Attachment for Combination Square)



Clamp Applied to Rule and Blade of Square



Rule Clamp

Used with Combination Square Blades and Heads these Rule Clamps afford many valuable applications. These Right Angle Rule Clamps will hold firmly at right angles a Combination Square Blade of 12, 18 or 24-inch length, and any regular steel rule not over 1-inch wide. Can also be applied to Thin Steel Squares, such as our No. 139.

A feature is the clip with prongs at each end. These prongs at all times hold both clamp nuts in place. Interference of the two bolts and nuts is eliminated and operations simplified as illustrated above. Thumb nuts are knurled and of good size.

No.	Length of Blade Seats		Body Inches
	Slotted Leg Inches	Open Leg Inches	
18A	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{3}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
18B	2 $\frac{1}{16}$	2 $\frac{3}{16}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$

No. 8 Rule Clamps

Used when a measurement greater than the length of any single rule at hand must be accurately taken.

This clamp firmly holds two rules end to end, as shown.

As the clamp bolts are independently adjustable by means of knurled thumb nuts, this clamp will join two rules whether they be of same or different width or thickness.

The width capacity is 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

This device is in mottled blue finish.

It is popular because tool chests normally will not accommodate longer rules.

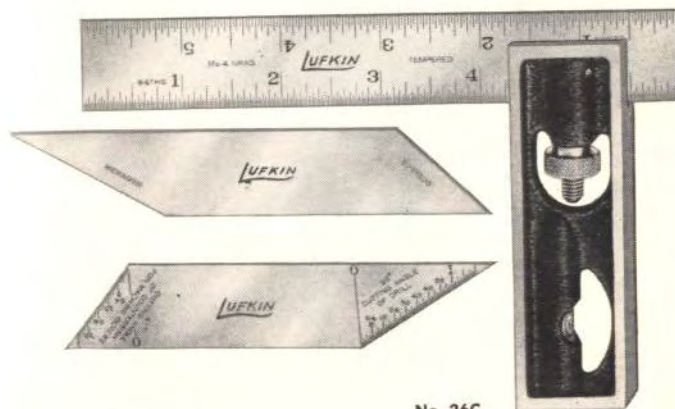
No. 8, Rule Clamp.

Packing: Four in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Double Squares

Tempered Blades



No. 26C

Handy for patternmakers, machinists and toolmakers.

Both faces of head are square; polished and enameled parts are well finished. Blade length adjustable by moving head. Head is securely set at any point by thumb screw. The heads of the 6-inch squares have level glass.

The square is furnished in various combinations with following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—in various graduations.

BEVEL BLADE—gives hexagon and octagon angles, and is so marked.

DRILL GRINDING BLADE—converts tool into a good drill grinding gage.

No.	Length	Type Blade	Graduations
26A	4, 6 In.	With Graduated Blade Only	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths Inch)
26B	4, 6 In.	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	
26C	6 In.	With Graduated, Bevel and Drill Grinding Blades	

Note: For Separate parts of Double Squares, see page 86.

For markings and uses of the Drill Grinding Blade, see page 86.

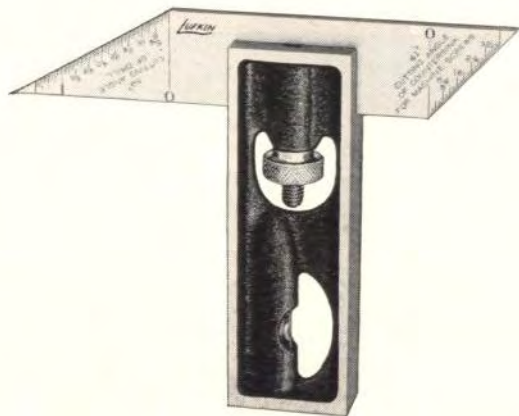
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Drill Grinding Gage

Tempered Blade



An ideal Drill Grinding Gage for readily and accurately test cutting edges of drills and countersinks for proper angle, and point for proper centering. The extra wide face of head, to which drill is held, $\frac{9}{16}$ inch, is a most valuable feature.

The head is that of the 6-inch Double Square. Polished and enameled parts of head are well finished. Slotted blade slides readily in the head and may be securely set by thumb screw.

The bevel of blade at one end is 59 degrees, the cutting angle of drills; and at the other end 41 degrees, the cutting angle of countersinks

for machine screws. The bevel ends are graduated to 64ths inch and have Rapid Reading graduations. The graduations measure at right angles to the face of the head which is parallel with the axis of the drill. Thus the center of drill is directly obtained by reading the graduation, the simplest and most accurate method of centering.

No. 26D, Drill Grinding Gage Complete.

No. 26E, Drill Grinding Blade Only for No. 26D.

Note: No. 26D with addition of Standard Blade and Bevel Blade is No. 26C, see page 85.

Packing: One in a Box.

Separate Parts of Double Squares and Drill Grinding Gage

Standard (Graduated) 4 Inch Blade.

Bevel Blade for 4-Inch Square.

Standard (Graduated) 6 Inch Blade.

Bevel Blade for 6-Inch Square.

Drill Grinding Blade for Head of 6-Inch Square.

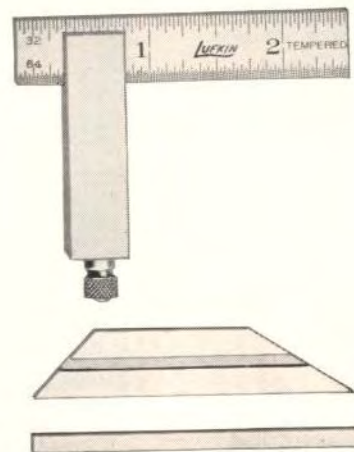
Head (or Stock) Only for 4-Inch Square.

Head (or Stock) Only for 6-Inch Square.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Double Steel Squares

With Hardened and Ground Head and Blades



Designed especially for the small work of tool and die makers.

Both faces of head (or stock) are square. All blades slide in head, permitting use in places where a square with fixed blade could not be used. Knurled thumb nut with tension spring serves to lock the blades securely.

This Double Steel Square is furnished in various combinations with the following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—Graduated one side only, upper edge 32nds, lower edge 64ths inch. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

BEVEL BLADE—To determine 30 and 45-degree angles. Not graduated. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

NARROW BLADE—Not graduated. Length $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Width, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. Very handy for squaring small holes.

No. 137A, Square with Standard Blade.

No. 137C, Square Complete, with Standard, Bevel and Narrow Blades.

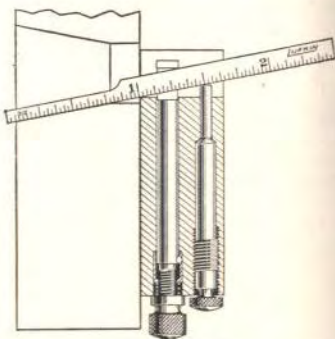
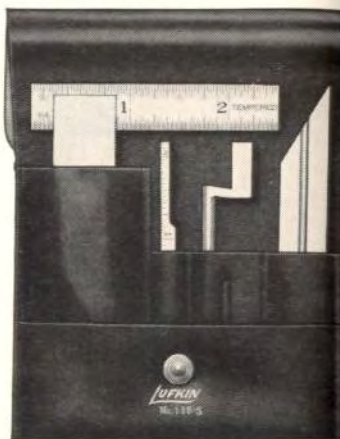
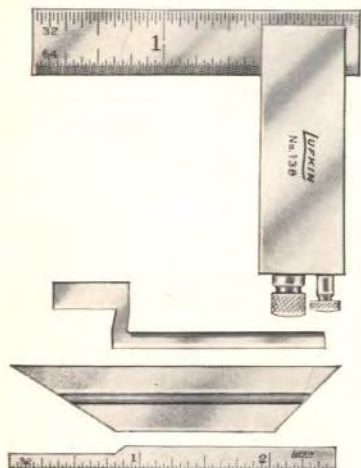
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Diemakers Squares

With Hardened and Ground Head and Blades



A Tool and Die Makers Square so designed that the blades not only slide in the head (or stock), but can be adjusted and set at angles with the head. This is particularly valuable in determining clearance in dies (see sectional view).

Both faces of the head are square. It has two knurled thumb screws. The larger will securely clamp blades in position, either straight or at an angle. The smaller is for setting any of the blades at an angle. To set blade at an angle, loosen the thumb screw which clamps blade, then turn the smaller thumb screw into the head. This action, as illustrated, adjusts blade to desired angle, which is then held by tightening the clamping screw.

This square is furnished in various combinations with the following blades:

STANDARD BLADE—Graduated one side only, upper edge 32nds, lower edge 64ths inch. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

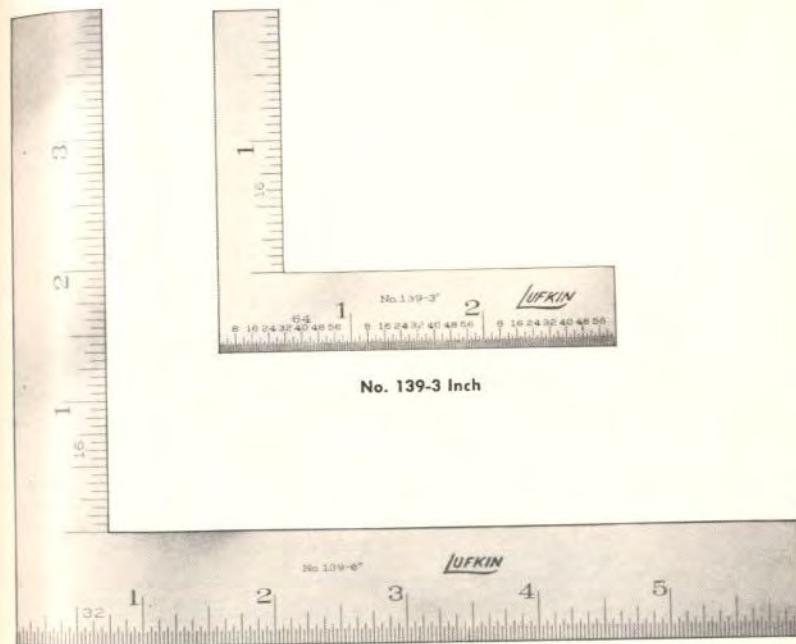
BEVEL BLADE—To determine 30 and 45-degrees angles. Not graduated. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

NARROW BLADE—Graduated one side to 32nds inch. Cut away on one end $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch back, making blade size $\frac{3}{32}$ inch by $\frac{1}{16}$ inch, for use in very small places. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Approximately $\frac{3}{32}$ inch wide.

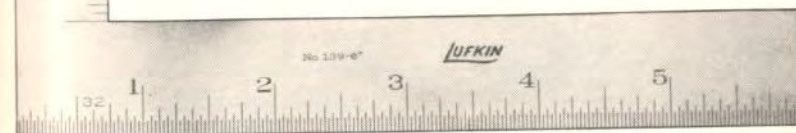
Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Thin Steel Squares



No. 139-3 Inch



No. 139-6 Inch

Used by draftsmen, pattern makers, tool makers, machinists and others for layout work.

Lufkin thin squares are graduated on one inside edge and one outside edge on both sides.

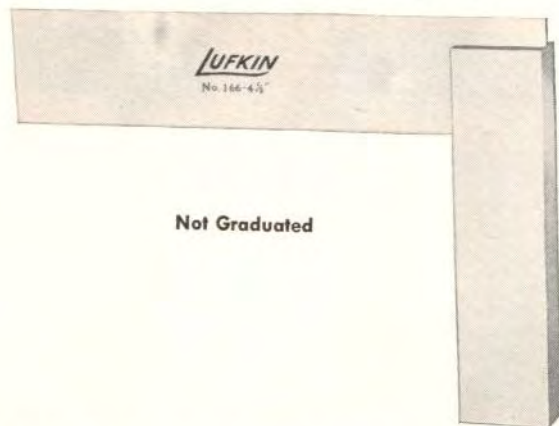
No. Size	Graduations	Blade Length Inches	Blade Thickness Inches
139-3 Inch	16ths and 64ths Inch One Side; 32nds and 64ths on Other; Rapid Reading Graduations, 64ths Numbered Every 8th Division	3x2	1/20
139-4 Inch	16ths and 32nds on Both Sides	4x3	1/16
139-6 Inch	16ths and 32nds on Both Sides	6x4	1/16

Packing: Three in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Hardened Solid Steel Squares



Not Graduated

Used as a master square for checking close work.

Extreme care is exercised in the manufacture of Lufkin Hardened Steel Squares, your assurance of accuracy.

Blade is securely fitted to ground seat of beam.

Both blade and beam are lapped for accuracy.

Clearance for burrs or dirt is compensated for by a groove at the inner corner of the beam.

Wood cases are available for protecting these precision squares. They are supplied only when specified.

No.	Size or Length Blade	Length Beam, Inches	No.	Size or Length Blade	Length Beam, Inches
166-1 1/2 Inch	1 1/2	13 1/8	166-6 Inch	6	4 3/4
166-3 Inch	3	23 1/8	166-12 Inch	12	7 1/8
166-4 1/2 Inch	4 1/2	31 1/2			

Wood Cases

Hardened Steel Squares should have the protection of a fitted case. A case well built of choice wood with hinged cover and clasp is supplied only when ordered.

Case for 1 1/2-Inch Square.

Case for 3-Inch Square.

Case for 4 1/2-Inch Square.

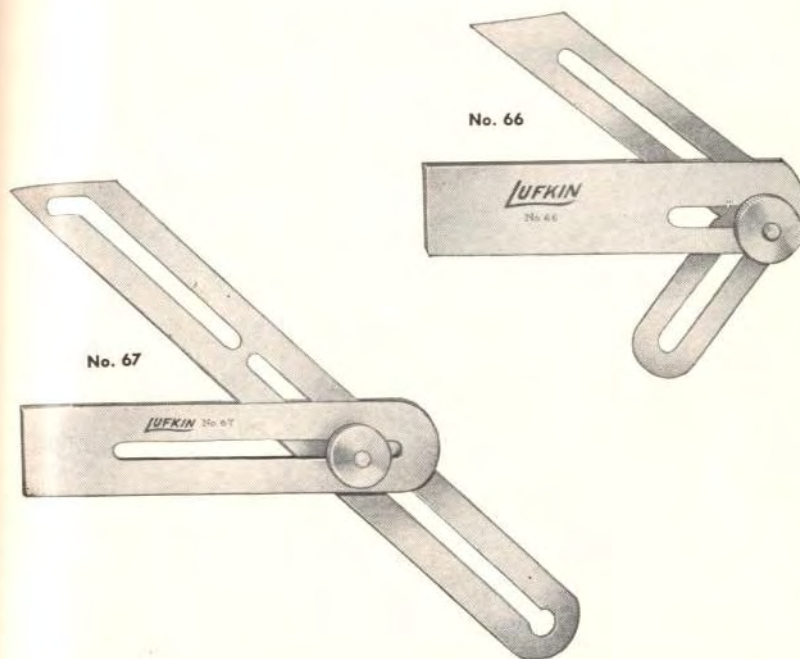
Case for 6-Inch Square.

Case for 12-Inch Square.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Bevels



No. 66

No. 67

A very popular tool, necessary in many classes of work. Blade and stock are so slotted and shaped that any angle may be obtained. Spring provides constant tension and blade can be locked firmly at any angle with the knurled thumb nut. Head of clamping bolt sets in a recess, allowing stock to lie flat on the work. Arm of the blade having beveled end is 3 inches long. Stock is 3 inches long, and, while slotted, is solid on one edge for 1 1/4 inches, forming a rest under the blade against which even thin work may be placed and accurately fitted.

This tool, having both straight and offset slots in blade and long slot in stock, will take adjustments and angles which cannot be obtained with any common bevels. Blade is 6 inches long; stock 3 1/2 inches. Spring provides constant tension and knurled thumb nut locks blade in any desired angle. Head of clamp bolt sets in a recess, allowing stock to lie flat on the work.

No. 66 Universal Bevel.

No. 67 Universal Bevel.

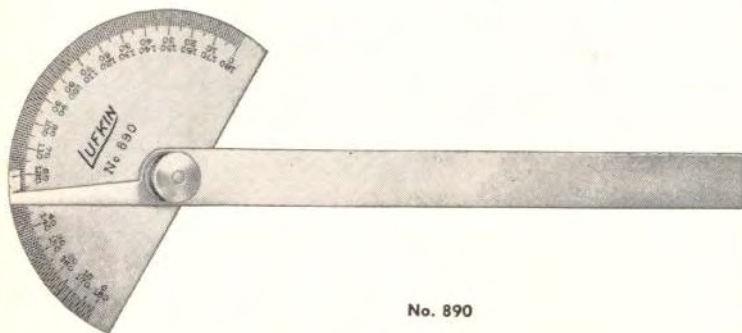
Note: No. 67 Bevel can be used with No. 893 Protractor, listed on page 93.

Packing: One in a Box.
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

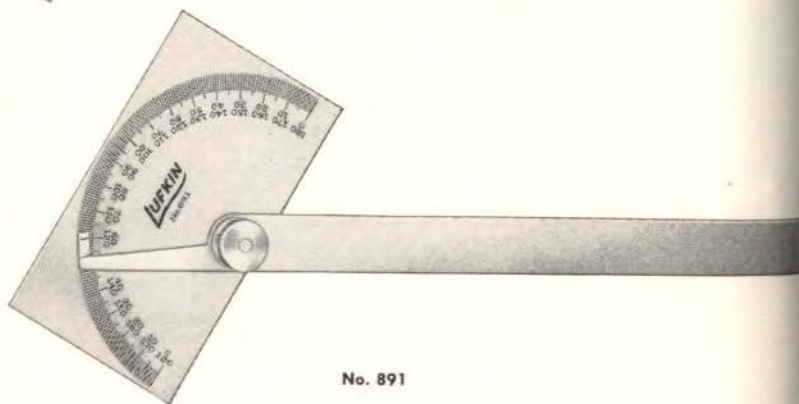
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Steel Protractors

For Machinists, Draftsmen and Other Mechanics
For Setting Bevels, Transferring Angles, Etc.



No. 890



No. 891

The head is graduated in degrees from 0 to 180, and has two rows of figures reading in opposite directions. The indicating arm of the blade has a line graduation for accurately setting and reading the Protractor. The blade is six inches long and has spring giving constant tension. The blade can be securely set by means of the knurled thumb nut.

No. 890 has semi-circular head with back finished flat.

No. 891 is the same as No. 890 except with rectangular head which gives four working faces.

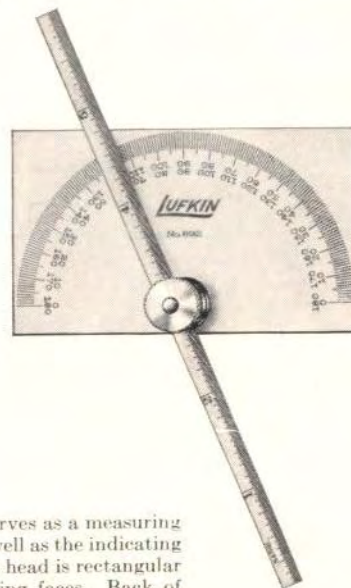
No. C891 protractor with Chrome Clad non-glare satin finish.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 892 Steel Protractor and Depth Gage

For Machinists, Draftsmen, Etc.
For Setting Bevels, Transferring Angles and Gaging Depths



The blade of this gage serves as a measuring blade of the depth gage as well as the indicating arm of the protractor. The head is rectangular in shape giving four working faces. Back of head is flat. Head is graduated in degrees from 0 to 180 and has two rows of figures reading in opposite directions. The blade of this Protractor is our regular narrow pattern, machine divided scale No. 2310, six inch, graduated one

side 64ths, other side 32nds inch. The spring clamping device provides constant tension and the knurled thumb nut secures the blade at any angle or at any extended length.

No. 892, Protractor and Depth Gage.

No. C892, Protractor with Chrome Clad Non Glare Satin Finish.

Note: Blade graduated 64ths and 100ths (No. 2311 Rule) furnished with above when specified, without extra charge.

Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Test Indicators

- Rigid Steel Body Assures Proper Alignment of Movement For Smooth, Nonsticking Operation
- Chrome Clad Finish on Body
- Jewelled Movement
- Positive Action Switch Lever Reverses Point Action
- 180° Operation Range
- .030 Range Graduated to .001 Inch
- Sensitive Contact Pressure
- Complete Range of Accessories

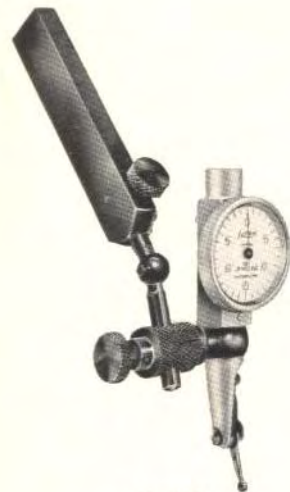
The No. 49 Indicator is a rugged versatile tool with a wide range of adaptability. Can be used with magnetic base, indicator holders, surface gages and machine chucks. All indicators are furnished with contact point .100 diameter.

No. 49A set consists of Indicator with body clamp, long and short arm and Universal shank. Complete with case.

No. 49B set consists of Indicator with Universal Friction Holder and Universal shank, an ideal set for JIG BORER, Milling Machine and set up work. Complete with case.

No. 49BX set—A complete set consisting of Indicator, Body Clamp, Universal Shank, Universal Friction Holder, Long and short arm, Surface Gage attachment, Height Gage attachment, a .030 and .062 contact point. Complete with case.

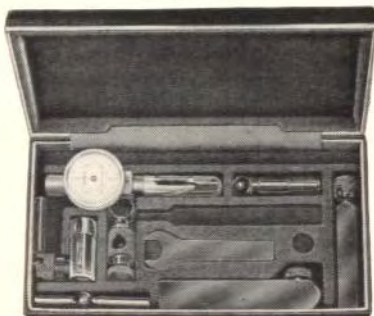
Packing: One in a Box.



No. 49A



No. 49B



No. 49BX

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Test Indicators

Attachments

CONTACT POINTS

Three sizes are available. The No. 49-62 is regularly furnished with the indicator. Also available with carbide tips.

Regular No.	Ball Dia.	Carbide Tips No.	Ball Dia.
49-60	.030	CT 49-60	.030
49-61	.062	CT 49-61	.062
49-62	.100	CT 49-62	.100

No. 49-63 Body Clamp

Regularly furnished with No. 49A and No. 49BX Indicators.

No. 49-44 Universal Shank

Furnished with Nos. 49A, 49B, and 49BX Indicators. For holding indicator in lathe tool post holders and on 18 and 24 inch surface gages.

No. 49-45 Long and Short Arm

Regularly furnished with No. 49A and No. 49BX Indicators. Increases application. With No. 49-63 Body Clamp, it permits a vast range of offset settings.

No. 49-66 Universal Friction Holder

Furnished with Nos. 49B and 49BX Indicators, it can also be used to convert No. 49A to jig boring and other machine work. Ball swivel joint permits a wide range of settings.

No. 49-47 Height Gage Attachment

Fits into body clamp, permits use of indicator on 12" height gages.

No. 49-48 Surface Gage Attachment

Furnished with 49BX Indicators. Replaces ball shank in No. 49-66 Universal Friction Holder. Shank diameter fits all size surface gages.

No. 49-59 Height Gage Attachment

Furnished with No. 49BX Indicator. Interchanges with No. 49-66 Universal Friction Holder. Converts indicator for attachment to 12" height gages.

No. 49-50 Triple Section Attachment

Fits into No. 49-63 Body Clamp. Two friction joints increase the variety of settings available. The $\frac{3}{8}$ " shank fits larger machine chucks.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



49-63



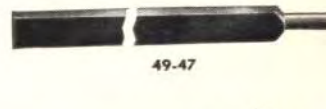
49-44



49-45



49-66



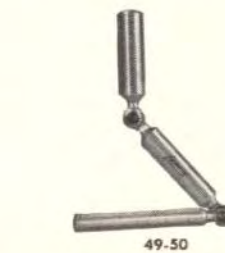
49-47



49-48



49-59

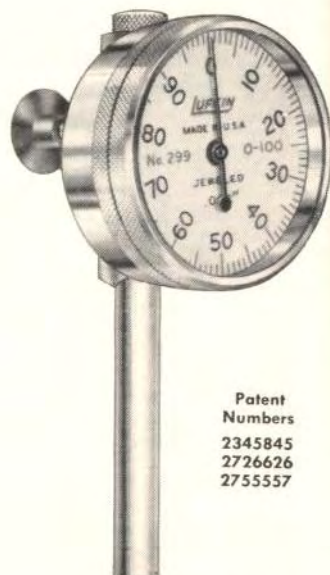


49-50

Universal Dial Test Indicators



Series No. 299 Indicator with
Hole Attachment Assembled



Series No. 299 Indicator

Patent
Numbers
2345845
2726626
2755557

Simplified design with minimum number of parts—lighter weight.

One-piece base and shank for greater strength.

All working parts mounted on base.

Hole attachment screwed directly into base—no supporting arms needed.

Longer hole attachment reaches into deeper holes.

Hole attachment is directly engaged to indicator shaft.

No. 399A has bezel clamp for adjusting tension or locking in position.

Gage has full .200-inch range, clearly marked, easy to read.

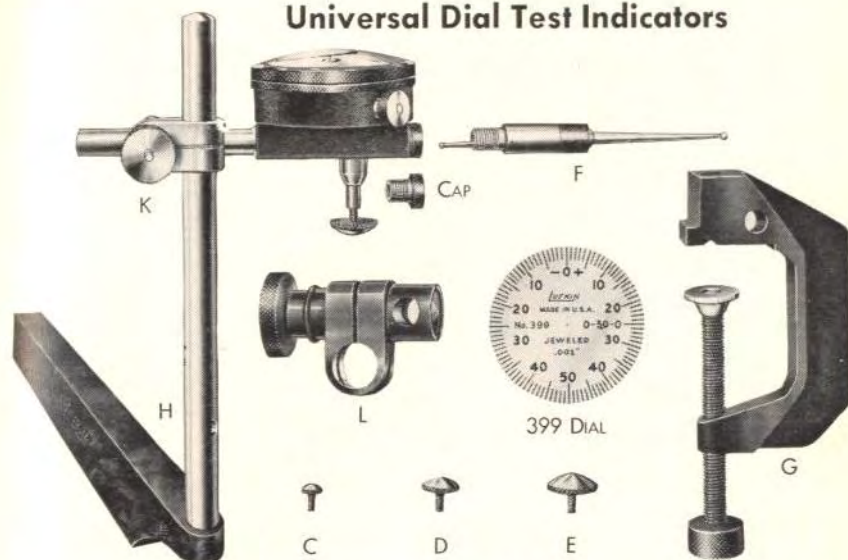
Sensitive plunger, supplied with three contact points.

Jeweled bearing assures greater accuracy—longer life.



Series No. 399 Indicator with
Hole Attachment Assembled

Universal Dial Test Indicators



Has a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter dial and a contact point attached to a spindle or plunger which extends out of back of case perpendicular to dial. Slightest movement of contact point is indicated on the dial face by the pointer hand.

Entire mechanism is mounted on a bar which forms the base of the indicator and the shank by which it is held. Has jeweled thrust bearing. Simplicity of mechanism excludes customary train of gears.

Outside knurled ring, known as bezel, contains dial and is adjustable so that zero can be set to any position in relation to pointer.

No. 399A reads clockwise from 0 to 50 and from 50 back to zero. The dial has 100 graduations measuring .001 inch each, therefore one

revolution of the hand represents .100 inch. The indicator has a range or spindle travel of .200 inch or two revolutions of the hand while the hole attachment has a range of .125 inch. A bezel clamp is provided to either adjust the tension on the bezel or to firmly lock it in position.

No. 299A is the same as No. 399A except it is not equipped with the bezel clamp and the reading on the dial is 0 to 100 instead of 0-50-0.

The 299P and 399P Hole attachment reversing sleeve is used for reversing the direction of the hole attachment.

Attachments are interchangeable for both Nos. 299A and 399A.

With 0 to 100 Dial, No.	With 0-50-0 Dial, No.	Description
299A	*399A	Indicator Complete with Attachments in Fitted Wood Box
299B	*399B	Indicator Only and Three Contact Points, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{3}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch
299C	399C	$\frac{1}{16}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299D	399D	$\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299E	399E	$\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch Diameter Contact Point Only
299F	399F	Hole Attachment
299G	399G	Clamp $1\frac{1}{4}$ -Inch Capacity, Flat or Round with Spindle
299H	399H	Tool Post Holder Attachment ($\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 6$ Inches) with Upright Spindle
299K	399K	Sleeve Attachment $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Holes
299L	399L	Sleeve Attachment $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Holes (Not Included with Complete Indicator)
299N	399N	Cap
299P	399P	Hole Attachment Reversing Sleeve

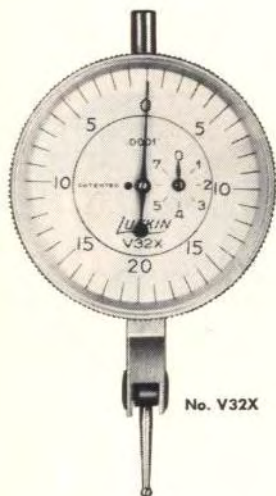
*Furnished with bezel lock.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

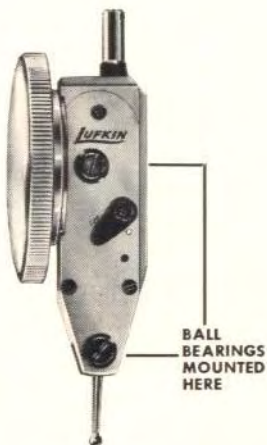
Packing: One in a Fitted Case.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Test Indicators



No. V32X



BALL
BEARINGS
MOUNTED
HERE



No. V32

Precision made to exacting specifications

Wide Range for Every Application.

Clear, Easy-to-Read Graduations.

Contact Point Swivels 180°.

Chrome Clad Finish.

Revolution Counters on all Indicators Graduated to .0001".

Hard Chrome Contact Points Regularly Furnished.

Tungsten Carbide Tipped Contact Points Also Available.

SPECIFICATIONS

Number	Type	Graduation	Range	Reads	Dial Dia.	Contact Point Length
V32	Vertical	.0001	.032	0-20-0	1"	.550
V32X		.0001	.032	0-20-0	1 1/16"	.550
V60		.0005	.060	0-15-0	1"	.510
V60X		.0005	.060	0-15-0	1 1/16"	.510
V80		.0005	.080	0-5-0	1"	1.500
V80X		.0005	.080	0-5-0	1 1/16"	1.500
H32	Horizontal	.0001	.032	0-20-0	1"	.550
H32X		.0001	.032	0-20-0	1 1/16"	.550
H60		.0005	.060	0-15-0	1"	.510
H60X		.0005	.060	0-15-0	1 1/16"	.510
H80		.0005	.080	0-5-0	1"	1.500
H80X		.0005	.080	0-5-0	1 1/16"	1.500

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Test Indicators



No. H32X



No. H32

with these many outstanding features . . .

Exclusive Ball Bearing Mounting increases Sensitivity.

Adjustable Bezel.

Jewelled Movement.

Switch Lever for Full Reverse Action.

Both Vertical and Horizontal Models.

Each Indicator Packed in Handsome, Plush Lined Case with Hinged Lid and Snap Fastener.

CONTACT POINTS

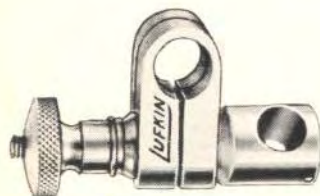
For Indicator Numbers	Hard Chrome			Tungsten Carbide		
	Number	Ball Diameter	Length	Number	Ball Diameter	Length
H32, H32X, V32, V32X	PM30	.030	.550	CTM30	.030	.550
	PM50	.050	.550	CTM50	.050	.550
	PM80	.080	.550	CTM80	.080	.550
H60, H60X, V60, V60X	P30	.030	.510	CT30	.030	.510
	P50	.050	.510	CT50	.050	.510
	P80	.080	.510	CT80	.080	.510
H80, H80X, V80, V80X	PL30	.030	1.500	CTL30	.030	1.500
	PL50	.050	1.500	CTL50	.050	1.500
	PL80	.080	1.500	CTL80	.080	1.500

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



SPINDLE CLAMP
No. 32C



SPINDLE CLAMP
No. 520K



HALF-ROUND HOLDER
No. 32K



UNIVERSAL HOLDER
No. 32A



CENTER
HOLDER
No. 32F



JOINTED
INDICATOR
HOLDER
No. 32M

Indicator Attachments

These versatile attachments adapt indicators for most any application.

SPINDLE CLAMP

For holding indicators on surface gages or Miti-Mite Magnetic Base Indicator Holders.

Number	Spindle Hole	Indicator Shank Hole
32C	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "
520J	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "
520K	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "
520M	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{32}$ "

HALF ROUND HOLDER

Required for many special applications. Two point position adjustment. Fully hardened. For shank or dovetail fitting.

Number	Post Diameter	Indicator Shank Hole
32K	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "

UNIVERSAL HOLDER

For holding indicators on vernier height gages or on tool posts. Hardened and ground steel shank. For shank or dovetail fitting.

Number	Shank Size	Indicator Shank Hole
32A	$\frac{3}{16}$ " x $\frac{1}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "
32B	$\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "

CENTER HOLDER

Designed for use in machine chuck. All steel, hardened and ground. For shank or dovetail fitting.

Number	Post Diameter	Indicator Shank Hole
32F	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "
32G	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{32}$ "

JOINTED INDICATOR HOLDER

Will attach to indicator stem.

A rigid and extremely versatile holder manufactured of hardened steel, and finished in dull blue. When fully extended the holder is $5\frac{1}{2}$ " long. It may be swiveled thru 275° at the first joint and will fit into a $\frac{1}{4}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ " chuck. It may be disassembled into sections and used as two separate holders.

Furnished with a key to lock holder in position.

No. 32M, Jointed Indicator Holder.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools Universal Dial Test Indicator

With Magnetic Base Holder



No. 2299 Indicator and
Magnetic Holder Set

Now in one complete set—a precision Universal Dial Test Indicator and a Magnetic Base Indicator Holder. A complete range of set-ups for practically every type of indicating can be made from the tools and attachments in this compact, mahogany, fitted case.

THE DIAL INDICATOR may be either the Lufkin No. 299 series with an 0 to 100 dial or the Lufkin No. 399 series with an 0-50-0 dial. The indicator has a range or spindle travel of .200 inch by .001 inch, while the hole attachment has a range of .125 inch. Jeweled bearings. Adjustable bezel and dial. No. 2399 has bezel clamp to adjust tension or lock dial in position. Indicator attachments include 3 contact points, an adjustable spindle clamp, and a hole attachment.

THE MAGNETIC BASE HOLDER attaches instantly to any round or flat ferrous surface. The post swivels in a ball joint and locks securely with a turn of the large, knurled nut. A friction joint in the post increases the range of adjustments. A fine adjustment screw permits final, precise settings. Interchangeable posts and an adaptor are included.

No. 2299 0 to 100 Indicator and Magnetic Holder Set

No. 2399 0-50-0 Indicator and Magnetic Holder Set

Packed: One Set in a Fitted Case
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Test Indicator Sets



No. V60XB

A Dial Test Indicator and two of the most frequently used attachments packed in a handsome, snap-lid case. Each set includes a 32C Spindle Clamp and a 32F Center holder. Compartments are provided in the case for a complete assortment of indicator clamps, holders, and accessories. Protects indicator and attachments . . . keeps them together in one handy case, ready for use.

A molded compartment is included in the case for each of the following:

Dial Test Indicator	Allen Wrench for 32M
32A Universal Holder	Extra Contact Points
32C Spindle Clamp	520J Spindle Clamp
32F Center Holder	520M Spindle Clamp
32M Jointed Holder	

No. H32B Set with H32 Indicator
No. H32XB Set with H32X Indicator
No. V32B Set with V32 Indicator
No. V32XB Set with V32X Indicator
No. H60B Set with H60 Indicator
No. H60XB Set with H60X Indicator
No. V60B Set with V60 Indicator
No. V60XB Set with V60X Indicator

Packed: One per box. Shipping Weight: 1 lb. each.

Complete description of each indicator and each attachment appears on pages 98 to 100.

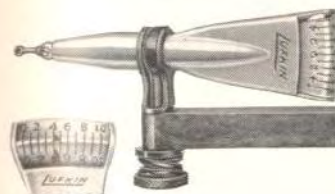
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Indicators

(Patented)

Rotating Head • Positive Lock • Two Reading Faces

Can Be Used and Read in Any Practical Position



Indicator Full Size
No. 199A, Zero at Center

No. 199,
Zero at
Extreme Left



A valuable exclusive feature of this indicator is the location of reading faces, one being on the flat side, the other on the end or top. This end marking often makes reading easier and makes possible reading without a mirror in jig boring, milling machine, drill press and similar work. Reading at end is the convenient way when using indicator with Surface Gage or Vernier Height Gage. In fact, it is the most natural and handy way in many kinds of work.

The indicator, which is one unit, makes a complete revolution on its own center and also on clamping bolt; all locked in position by one thumb nut. The contact point can be set in any position in a half circle and is frictionally held.

As illustrated, a standard bar for general use and a special attachment are furnished with each indicator. The special attachment is used in drill chuck or with surface gage, and affords many other setups. Using its offset arm, this indicator will enter very small holes, contact point being in line with rotating center. Clamping device is a nut, spring and washer held together as one unit. During setup, it frictionally holds the indicator in position.

Contact point and all working parts are hardened. Housing is of tough, rustproof metal; clamp screw and nut are of steel.

Ideal protection for this fine tool is a plush-lined case with spring-hinged cover. Furnished only when ordered.



No.
520K

No.	Item
199	Indicator; Zero at Extreme Left, Reading Left to Right
199A	Indicator; Zero Reading at Center. Reading to the Left and to the Right
520K	Indicator Attachment—Spindle Clamp with 3/8-Inch Hole for Surface Gage Rod
....	Special Diameter Contact Points 1/32, 1/64 or 1/8-Inch (Specify Size)
....	Plush-Lined Case for No. 199 or 199A

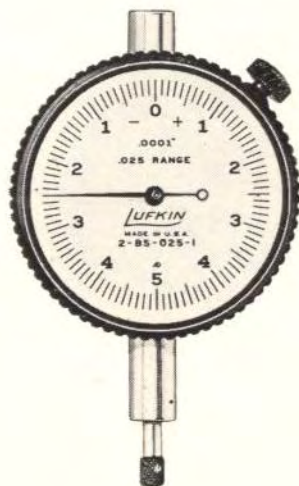
Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Sustained Accuracy • Low Friction • Precision Instruments
for checking and measuring



Simplified Advance Design

Four Series: A.G.D. Groups 1, 2, 3, & 4

Precision built for long life

Full jeweled or plain bearings

Rugged solid brass forged case

No die castings used on any movement parts

Pivots, gears, rack and pinion are made of high chrome stainless steel—Rust and Wear Resistant

Metal Dials have dull white Non-Glare background with fine graduations for easy reading

Shock cushioned models available

Movement is inserted from top for ease of maintenance

Available with balanced or continuous dials

Lufkin Dial Indicators are made to A.G.D. Δ Specifications with the exception of long range models. Special dials can be furnished. Prices on request.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators



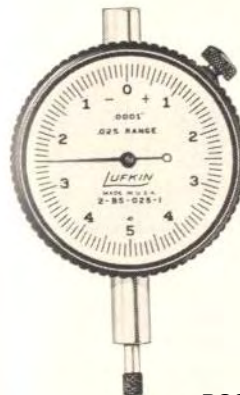
Case only



Movement only



Back



Complete Indicator

Case—a rugged solid brass forging. No die castings are used on any moving parts.

Movement is independently supported for better bearing alignment and positive gear engagement. The movement is mounted on heavy section of the case providing a very rigid and firm support. Supporting plates are solid bearing brass eliminating additional bushings and reducing mounting errors. Pivots, gears, rack and pinion are made of high Chrome stainless steel which is rust and wear resistant. All pivots are highly burnished for reduction of friction. Hair spring is Non-Magnetic. The movement is assembled from the top for ease of maintenance.

Back has 4 screw holes to index at 90° or positioning in four positions.

Jeweled Indicators are full jeweled to reduce friction throughout the entire unit.

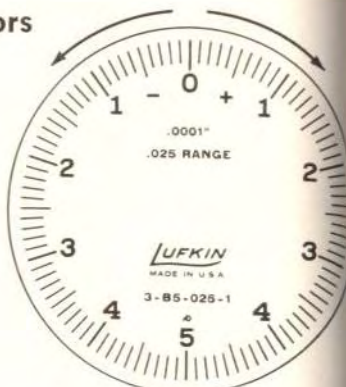
Case and Stem are hard Chrome plated. The bezel has a dull-black Non-Glare finish. Knurling on the bezel is modern for good finger grip. Improved eccentric bezel lock is positive and will not drop out. Lens is unbreakable, Non-shrinking Plastic. Stem and spindle base are machined in one setting insuring concentricity. Stem can be threaded with $\frac{3}{8}$ -24 thread at additional cost.

Spindle Bearing is easily replaced if necessary.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

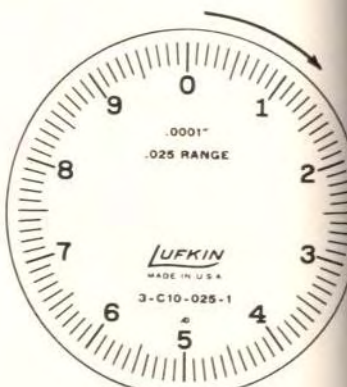
Dial Indicators

Balanced Dials have graduations on both sides of zero. Plus (+) designation to the right and minus (-) to the left of zero. Balanced dials are normally used for comparative work.



Balanced Dial

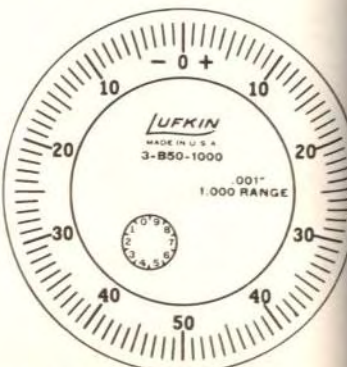
Continuous Dials have graduations numbered continuously around the dial, usually in clockwise direction. Continuous Dials are normally used for direct measuring.



Continuous Dial

Long Range Dials with revolution counter shows which revolution of the range hand is being read. Rotating the bezel and dial setting of zero at any position.

Special Dials can be furnished.
Your inquiries will be given prompt attention.



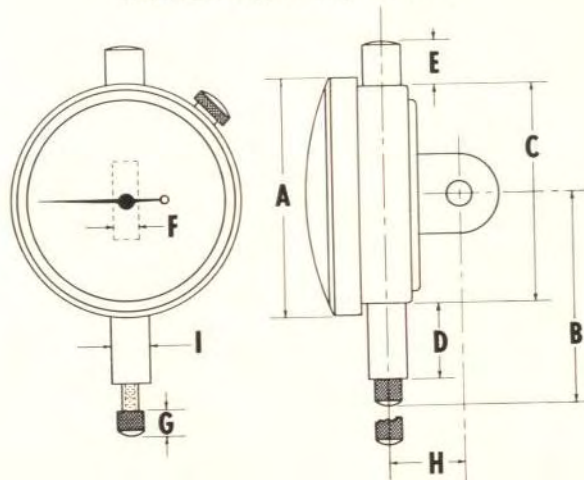
Long Range Dial with Revolution Counter

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

American Gage Design Standards

AD Symbol indicates that it is an American Gage Design Standard



Dimensions In inches	A AD	B AD	C AD	D AD	E AD	F AD	G AD	H AD	I AD
Group 1	1 $\frac{11}{16}$	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	1 $\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.375
Group 2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2 $\frac{1}{16}$	2 $\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ Range 1 $\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.375
Group 3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ Range 1 $\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.375
Group 4	3 $\frac{5}{8}$	2 $\frac{5}{16}$	3 $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	No Cap 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Range $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.375

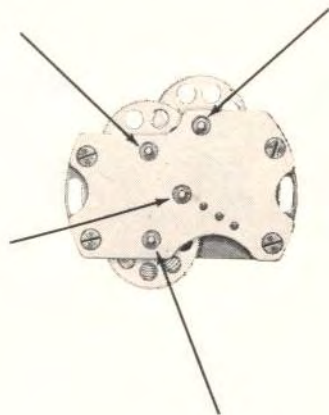
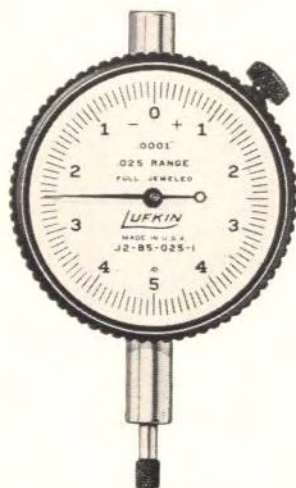
KEY TO NUMBERING SYSTEM

S	J	2	B	5	025	1
Indicates Shock Cushioned	Indicates Jeweled	Designates AGD Group	Indicates balance Dial Letter C would indicate continuous	Indicates number of graduations	Indicates total travel range	Indicates Graduation value 1 Indicates .0001" 25 Indicates .00025" 5 Indicates .0005" No number indicates .001"

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

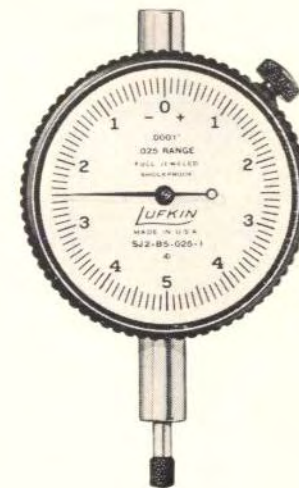
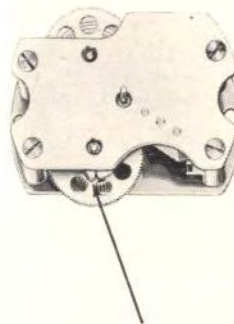
Jeweled Dial Indicators



In Lufkin Jeweled Indicators all bearings are jeweled. Friction within the movement is reduced to a minimum providing greater sensitivity and longer life. High Quality, olive shaped jewels are used in Lufkin Dial Indicators to reduce bearing surface and maintain shaft alignment.

Arrows in above diagram show location of jeweled bearings.

Dial Indicators



Shock Cushioned

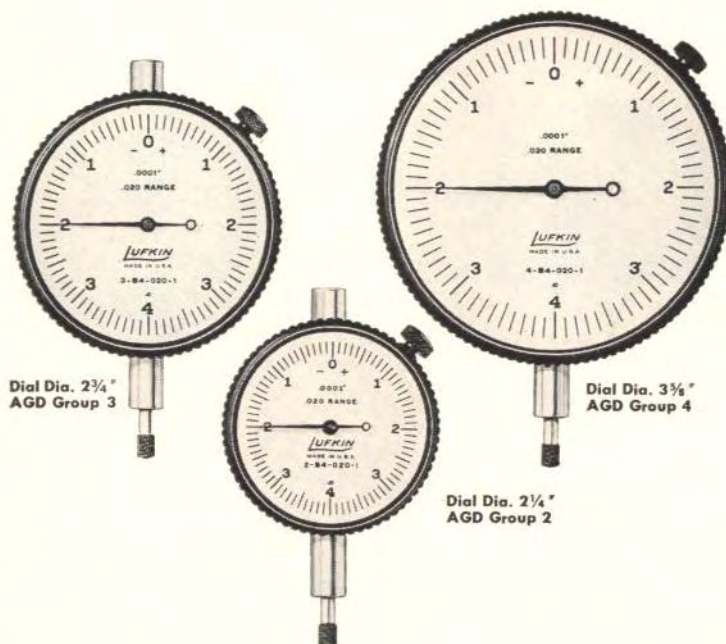
The Lufkin "Shock Cushion" movement is unique because of its ability to protect the rack teeth and gear train from sudden shock without the addition of extra compensating springs or sliding sleeves. The pressure against any tooth is no more than normally exerted by the hair spring. The construction permits this feature to be used in all indicators including 1"

range graduated in thousands and .0001" graduated in tenths.

Specify "Shock Cushion" for all applications where the indicator is subjected to sudden blows, excessive vibration or extremely hard usage. It will protect the gear teeth and materially increase the life of the gage.

.0001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0001" Range .020"

**BALANCED DIALS**

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B4-020-1	J2-B4-020-1	2-B4-020-1	2 1/4	0-4-0	.020	.0001	2 1/2
	J3-B4-020-1	3-B4-020-1	2 3/4	0-4-0	.020	.0001	2 1/2
	J4-B4-020-1	4-B4-020-1	3 1/2	0-4-0	.020	.0001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

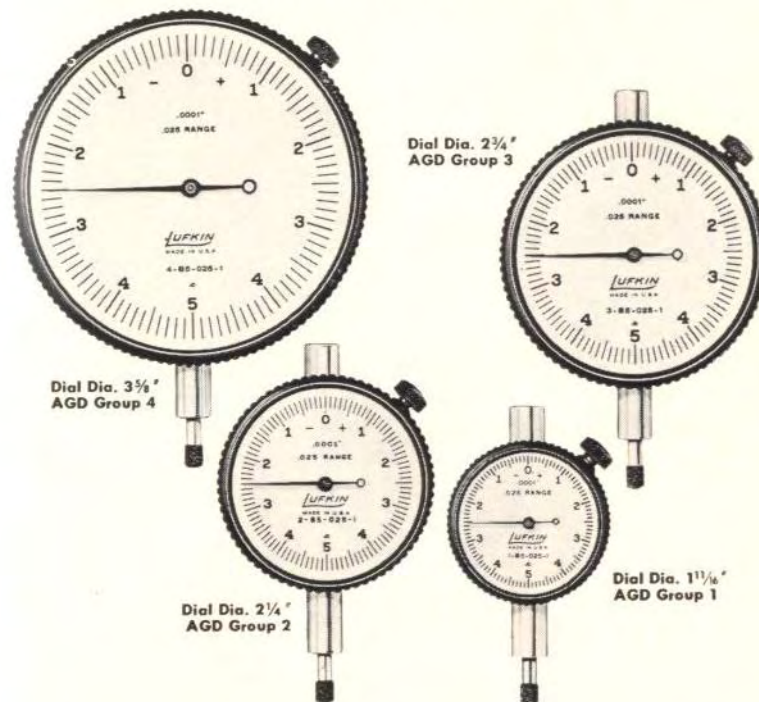
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C8-020-1	J2-C8-020-1	2-C8-020-1	2 1/4	0-8	.020	.0001	2 1/2
	J3-C8-020-1	3-C8-020-1	2 3/4	0-8	.020	.0001	2 1/2
	J4-C8-020-1	4-C8-020-1	3 1/2	0-8	.020	.0001	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0001" Range .025"

**BALANCED DIALS**

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B5-025-1	J1-B5-025-1	1-B5-025-1	1 1/4	0-5-0	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J2-B5-025-1	2-B5-025-1	2 1/4	0-5-0	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J3-B5-025-1	3-B5-025-1	2 3/4	0-5-0	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J4-B5-025-1	4-B5-025-1	3 1/2	0-5-0	.025	.0001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C10-025-1	J1-C10-025-1	1-C10-025-1	1 1/4	0-10	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J2-C10-025-1	2-C10-025-1	2 1/4	0-10	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J3-C10-025-1	3-C10-025-1	2 3/4	0-10	.025	.0001	2 1/2
	J4-C10-025-1	4-C10-025-1	3 1/2	0-10	.025	.0001	2 1/2

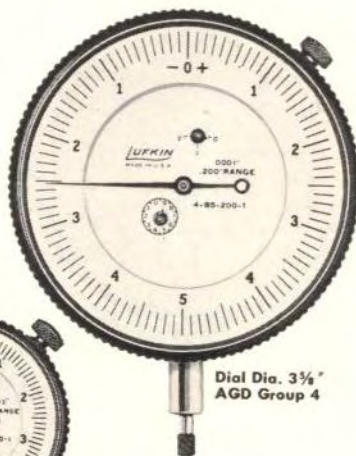
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0001" Range .200"

Dial Dia. 2 3/4"
AGD Group 3Dial Dia. 3 5/8"
AGD Group 4Dial Dia. 2 1/4"
AGD Group 2**BALANCED DIALS**

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-85-200-1	J2-85-200-1	2-85-200-1	2 3/4	0-5-0	.200	.0001	20
SJ3-85-200-1	J3-85-200-1	3-85-200-1	2 3/4	0-5-0	.200	.0001	20
SJ4-85-200-1	J4-85-200-1	4-85-200-1	3 5/8	0-5-0	.200	.0001	20

CONTINUOUS DIALS

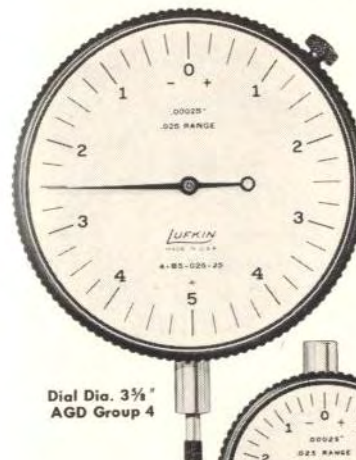
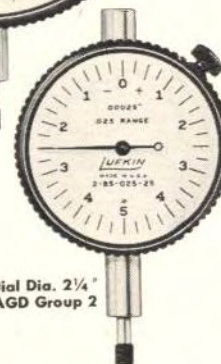
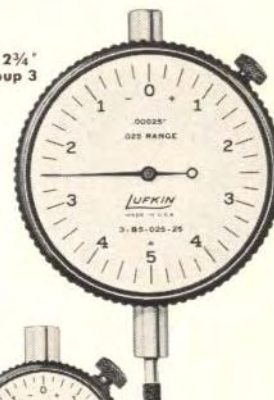
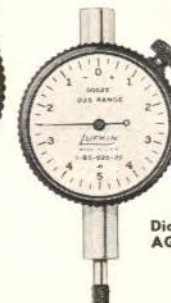
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C10-200-1	J2-C10-200-1	2-C10-200-1	2 3/4	0-10	.200	.0001	20
SJ3-C10-200-1	J3-C10-200-1	3-C10-200-1	2 3/4	0-10	.200	.0001	20
SJ4-C10-200-1	J4-C10-200-1	4-C10-200-1	3 5/8	0-10	.200	.0001	20

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.00025 Dial Indicators

Graduation .00025" Range .025"

Dial Dia. 3 5/8"
AGD Group 4Dial Dia. 2 1/4"
AGD Group 2Dial Dia. 2 3/4"
AGD Group 3Dial Dia. 1 1/8"
AGD Group 1**BALANCED DIALS**

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-85-025-25	J1-85-025-25	1-85-025-25	1 1/8	0-5-0	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J2-85-025-25	2-85-025-25	2 1/4	0-5-0	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J3-85-025-25	3-85-025-25	2 3/4	0-5-0	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J4-85-025-25	4-85-025-25	3 5/8	0-5-0	.025	.00025	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C10-025-25	J1-C10-025-25	1-C10-025-25	1 1/8	0-10	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J2-C10-025-25	2-C10-025-25	2 1/4	0-10	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J3-C10-025-25	3-C10-025-25	2 3/4	0-10	.025	.00025	2 1/2
	J4-C10-025-25	4-C10-025-25	3 5/8	0-10	.025	.00025	2 1/2

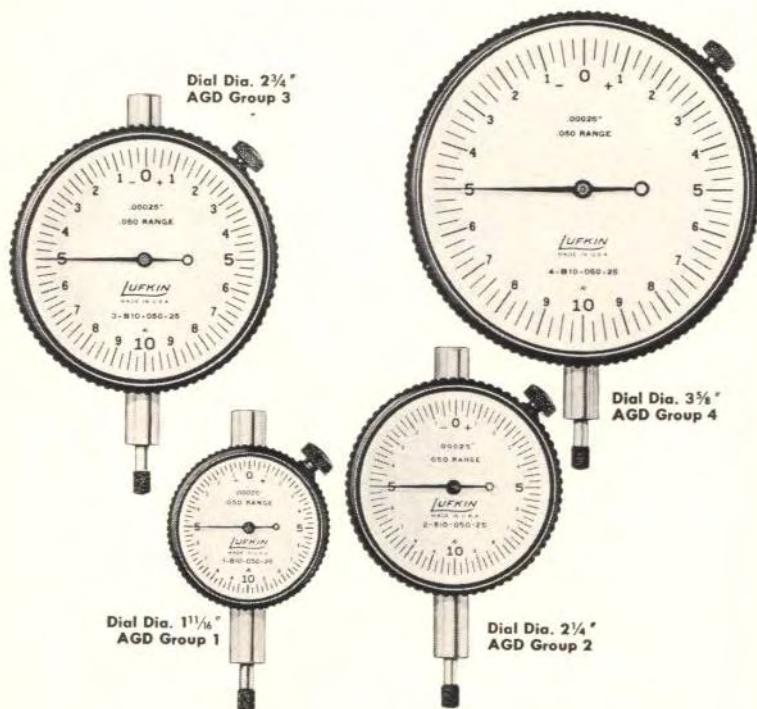
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.00025 Dial Indicators

Graduation .00025" Range .050"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B10-050-25	J1-B10-050-25	1-B10-050-25	1 11/16	0-10-0	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J2-B10-050-25	2-B10-050-25	2 1/4	0-10-0	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J3-B10-050-25	3-B10-050-25	2 3/4	0-10-0	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J4-B10-050-25	4-B10-050-25	3 1/2	0-10-0	.050	.00025	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

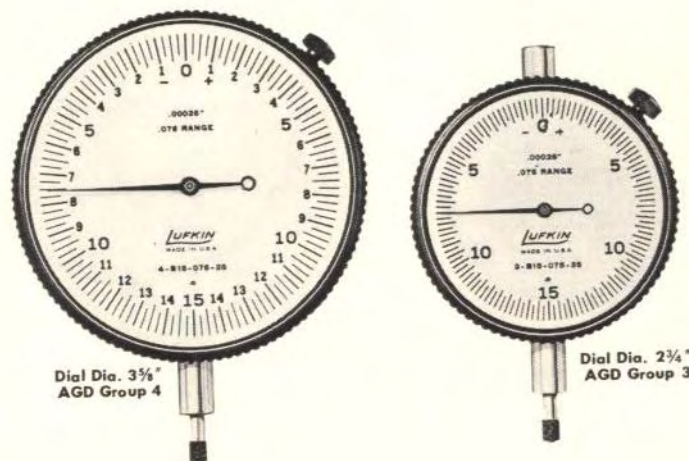
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C20-050-25	J1-C20-050-25	1-C20-050-25	1 11/16	0-20	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J2-C20-050-25	2-C20-050-25	2 1/4	0-20	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J3-C20-050-25	3-C20-050-25	2 3/4	0-20	.050	.00025	2 1/2
	J4-C20-050-25	4-C20-050-25	3 1/2	0-20	.050	.00025	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.00025 Dial Indicators

Graduation .00025" Range .075"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
J3-B15-075-25	3-B15-075-25	2 3/4	0-15-0	.075	.00025	2 1/2
J4-B15-075-25	4-B15-075-25	3 3/8	0-15-0	.075	.00025	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
J3-C30-075-25	3-C30-075-25	2 3/4	0-30	.075	.00025	2 1/2
J4-C30-075-25	4-C30-075-25	3 3/8	0-30	.075	.00025	2 1/2

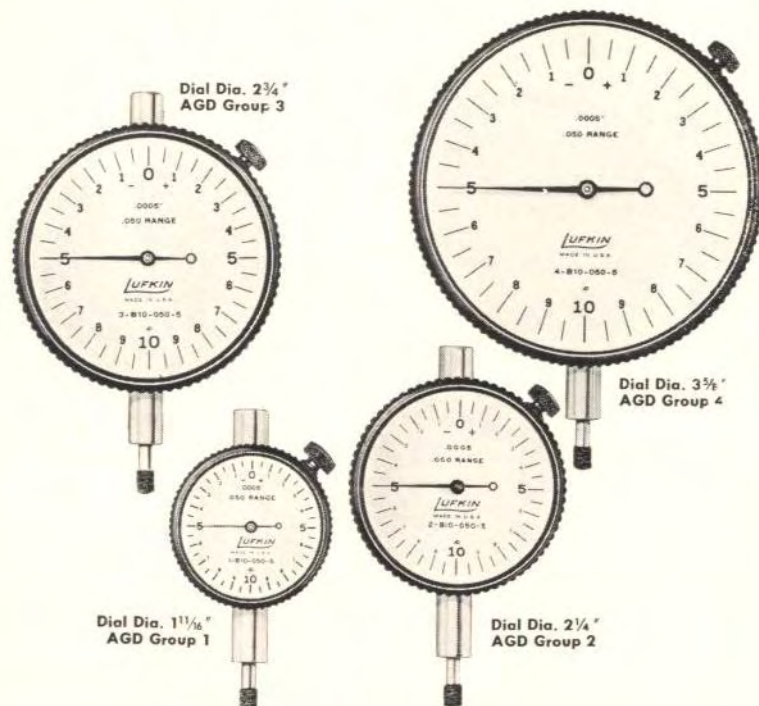
Packed one in a box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0005 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0005" Range .050"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B10-050-5	J1-B10-050-5	1-B10-050-5	1 11/16	0-10-0	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J2-B10-050-5	2-B10-050-5	2 1/4	0-10-0	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J3-B10-050-5	3-B10-050-5	2 3/4	0-10-0	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-B10-050-5	4-B10-050-5	3 3/8	0-10-0	.050	.0005	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

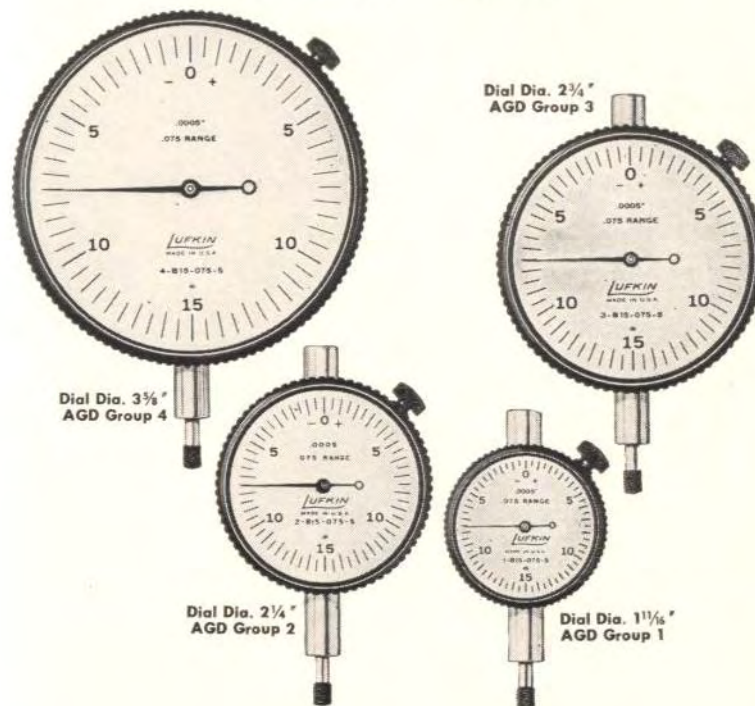
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C20-050-5	J1-C20-050-5	1-C20-050-5	1 11/16	0-20	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J2-C20-050-5	2-C20-050-5	2 1/4	0-20	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J3-C20-050-5	3-C20-050-5	2 3/4	0-20	.050	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-C20-050-5	4-C20-050-5	3 3/8	0-20	.050	.0005	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0005 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0005" Range .075"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B15-075-5	J1-B15-075-5	1-B15-075-5	1 11/16	0-15-0	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J2-B15-075-5	2-B15-075-5	2 1/4	0-15-0	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J3-B15-075-5	3-B15-075-5	2 3/4	0-15-0	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-B15-075-5	4-B15-075-5	3 3/8	0-15-0	.075	.0005	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C30-075-5	J1-C30-075-5	1-C30-075-5	1 11/16	0-30	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J2-C30-075-5	2-C30-075-5	2 1/4	0-30	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J3-C30-075-5	3-C30-075-5	2 3/4	0-30	.075	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-C30-075-5	4-C30-075-5	3 3/8	0-30	.075	.0005	2 1/2

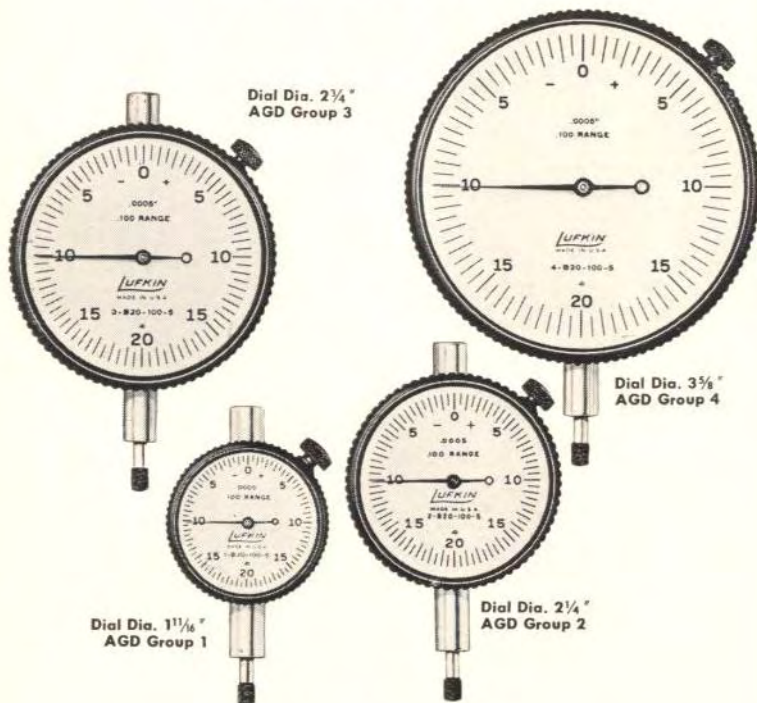
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0005 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0005" Range .100"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B20-100-5	J1-B20-100-5	1-B20-100-5	1 1/4	0-20-0	.100	.0005	2 1/2
SJ3-B20-100-5	J2-B20-100-5	2-B20-100-5	2 1/4	0-20-0	.100	.0005	2 1/2
SJ4-B20-100-5	J3-B20-100-5	3-B20-100-5	2 3/4	0-20-0	.100	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-B20-100-5	4-B20-100-5	3 3/4	0-20-0	.100	.0005	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

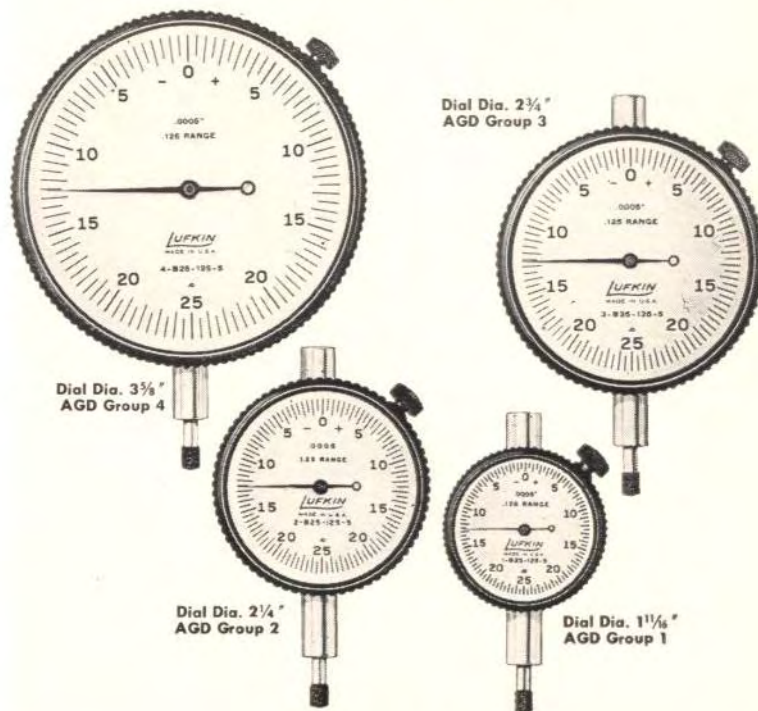
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C40-100-5	J1-C40-100-5	1-C40-100-5	1 1/4	0-40	.100	.0005	2 1/2
SJ3-C40-100-5	J2-C40-100-5	2-C40-100-5	2 1/4	0-40	.100	.0005	2 1/2
SJ4-C40-100-5	J3-C40-100-5	3-C40-100-5	2 3/4	0-40	.100	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-C40-100-5	4-C40-100-5	3 3/4	0-40	.100	.0005	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.0005 Dial Indicators

Graduation .0005" Range .125"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B25-125-5	J1-B25-125-5	1-B25-125-5	1 1/4	0-25-0	.125	.0005	2 1/2
SJ3-B25-125-5	J2-B25-125-5	2-B25-125-5	2 1/4	0-25-0	.125	.0005	2 1/2
SJ4-B25-125-5	J3-B25-125-5	3-B25-125-5	2 3/4	0-25-0	.125	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-B25-125-5	4-B25-125-5	3 3/4	0-25-0	.125	.0005	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C50-125-5	J1-C50-125-5	1-C50-125-5	1 1/4	0-50	.125	.0005	2 1/2
SJ3-C50-125-5	J2-C50-125-5	2-C50-125-5	2 1/4	0-50	.125	.0005	2 1/2
SJ4-C50-125-5	J3-C50-125-5	3-C50-125-5	2 3/4	0-50	.125	.0005	2 1/2
	J4-C50-125-5	4-C50-125-5	3 3/4	0-50	.125	.0005	2 1/2

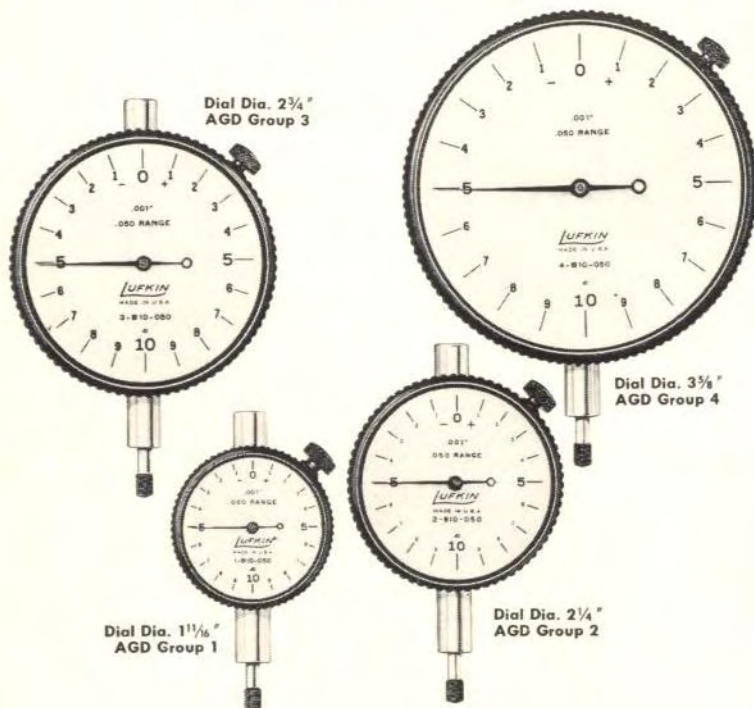
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range .050"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
5J2-B10-050	J1-B10-050	1-B10-050	1 11/16	0-10-0	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J2-B10-050	2-B10-050	2 1/4	0-10-0	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J3-B10-050	3-B10-050	2 3/4	0-10-0	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J4-B10-050	4-B10-050	3 3/8	0-10-0	.050	.001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

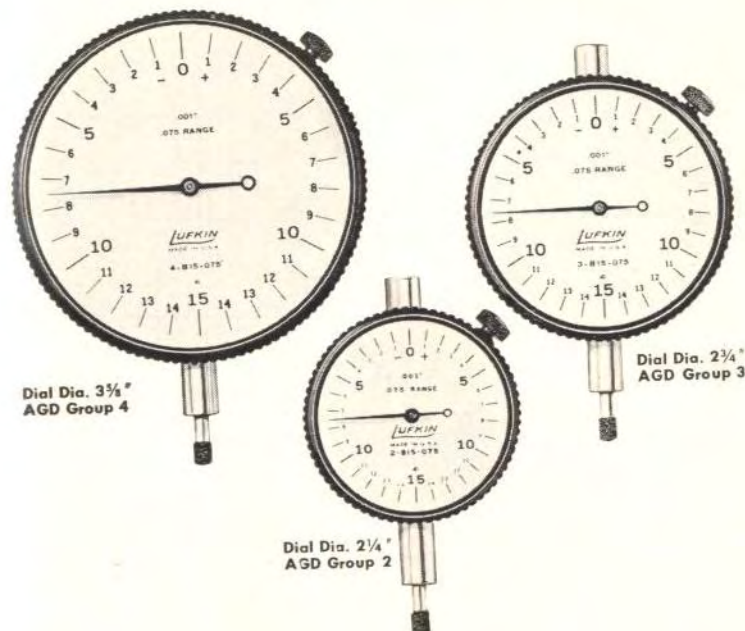
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
5J2-C20-050	J1-C20-050	1-C20-050	1 11/16	0-20	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J2-C20-050	2-C20-050	2 1/4	0-20	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J3-C20-050	3-C20-050	2 3/4	0-20	.050	.001	2 1/2
	J4-C20-050	4-C20-050	3 3/8	0-20	.050	.001	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range .075"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
J2-B15-075	2-B15-075	2 1/4	0-15-0	.075	.001	2 1/2
J3-B15-075	3-B15-075	2 3/4	0-15-0	.075	.001	2 1/2
J4-B15-075	4-B15-075	3 3/8	0-15-0	.075	.001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

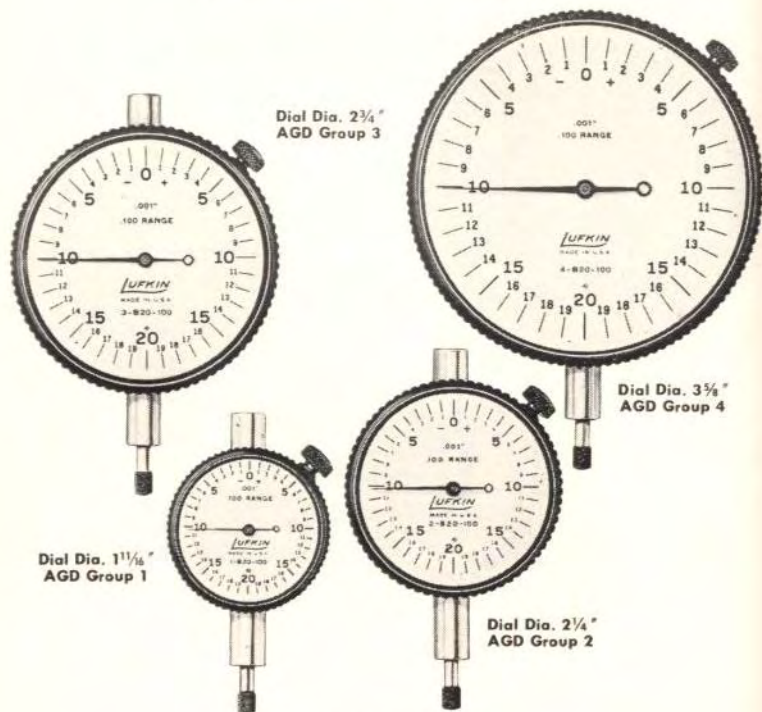
Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
J2-C30-075	2-C30-075	2 1/4	0-30	.075	.001	2 1/2
J3-C30-075	3-C30-075	2 3/4	0-30	.075	.001	2 1/2
J4-C30-075	4-C30-075	3 3/8	0-30	.075	.001	2 1/2

ROSE TOOLS, INC. one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range .100"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B20-100	J1-B20-100	1-B20-100	1 11/16	0-20-0	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J2-B20-100	2-B20-100	2 1/4	0-20-0	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J3-B20-100	3-B20-100	2 3/4	0-20-0	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J4-B20-100	4-B20-100	3 3/8	0-20-0	.100	.001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

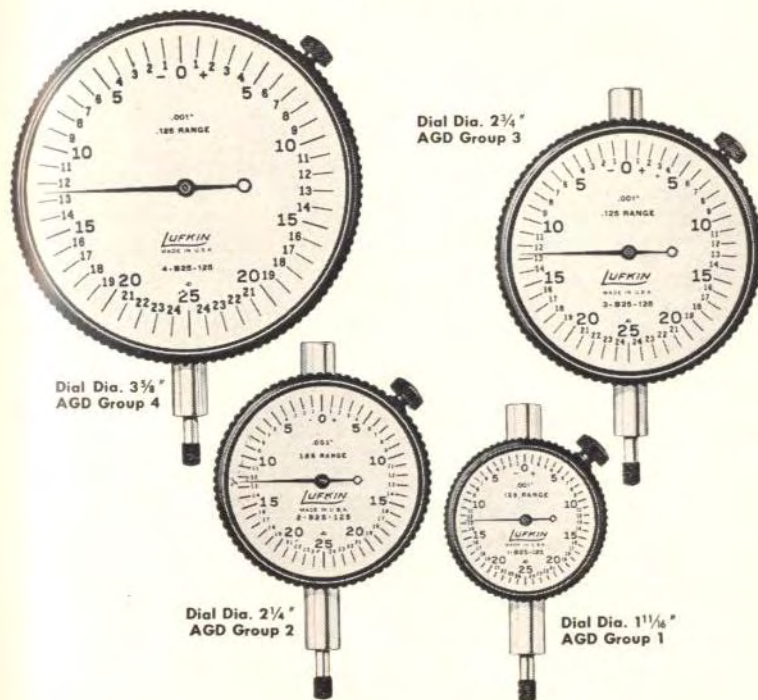
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C40-100	J1-C40-100	1-C40-100	1 11/16	0-40	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J2-C40-100	2-C40-100	2 1/4	0-40	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J3-C40-100	3-C40-100	2 3/4	0-40	.100	.001	2 1/2
	J4-C40-100	4-C40-100	3 3/8	0-40	.100	.001	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range .125"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-B25-125	J1-B25-125	1-B25-125	1 11/16	0-25-0	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J2-B25-125	2-B25-125	2 1/4	0-25-0	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J3-B25-125	3-B25-125	2 3/4	0-25-0	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J4-B25-125	4-B25-125	3 3/8	0-25-0	.125	.001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

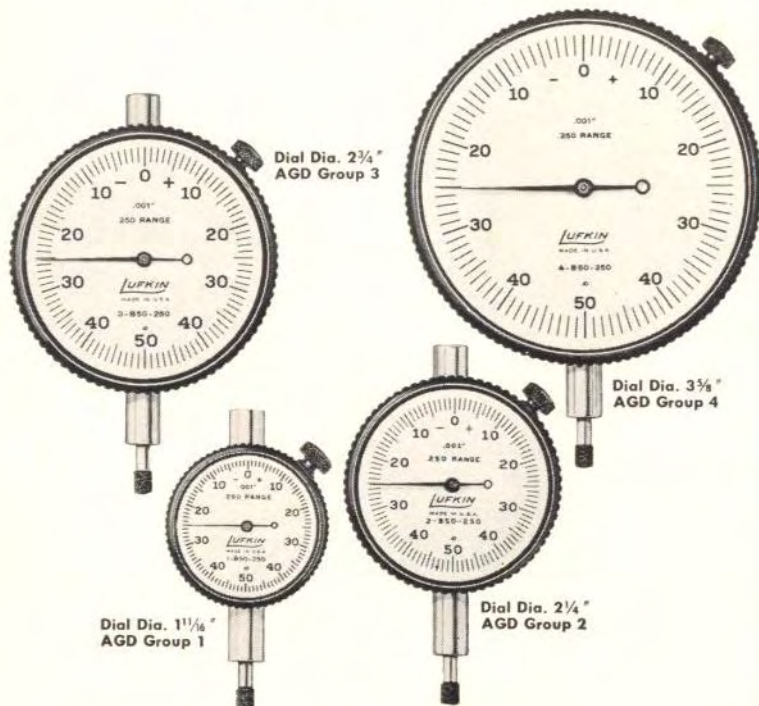
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C50-125	J1-C50-125	1-C50-125	1 11/16	0-50	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J2-C50-125	2-C50-125	2 1/4	0-50	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J3-C50-125	3-C50-125	2 3/4	0-50	.125	.001	2 1/2
	J4-C50-125	4-C50-125	3 3/8	0-50	.125	.001	2 1/2

ROSE TOOLS, INC. in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range .250"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-850-250	J1-850-250	1-850-250	1 1/4	0-50-0	.250	.001	2 1/2
SJ3-850-250	J2-850-250	2-850-250	2 1/4	0-50-0	.250	.001	2 1/2
SJ4-850-250	J3-850-250	3-850-250	2 3/4	0-50-0	.250	.001	2 1/2
	J4-850-250	4-850-250	3 1/4	0-50-0	.250	.001	2 1/2

CONTINUOUS DIALS

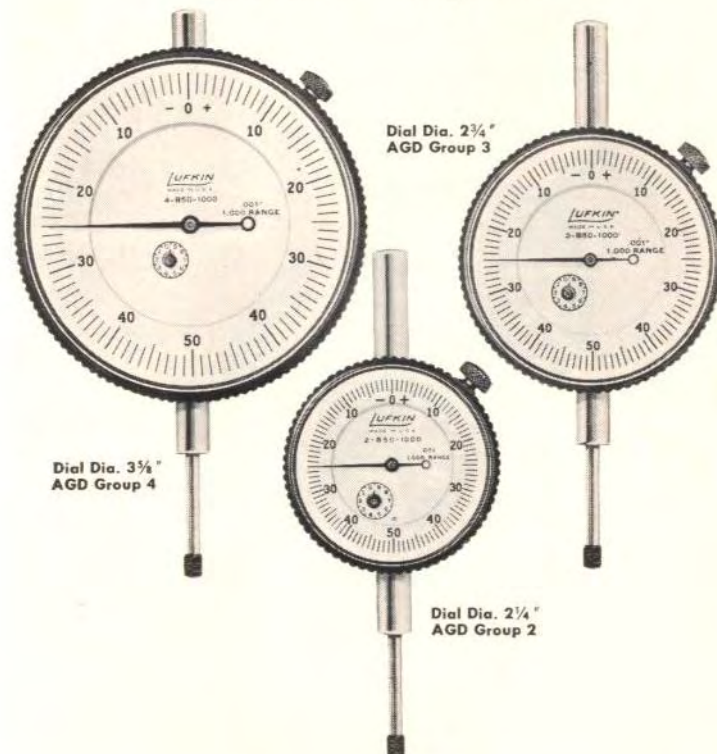
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C100-250	J1-C100-250	1-C100-250	1 1/4	0-100	.250	.001	2 1/2
SJ3-C100-250	J2-C100-250	2-C100-250	2 1/4	0-100	.250	.001	2 1/2
SJ4-C100-250	J3-C100-250	3-C100-250	2 3/4	0-100	.250	.001	2 1/2
	J4-C100-250	4-C100-250	3 1/4	0-100	.250	.001	2 1/2

Packed one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

.001 Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Range 1.000"



BALANCED DIALS

Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-850-1000	J2-850-1000	2-850-1000	2 1/4	0-50-0	1.000	.001	10
SJ3-850-1000	J3-850-1000	3-850-1000	2 3/4	0-50-0	1.000	.001	10
SJ4-850-1000	J4-850-1000	4-850-1000	3 1/4	0-50-0	1.000	.001	10

CONTINUOUS DIALS

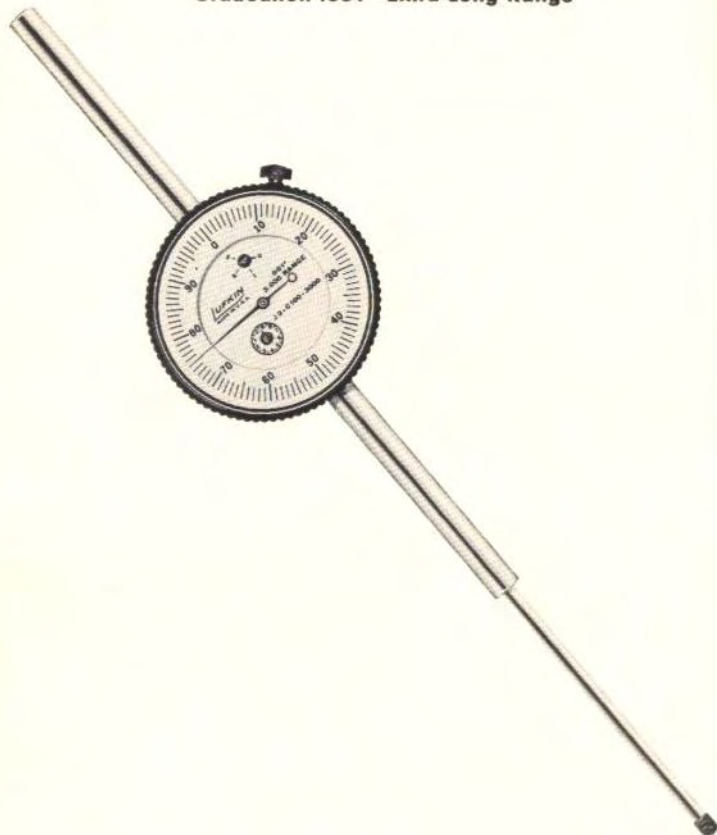
Catalog No. Jeweled Shock Cushioned	Catalog No. Jeweled	Catalog No. Plain	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches	Revolutions of Hand
SJ2-C100-1000	J2-C100-1000	2-C100-1000	2 1/4	0-100	1.000	.001	10
SJ3-C100-1000	J3-C100-1000	3-C100-1000	2 3/4	0-100	1.000	.001	10
SJ4-C100-1000	J4-C100-1000	4-C100-1000	3 1/4	0-100	1.000	.001	10

ROSE TOOLS, INC. one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Graduation .001" Extra Long Range



Catalog No. Jeweled	Diameter Inches	Reading	Range Inches	Graduation Inches
J2-C100-2000	2 1/4	0-100	2	.001
J3-C100-2000	2 3/4	0-100	2	.001
J3-C100-3000	2 3/4	0-100	3	.001
J3-C100-4000	2 3/4	0-100	4	.001
J3-C100-5000	2 3/4	0-100	5	.001
J4-C100-2000	3 5/8	0-100	2	.001
J4-C100-3000	3 5/8	0-100	3	.001
J4-C100-4000	3 5/8	0-100	4	.001
J4-C100-5000	3 5/8	0-100	5	.001

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

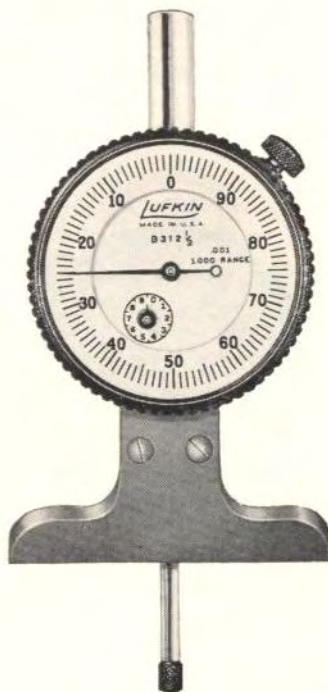
Threaded Stems

Lufkin Dial Indicator
with Threaded Stem

Available in all graduations and dial faces, the $\frac{3}{8}$ -24 threaded stem permits using indicator as permanent attachment on fixtures and machines. Threaded stem overcomes binding of indicator spindle by old clamping methods.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Depth Gages



No. D312 1/2 Dial Depth Gage

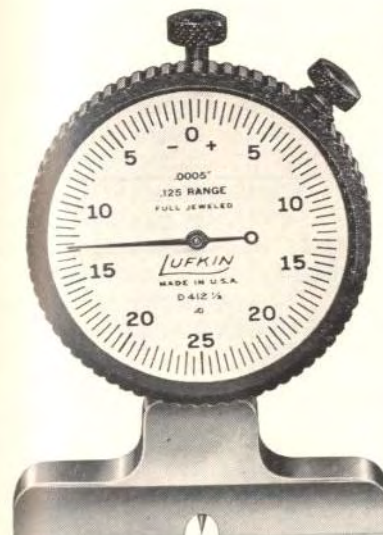
The Lufkin Dial Depth Gage is an ideal tool for checking depths of holes, slots, recesses, etc. When the rod is inserted in a hole and the base is positioned, the depth is immediately registered on the dial in .001". Base is hardened and ground and is 2 1/2" long, 1/2" wide. Indicator has travel 0 to 1". 2 rods are furnished to increase range to 3". Packed in sturdy box.

No. D312 1/2 Dial Depth Gage

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicator Depth Gage

WITH KNIFE BASE



Precision Built for Long Life

Full Jeweled

Solid Brass Forged Case

No Die Casting Used on any Movement Parts

Stainless Steel Pivots, Gears, Rack and Pinions—Rust and Wear Resistant

A precision built Dial Indicator Depth Gage for measuring depths of small holes, recesses, slots, etc. with extreme accuracy. Has a knife edge base, with center cut out to permit an unobstructed view of the point, and for exact positioning of needle point. Base and point are hardened and ground. Base is attached to indicator by a flush type hollow set screw and is easily removed with a wrench furnished.

Depths up to .125 inches are registered on the dial in .0005 inches, with plus or minus readings as the dial is adjustable to zero. Indicator is full jeweled.

Number	Range	Graduated	Dial Reading	Base Length
D412 1/2	0 to .125	.0005	0-25-0	2 1/2"

Packed: 1 each in a Wooden Box

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicator Specifications

GRADUATION RANGE (inches)

CATALOG NUMBER

Value of each Graduation Inches	Dial Reading	One Revolution of Hand Inches	Total Range Inches	Jeweled AGD Group 1 Dia. $1\frac{11}{16}$ "	Plain AGD Group 1 Dia. $1\frac{11}{16}$ "	Jeweled AGD Group 2 Dia. $2\frac{1}{4}$ "	Plain AGD Group 2 Dia. $2\frac{1}{4}$ "
.0001	0-4-0	.008	.020	J1-B5-025-1 J1-C10-025-1	1-B5-025-1 1-C10-025-1	J2-B4-020-1	2-B4-020-1
	0-8	.008	.020			J2-C8-020-1	2-C8-020-1
	0-5-0	.010	.025			J2-B5-025-1	2-B5-025-1
	0-10	.010	.025			J2-C10-025-1	2-C10-025-1
	0-5-0	.010	.200			*J2-B5-200-1	*2-B5-200-1
	0-10	.010	.200			*J2-C10-200-1	*2-C10-200-1
.00025	0-5-0	.010	.025	J1-B5-025-25	1-B5-025-25	J2-B5-025-25	2-B5-025-25
	0-10	.010	.025	J1-C10-025-25	1-C10-025-25	J2-C10-025-25	2-C10-025-25
	0-10-0	.020	.050	J1-B10-050-25	1-B10-050-25	J2-B10-050-25	2-B10-050-25
	0-20	.020	.050	J1-C20-050-25	1-C20-050-25	J2-C20-050-25	2-C20-050-25
	0-15-0	.030	.075				
	0-30	.030	.075				
.0005	0-10-0	.020	.050	J1-B10-050-5	1-B10-050-5	J2-B10-050-5	2-B10-050-5
	0-20	.020	.050	J1-C20-050-5	1-C20-050-5	J2-C20-050-5	2-C20-050-5
	0-15-0	.030	.075	J1-B15-075-5	1-B15-075-5	J2-B15-075-5	2-B15-075-5
	0-30	.030	.075	J1-C30-075-5	1-C30-075-5	J2-C30-075-5	2-C30-075-5
	0-20-0	.040	.100	J1-B20-100-5	1-B20-100-5	J2-B20-100-5	2-B20-100-5
	0-40	.040	.100	J1-C40-100-5	1-C40-100-5	J2-C40-100-5	2-C40-100-5
	0-25-0	.050	.125	J1-B25-125-5	1-B25-125-5	J2-B25-125-5	2-B25-125-5
	0-50	.050	.125	J1-C50-125-5	1-C50-125-5	J2-C50-125-5	2-C50-125-5
.001	0-10-0	.020	.050	J1-B10-050	1-B10-050	J2-B10-050	2-B10-050
	0-20	.020	.050	J1-C20-050	1-C20-050	J2-C20-050	2-C20-050
	0-15-0	.030	.075			J2-B15-075	2-B15-075
	0-30	.030	.075			J2-C30-075	2-C30-075
	0-20-0	.040	.100	J1-B20-100	1-B20-100	J2-B20-100	2-B20-100
	0-40	.040	.100	J1-C40-100	1-C40-100	J2-C40-100	2-C40-100
	0-25-0	.050	.125	J1-B25-125	1-B25-125	J2-B25-125	2-B25-125
	0-50	.050	.125	J1-C50-125	1-C50-125	J2-C50-125	2-C50-125
	0-50-0	.100	.250	J1-B50-250	1-B50-250	J2-B50-250	2-B50-250
	0-100	.100	.250	J1-C100-250	1-C100-250	J2-C100-250	2-C100-250
	0-50-0	.100	1.000			*J2-B50-1000	*2-B50-1000
	0-100	.100	1.000			*J2-C100-1000	*2-C100-1000

*Conforms to A.G.D. Specifications Except for Range

Dial Indicator Specifications

ENGLISH GRADUATIONS

Jeweled AGD Group 3 Dia. $2\frac{3}{4}$ "	Plain AGD Group 3 Dia. $2\frac{3}{4}$ "	Jeweled AGD Group 4 Dia. $3\frac{5}{8}$ "	Plain AGD Group 4 Dia. $3\frac{5}{8}$ "	Shock Cushioned Jeweled AGD Group 2 Dia. $2\frac{1}{4}$ "	Shock Cushioned Jeweled AGD Group 3 Dia. $2\frac{3}{4}$ "	Shock Cushioned Jeweled AGD Group 4 Dia. $3\frac{5}{8}$ "
J3-B4-020-1	3-B4-020-1	J4-B4-020-1	4-B4-020-1	SJ2-B4-020-1		
J3-C8-020-1	3-C8-020-1	J4-C8-020-1	4-C8-020-1	SJ2-C8-020-1		
J3-B5-025-1	3-B5-025-1	J4-B5-025-1	4-B5-025-1	SJ2-B5-025-1	SJ3-B5-025-1	SJ4-B5-025-1
J3-C10-025-1	3-C10-025-1	J4-C10-025-1	4-C10-025-1	SJ2-C10-025-1	SJ3-C10-025-1	SJ4-C10-025-1
*J3-B5-200-1	*3-B5-200-1	*J4-B5-200-1	*4-B5-200-1	*SJ2-B5-200-1	*SJ3-B5-200-1	*SJ4-B5-200-1
*J3-C10-200-1	*3-C10-200-1	*J4-C10-200-1	*4-C10-200-1	*SJ2-C10-200-1	*SJ3-C10-200-1	*SJ4-C10-200-1
J3-B5-025-25	3-B5-025-25	J4-B5-025-25	4-B5-025-25	SJ2-B5-025-25		
J3-C10-025-25	3-C10-025-25	J4-C10-025-25	4-C10-025-25	SJ2-C10-025-25		
J3-B10-050-25	3-B10-050-25	J4-B10-050-25	4-B10-050-25	SJ2-B10-050-25		
J3-C20-050-25	3-C20-050-25	J4-C20-050-25	4-C20-050-25	SJ2-C20-050-25		
J3-B15-075-25	3-B15-075-25	J4-B15-075-25	4-B15-075-25			
J3-C30-075-25	3-C30-075-25	J4-C30-075-25	4-C30-075-25			
J3-B10-050-5	3-B10-050-5	J4-B10-050-5	4-B10-050-5	SJ2-B10-050-5		
J3-C20-050-5	3-C20-050-5	J4-C20-050-5	4-C20-050-5	SJ2-C20-050-5		
J3-B15-075-5	3-B15-075-5	J4-B15-075-5	4-B15-075-5	SJ2-B15-075-5	SJ3-B15-075-5	SJ4-B15-075-5
J3-C30-075-5	3-C30-075-5	J4-C30-075-5	4-C30-075-5	SJ2-C30-075-5	SJ3-C30-075-5	SJ4-C30-075-5
J3-B20-100-5	3-B20-100-5	J4-B20-100-5	4-B20-100-5	SJ2-B20-100-5	SJ3-B20-100-5	SJ4-B20-100-5
J3-C40-100-5	3-C40-100-5	J4-C40-100-5	4-C40-100-5	SJ2-C40-100-5	SJ3-C40-100-5	SJ4-C40-100-5
J3-B25-125-5	3-B25-125-5	J4-B25-125-5	4-B25-125-5	SJ2-B25-125-5	SJ3-B25-125-5	SJ4-B25-100-5
J3-C50-125-5	3-C50-125-5	J4-C50-125-5	4-C50-125-5	SJ2-C50-125-5	SJ3-C50-125-5	SJ4-C50-125-5
J3-B10-050	3-B10-050	J4-B10-050	4-B10-050	SJ2-B10-050		
J3-C20-050	3-C20-050	J4-C20-050	4-C20-050	SJ2-C20-050		
J3-B15-075	3-B15-075	J4-B15-075	4-B15-075			
J3-C30-075	3-C30-075	J4-C30-075	4-C30-075			
J3-B20-100	3-B20-100	J4-B20-100	4-B20-100	SJ2-B20-100		
J3-C40-100	3-C40-100	J4-C40-100	4-C40-100	SJ2-C40-100		
J3-B25-125	3-B25-125	J4-B25-125	4-B25-125	SJ2-B25-125	SJ3-B25-125	SJ4-B25-125
J3-C50-125	3-C50-125	J4-C50-125	4-C50-125	SJ2-C50-125	SJ3-C50-125	SJ4-C50-125
J3-B50-250	3-B50-250	J4-B50-250	4-B50-250	SJ2-B50-250	SJ3-B50-250	SJ4-B50-250
J3-C100-250	3-C100-250	J4-C100-250	4-C100-250	SJ2-C100-250	SJ3-C100-250	SJ4-C100-250
*J3-B50-1000	*3-B50-1000	*J4-B50-1000	*4-B50-1000	*SJ2-B50-1000	*SJ3-B50-1000	*SJ4-B50-1000
*J3-C100-1000	*3-C100-1000	*J4-C100-1000	*4-C100-1000	*SJ2-C100-1000	*SJ3-C100-1000	*SJ4-C100-1000

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

*Conforms to A.G.D. Specifications Except for Range.

Dial Indicators Parts List

Range.	.250	.125	.100	.075	.050	.025
	J1-B50-250 J1-C100-250 1-B50-250 1-C100-250	J1-B25-125 J1-C50-125 1-B25-125 1-C50-125 J1-B75-125-5 J1-C50-125-5 1-B25-125-5 1-C50-125-5	J1-B20-100 J1-C40-100 1-B20-100 1-C40-100 J1-B20-100-5 J1-C40-100-5 1-B20-100-5 1-C40-100-5	J1-B15-075-5 J1-C30-075-5 1-B15-075-5 1-C30-075-5	J1-B10-050 J1-C20-050 1-B10-050 1-C20-050 J1-B10-050-5 J1-C20-050-5 1-B10-050-5 1-C20-050-5	J1-B5-025-25 J1-C10-025-25 1-B5-025-25 1-C10-025-25 J1-B5-025-1 J1-C10-025-1 1-B5-025-1 1-C10-025-1
	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
Back.	1-25-1	1-25-1	1-25-1	1-25-1	1-25-1	1-25-1
Bearing, Pinion Jeweled.	1-25-2	1-25-2	1-25-2	1-25-2	1-25-2	1-25-2
Bearing, Pinion.	1-25-3	1-25-3	1-25-3	1-25-3	1-25-3	1-25-3
Bezel.	1-25-7	1-25-7	1-25-7	1-25-7	1-25-7	1-25-7
Bushing, Stem.	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10
Bushing, Upper Enclosed.	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11
Cap, Dust.	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13
Case, Enclosed.	1-25-14	1-25-14	1-25-14	1-25-14	1-25-14	1-25-14
Case, Exposed.	1-25-15	1-25-15	1-25-15	1-25-15	1-25-15	1-25-15
Crystal.	1-25-17	1-25-17	1-25-17	1-25-17	1-25-17	1-25-17
Dial.		Specify		Model		
Gear, Assembly Inter.		1-12-20	1-10-20	1-10-20	1-05-20	1-02-20
Gear, Assembly Rack R.C.	1-25-21	1-12-21	1-12-21	1-12-21	1-05-21	1-05-21
Gear, Assembly Take Up.						
Gear, Assembly Take Up R.C.	1-25-23	1-25-23	1-25-23	1-25-23	1-25-23	1-25-23
Hand.	1-25-25	1-25-25	1-25-25	1-25-25	1-25-25	1-25-25
Hand R.C.						
Insert, Jewel.	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27
Insert, Jewel Pinion Brg.	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28
Movement, Complete Full Jewel.	1-25-30J	1-25-30J	1-25-30J	1-25-30J	1-25-30J	1-25-30J
Movement, Complete Plain.	1-25-30P	1-25-30P	1-25-30P	1-25-30P	1-25-30P	1-25-30P

Dial Indicators Parts List

Pin, Pinion Brg.....	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31
Pin, Hangerspring.....	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32
Pin, Rack Guide.....	1-25-33	1-25-33	1-25-33	1-25-33	1-25-33	1-25-33	1-25-33
Pinion.....	1-25-34	1-25-34	1-25-34	1-25-34	1-25-34	1-25-34	1-25-34
Plate, Bottom Full Jewel.....	1-25-35	1-25-35	1-10-35	1-10-35	1-07-35	1-02-35	1-07-43
Plate, Bottom Plain.....	1-25-36	1-12-36	1-10-36	1-10-36	1-07-36	1-05-36	1-02-36
Plate, Top Full Jewel.....	1-25-37	1-12-37	1-10-37	1-10-37	1-07-37	1-05-37	1-02-37
Plate, Top Plain.....	1-25-38	1-12-38	1-10-38	1-10-38	1-07-38	1-05-38	1-02-38
Point Contact.....	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39
Point Upper.....	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40
Post, Movement.....	1-25-41	1-25-41	1-25-41	1-25-41	1-25-41	1-25-41	1-25-41
Post, Sprocket.....	1-25-43	1-12-43	1-10-43	1-10-43	1-07-43	1-05-43	1-02-43
Rack.....	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44
Screw, Back.....	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45
Screw, Bezel Guide.....	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46
Screw, Eccentric Bezel Clamp.....	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47
Screw, Rack Stop.....	1-25-48	1-25-48	1-25-48	1-25-48	1-25-48	1-25-48	1-25-48
Screw, Movement.....	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50
Screw, Rack Slide.....	1-25-51	1-25-51	1-25-51	1-25-51	1-25-51	1-25-51	1-25-51
Screw, Bridge.....	1-25-52	1-25-52	1-25-52	1-25-52	1-25-52	1-25-52	1-25-52
Slide, Rack.....	1-25-53	1-25-53	1-25-53	1-25-53	1-25-53	1-25-53	1-25-53
Spring, Dial.....	1-25-54	1-25-54	1-25-54	1-25-54	1-25-54	1-25-54	1-25-54
Spring, Bezel Clamp.....	1-25-55	1-25-55	1-25-55	1-25-55	1-25-55	1-25-55	1-25-55
Spring, Hair.....	1-25-56	1-25-56	1-25-56	1-25-56	1-25-56	1-25-56	1-25-56
Spring, Rack.....	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57
Stud, Rack Spring.....	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58
Washer, Bezel Clamp.....	1-25-70	1-12-70	1-12-70	1-12-70	1-12-70	1-05-70	1-05-70
Gear, Assembly Rack.....	1-25-72	1-25-72	1-25-72	1-25-72	1-25-72	1-25-72	1-25-72
Gear, Assembly Take Up.....							

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Indicators Parts List

CLASS
2

Range	.250	1.000	.125	.100	.075	.050	.025	.020	.200
Back									
Bearing, Pinion Jeweled	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1
Bearing, Pinion	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2
Bezel	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3
Bushing, Stem	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7	2-25-7
Bushing, Upper Enclosed	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10
Cap, Dust	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11	2-25-11
Case, Enclosed	2-25-13	2-1000-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13	2-25-13
Case, Exposed	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14	2-25-14
Crystal	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15	2-25-15
Dial	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17	2-25-17
Gear, Assembly Inter			2-12-20	2-10-20	2-07-20	2-05-20	2-02-20	2-02-20	2-02-20
Gear, Assembly Rack	2-25-21		2-12-21	2-12-21	2-12-21	2-12-21	2-02-21	2-02-21	2-02-21
Gear, Assembly Rack R.C.		2-25-22							2-20-22
Gear, Assembly Take Up	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23
Gear, Assembly Take Up R.C.									2-20-24

Dial Indicators Parts List

Hand	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25	2-25-25
Hand R.C.	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26	2-25-26
Insert, Jewel	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27
Insert, Jewel Pinion Brg.	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28
Movement, Complete Full Jewel	2-25-30J	2-1000-30J	2-12-30J	2-10-30J	2-07-30J	2-05-30J	2-02-30J	2-02-30J	2-02-30J
Movement, Complete Plain	2-25-30P	2-1000-30P	2-12-30P	2-10-30P	2-07-30P	2-05-30P	2-02-30P	2-02-30P	2-02-30P
Pin, Pinion Brg.	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31
Pin, Hairspring	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32
Pin, Rack Guide	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33
Pinion	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34
Plate, Bottom Full Jewel	2-25-35	2-1000-35	2-12-35	2-10-35	2-07-35	2-05-35	2-02-35	2-02-35	2-02-35
Plate, Bottom Plain	2-25-36	2-1000-36	2-12-36	2-10-36	2-07-36	2-05-36	2-02-36	2-02-36	2-02-36
Plate, Top Full Jewel	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-12-37	2-10-37	2-07-37	2-05-37	2-02-37	2-02-37	2-02-37
Plate, Top Plain	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-12-38	2-10-38	2-07-38	2-05-38	2-02-38	2-02-38	2-02-38
Point, Contact	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39
Point, Jerk	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40
Post, Movement	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41
Post, Airspring	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42
Rack	2-25-43	2-1000-43	2-12-43	2-10-43	2-07-43	2-05-43	2-02-43	2-02-43	2-02-43
Screw, Back	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44
Screw, Bezel Guide	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45
Screw, Eccentric Bezel Clamp	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46
Screw, Rack Stop	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47
Screw, Movement	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48
Screw, Rack Slide	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50
Screw, Bridge	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51
Slide, Rack	2-25-52	2-1000-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52
Spring, Dial	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53
Spring, Bezel, Clamp	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54
Spring, Hair	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55
Spring, Rack	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56
Stud, Rack Spring	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57
Washer, Bezel Clamp	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58
Gear Assembly Rack	2-25-70		2-12-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-02-70	2-25-70	2-20-71
Gear Assembly Rack R.C.		2-1000-71							2-20-72
Gear Assembly Take Up	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72

Dial Indicators Parts List

[illegible]

Dial Indicators Parts List

Pin, Pinion Brg.....	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31
Pin, Hairspring	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32
Pin, Rack Guide	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33
Pinion.....	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34
Plate, Bottom Full Jewel.....	2-25-35	2-25-35	2-25-35	2-25-35	2-25-35	2-25-35
Plate, Bottom Plain.....	2-1000-36	2-1000-36	2-1000-36	2-1000-36	2-1000-36	2-1000-36
Plate, Top Full Jewel.....	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-25-37
Plate, Top Plain.....	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-25-38
Point, Contact.....	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-25-39
Point, Tipper.....	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-25-40
Post, Movement.....	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-25-41
Post, Hairspring.....	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-25-42
Rack.....	3-1000-43	3-1000-43	3-1000-43	3-1000-43	3-1000-43	3-1000-43
Screw, Back.....	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44
Screw, Bezel Guide.....	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45
Screw, Eccentric Bezel Clamp.....	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46
Screw, Rack Stop.....	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47
Screw, Movement.....	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48
Screw, Rack Slide.....	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50
Screw, Bridge.....	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51
Slide, Rack.....	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52
Spring, Dial.....	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53
Spring, Bezel Clamp.....	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54
Spring, Hair.....	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55
Spring, Rack.....	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56
Stud, Rack Spring.....	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57
Washer, Bezel Clamp.....	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58
Gear, Assembly Rack.....	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70
Gear, Assembly Rack R.C.....	2-1000-71	2-1000-71	2-1000-71	2-1000-71	2-1000-71	2-1000-71
Gear, Assembly Take Up.....	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Indicators Parts List

CLASS
4

Range	.250	1.000	.125	.100	.075	.050	.025	.020	.200
Back	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1	2-25-1
Bearing, Pinion Jeweled	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2	2-25-2
Bearing, Pinion	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3	2-25-3
Bezel	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7	4-25-7
Bushing, Stem	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10	2-25-10
Bushing, Upper Enclosed	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11	4-25-11
Cap, Dust	4-25-13	4-1000-13	4-25-13	4-25-13	4-25-13	4-25-13	4-25-13	4-25-13	4-25-13
Case, Enclosed	4-25-14	4-1000-14	4-25-14	4-25-14	4-25-14	4-25-14	4-25-14	4-25-14	4-25-14
Crystal	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17	4-25-17
Dial				Specify Model					
Gear, Assembly Interf.			2-12-20	2-10-20	2-07-20	2-05-20	2-02-20	2-020-20	2-02-20
Gear, Assembly Rack			2-12-21	2-12-21	2-12-21	2-12-21	2-02-21	2-02-21	2-02-21
Gear, Assembly Rack R.C.	2-25-22	2-25-22							
Gear, Assembly Take Up	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23	2-25-23
Gear, Assembly Take Up R.C.									
Hand	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25	4-25-25
Hand R.C.									
Insert, Jewel	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27	2-25-27
Insert, Pinion Brz. Jewel	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28	2-25-28
Movement, Complete Full Jewel	2-25-30J	2-1000-30J	2-12-30J	2-10-30J	2-07-30J	2-05-30J	2-02-30J	2-020-30J	2-02-30J

Dial Indicators Parts List

Movement, Complete Plain	2-25-30P	2-1000-30P	2-12-30P	2-10-30P	2-07-30P	2-05-30P	2-02-30P	2-020-30P	2-02-30P
Pin, Pinion Brz.	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31	2-25-31
Pin, Hairspring	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32	2-25-32
Pin, Rack Guide	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33	2-25-33
Pinion	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34	2-25-34
Plate, Bottom Full Jewel	2-25-35	2-1000-35	2-12-35	2-10-35	2-07-35	2-05-35	2-02-35	2-020-35	2-02-35
Plate, Bottom Plain	2-25-36	2-1000-36	2-12-36	2-10-36	2-07-36	2-05-36	2-02-36	2-020-36	2-02-36
Plate, Top Full Jewel	2-25-37	2-25-37	2-12-37	2-10-37	2-07-37	2-05-37	2-02-37	2-020-37	2-02-37
Plate, Top Plain	2-25-38	2-25-38	2-12-38	2-10-38	2-07-38	2-05-38	2-02-38	2-020-38	2-02-38
Point, Contact	2-25-39	2-25-39	2-12-39	2-10-39	2-07-39	2-05-39	2-02-39	2-020-39	2-02-39
Point, Over	2-25-40	2-25-40	2-12-40	2-10-40	2-07-40	2-05-40	2-02-40	2-020-40	2-02-40
Post, Overment	2-25-41	2-25-41	2-12-41	2-10-41	2-07-41	2-05-41	2-02-41	2-020-41	2-02-41
Post, Airspring	2-25-42	2-25-42	2-12-42	2-10-42	2-07-42	2-05-42	2-02-42	2-020-42	2-02-42
Rack	4-25-43	4-1000-43	4-12-43	4-10-43	4-07-43	4-05-43	4-02-43	4-020-43	4-02-43
Screw, Back	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44	2-25-44
Screw, Bezel Guide	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45	2-25-45
Screw, Eccentric Bezel Clamp	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46	2-25-46
Screw, Rack Stop	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47	2-25-47
Screw, Movement	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48	2-25-48
Screw, Rack Slide	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50	2-25-50
Screw, Bridge	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51	2-25-51
Slide, Rack	2-25-52	2-1000-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52	2-25-52
Spring, Dial	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53	2-25-53
Spring, Bezel Clamp	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54	2-25-54
Spring, Hair	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55	2-25-55
Spring, Rack	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56	2-25-56
Stud, Rack Spring	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57	2-25-57
Washer, Bezel Clamp	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58	2-25-58
Gear, Assembly Rack	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-12-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70	2-25-70
Gear, Assembly Rack R.C.		2-1000-71							2-20-71
Gear, Assembly Take Up	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-25-72	2-20-72

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Indicators

Contact Points

No. D50

No. D54

No. D52

No. D53

Hardened steel points with polished contact area to prevent scratching. Standard A.G.D. 4-48 thread. No. D50— $\frac{1}{4}$ " point is regularly furnished with indicators. Regular points are $\frac{3}{16}$ " diameter and have a $\frac{3}{16}$ " contact radius. Available in sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ " long to 4" long in increments of $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Longer lengths available on special order. No. D52 points are $\frac{3}{16}$ " diameter tapered to a .031" contact radius. Available in $\frac{1}{32}$ ", 1, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and 2" lengths. No. D53 points are .200" long, $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter and have $\frac{3}{8}$ " contact radius. No. D54 point is $\frac{3}{16}$ " diameter, has flat contact area and is available in lengths $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" in increments of $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

No. D50 Regular Contact Point (Specify length)
No. D52 Tapered Contact Points (Specify length)
No. D53 Button Contact Points
No. D54 Flat Contact Points (Specify length)

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicator Backs

The regular back No. D20 is regularly furnished with all Lufkin Dial Indicators. Backs have four screw holes permitting indexing at 90°. Special backs for special applications can be furnished. Prices on request.

No. D20 Regular back for class 2, 3 & 4 indicators.

No. D201 Regular back for class 1 indicators.

No. D21 Flat back for class 2, 3 & 4 indicators. (Not illustrated)

No. D211 Flat back for class 1 indicators.



Regular Back on an indicator

No. D22 Offset back for class 2, 3 & 4 indicators. Offset $\frac{1}{4}$ " from center.

No. D221 Offset back for class 1 indicator. Offset $\frac{1}{4}$ " from center.



No. D22 Offset Back



No. D23 Adjustable Back

No. D231 Adjustable back for class 1 indicator. Slot is $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide, $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep and $1\frac{1}{16}$ " long. Hole has $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 thread.

No. D24 Post back for class 2, 3 & 4 indicators. Post is $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, 1" long.

No. D241 Post back for class 1 indicators. Post is $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, 1" long.



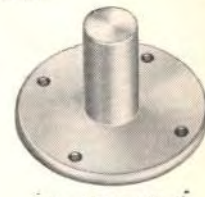
No. D25 Screw Bracket Back



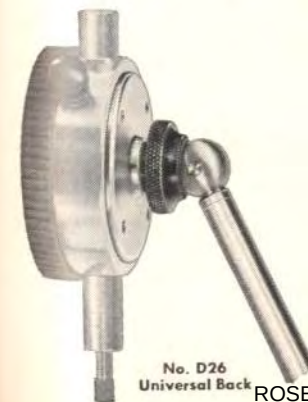
No. D20 Regular Back

No. D25 Screw Bracket back for class 2, 3 & 4 indicators. Stud is $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, $1\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter with $\frac{1}{4}$ -28 thread.

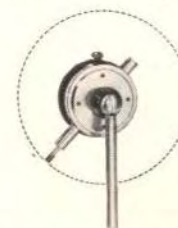
No. D251 Screw Bracket back for class 1 indicator. Stud is $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, $1\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter with $\frac{1}{4}$ -28 thread.



No. D24 Post Back



No. D26 Universal Back



360° Turns



180° Arc

Universal Back

The ball joint construction permits 180° arcs and 360° turns for unlimited range of indicator settings. The single knurled thumb nut controls the universal movement permitting the indicator point to be set instantly. A cupped fiber washer is compressed against the ball joint by tightening the knurled nut; this clamps the indicator securely and firmly in the desired position. The ball joint has a $\frac{1}{4}$ -28 thread to take round, square or any other type shank.

No. D26 For class 2 indicators only.

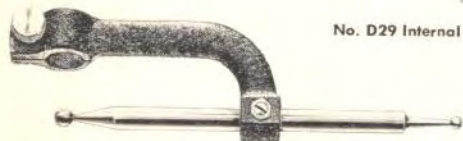
No. D261 For class 1 indicators only.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Accessories

No. D28 Internal Attachment (long)



No. D29 Internal Attachment (short)



No. D30 Right Angle Attachment



Internal Attachment

For use in checking and testing internal and other surfaces that are not accessible with regular spindle. Will measure holes to depth of $1\frac{1}{16}$ ". Has adjustable pivot screws. Will fit all indicators with AGD $\frac{3}{8}$ " stem No. D29 Internal Attachment similar to D28 except will measure holes to depth of $1\frac{3}{16}$ ".

No. D28 Internal Attachment (long)

No. D29 Internal Attachment (short)

Right Angle Attachment

For checking shoulders and places impossible to reach with the regular internal attachment or indicator spindle.

No. D30 Right Angle Attachment



Tolerance Plate



Long Stem Indicators



Neoprene Dust Guard

Tolerance Plate

Superior to tolerance hands on long run checking. Operator need look only for indicator hand to appear in the open space eliminating need for extra hands on dial face. Since operators cannot see how much over or under size the piece may be, there is no chance of operator passing work which is just outside of tolerance specified. Maximum opening is 50% dial visibility. Using an indicator with the proper graduations, any tolerance can be set.

Long Stem Indicators

Many set up applications require indicators with stems longer than are furnished on regular indicators. We are prepared to furnish long stems on all indicators. Prices on request.

Neoprene Dust Guard

A useful attachment for your indicator where it is used around coolants, oil and dusty conditions. Made of oil resistant neoprene. No. D70 Dust Guard.

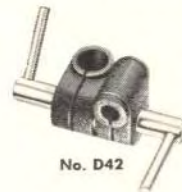
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Accessories



No. D40



No. D42



No. D44



No. D41



No. D43

Swivel Joints

Easily adjusted, snug fitting joints that clamp the set up firmly in position. Can be positioned to any desired angle quickly to speed set-up time for accurate gaging.

No. D40— $\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{5}{16}$ " Swivel Joint

No. D41— $\frac{5}{16}$ x $\frac{3}{8}$ " Swivel Joint

No. D42— $\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{3}{8}$ " Swivel Joint

No. D43— $\frac{3}{8}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Swivel Joint

No. D44—1 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " Swivel Joint



Tool Post Holder

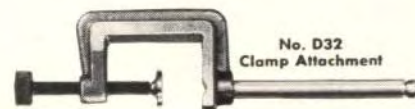
Tool Post Holder

Tool post holder is $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 x 3" for $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter straight holding rod or right angle holding rod. The $\frac{5}{8}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ " reducing bushing is for use with $\frac{5}{8}$ " swivel joints.

No. D46 Tool Post Holder



Holding Rods



No. D32 Clamp Attachment

Clamp Attachment

Malleable Iron Body $1\frac{3}{8}$ " capacity with $\frac{5}{16}$ " diameter, 5" long upright rod. No. D33 similar to above except furnished with $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter rod 5" long. No. D32 Clamp Attachment with $\frac{5}{16}$ " rod. No. D33 Clamp Attachment with $\frac{3}{8}$ " rod.

Holding Rods

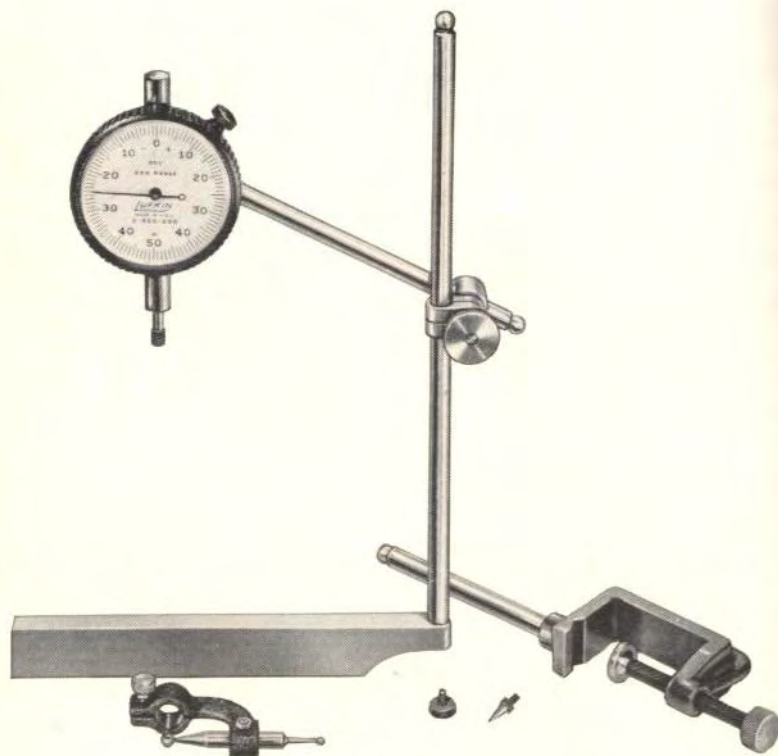
Rigid holding rods in accurate diameters for snug fit in swivel joints. Lengths for practical work requirements. No. D60— $\frac{5}{16}$ x 6" holding rod. No. D61— $\frac{3}{8}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ " holding rod. No. D62— $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8" holding rod. No. D63— $\frac{3}{4}$ x 8" holding rod. Longer length rods can be furnished. Prices on request.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Test Set



No. D1

A complete Precision checking unit for Machinists, Toolmakers and Inspectors. The above set consists of: Lufkin Dial Indicator 2-B50-250, graduated in thousandths; balanced dial 0-50-0 with a total range of .250". Indicator furnished with Universal back. Three contact points; regular, taper and button. One internal attachment for test surfaces that cannot be reached

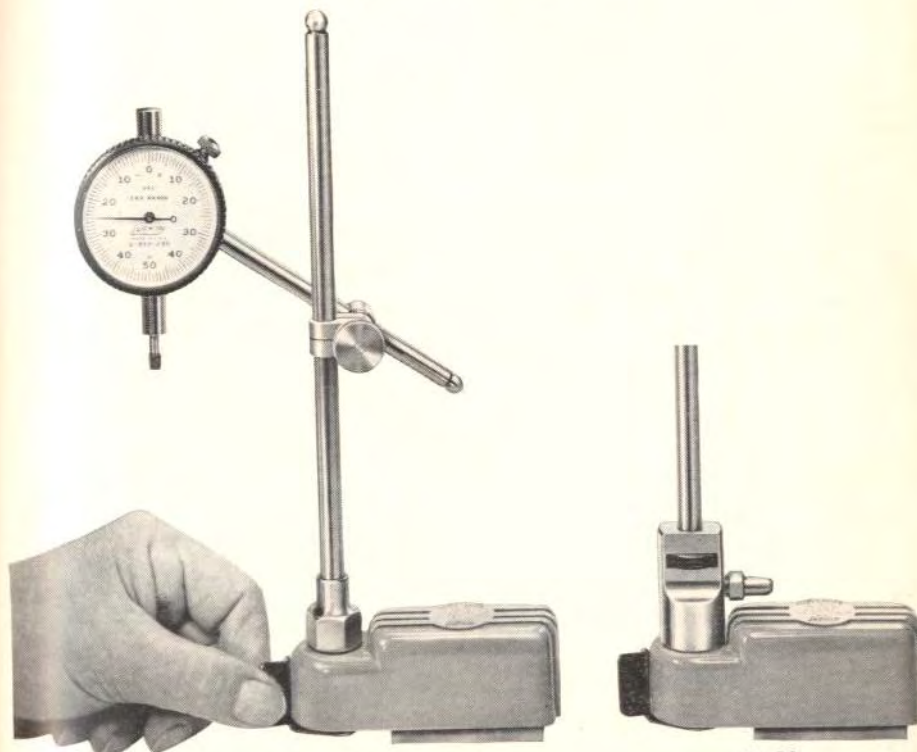
by regular point. One Tool Post Holder $6 \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ " threaded to take upright spindle. One spindle $\frac{5}{16} \times 9$ ". One $\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{5}{16}$ " Holding Swivel. One Rod 6" long threaded to fit Universal Back. One clamp $1\frac{3}{8}$ " capacity for attaching to flats, arbors, etc.

Packed in a Sturdy Box.

No. D1 Dial Indicator Test Set.

Dial Indicators

Magnetic Base Test Sets



No. D5

No. D6

A very desirable tool for toolmakers, machinists, inspectors, set-up men for fast, precision checking. The compact base has a 100 lb. pull permanent magnet that is quickly and easily positioned on flat or round surfaces. Cumbersome and time consuming clamping is eliminated. Finger-tip release of magnet for release or repositioning without jarring the indicator. Furnished with holding rod $\frac{5}{16} \times 6$ "; adjustable swivel joint with $\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$ " holes; indicator No. 2-B25-125-5 reading 0-25-0 range .125", graduated .0005". Packed in sturdy box.

No. D5 Magnetic Base Indicator Test Set.

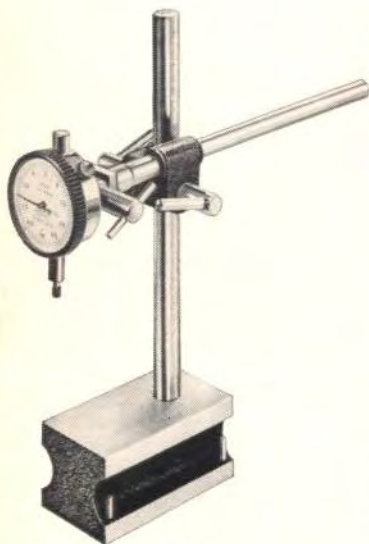
No. D6 set is similar to above except holding rod is furnished with fine height adjustment. Holding rod has $\frac{1}{2}$ " vertical adjustment under tension to hold setting. Rod does not rotate. Turning a single knurled thumbnut adjusts base quickly within a $\frac{1}{2}$ " range. Quick vertical adjustment for faster final setting of the indicator without disturbing the base, swivel joint or indicator. Packed in sturdy box.

No. D6 Magnetic Base Indicator Set.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Indicators

Test Sets



No. D2

No. D2

A short base test set stand for surface plate work, checking runout of lathe work, and for use on milling machines. Solid upright and indicator rod is of sturdy construction to hold any indicator securely for accuracy. Has four friction pins in base to permit sliding along "T" slots or edge of surface plates.

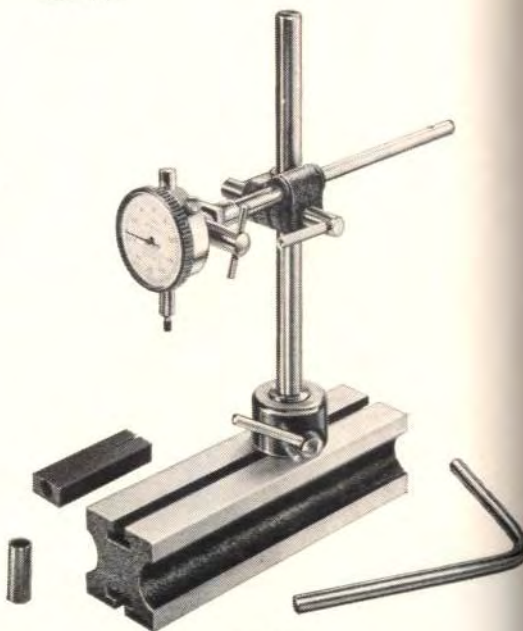
Test set No. D2 includes: One 2-B25-125-5 Dial Indicator; graduated .0005"; range .125" reading 0-25-0. One holding rod 8 x 1/2". One 1/2 x 5/8" holding swivel.

The base is 4" long 2 3/4" wide, 2" high with 5/8" diameter upright, 9" long. Packed in sturdy box. Weight 4 1/2 lbs.

No. D2 Dial Indicator Test Set.

No. D3

This is an excellent set for machinists, set-up men and others where adaptability for all types of work is an advantage. The 5/8" diameter up-



No. D3

right, 10" high has the new *Eccentric Lock*. This permits the upright to be loosened quickly and tightened securely. The upright may be turned 360° permitting the indicator to swing out of the way when the lock is loosened. Working parts of the lock are hardened for long life and designed to hold the upright without play. Indicator and swivel can be easily removed from the upright without disassembly.

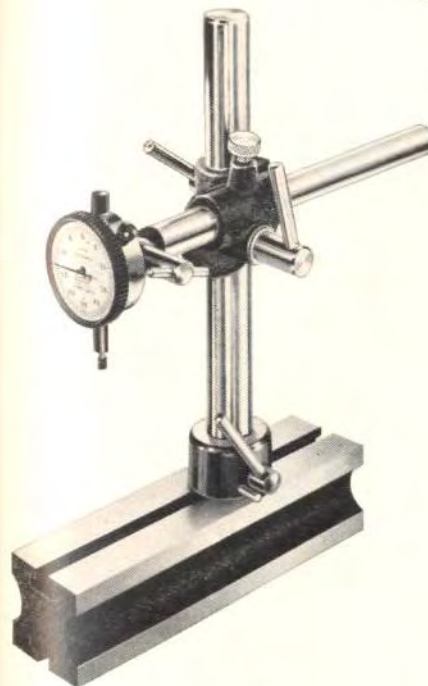
Test set No. D3 includes: One 2-B25-125-5 Dial Indicator, graduated .0005", range .125", reading 0-25-0. One 3/4 x 7 1/2" holding rod. One 3/8 x 5/8" holding swivel. One 5/8 x 10" upright rod with new eccentric base lock. Base is 8 1/4" long, 2 3/4" wide, 2" high with "T" slots top and bottom. One tool post holder 1/2 x 1 x 3" with 3/8" hole. One 3/8" diameter right angle rod. One 5/8" to 3/8" reducing bushing. Packed in a sturdy box.

No. D3 Dial Indicator Test Set.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Test Sets



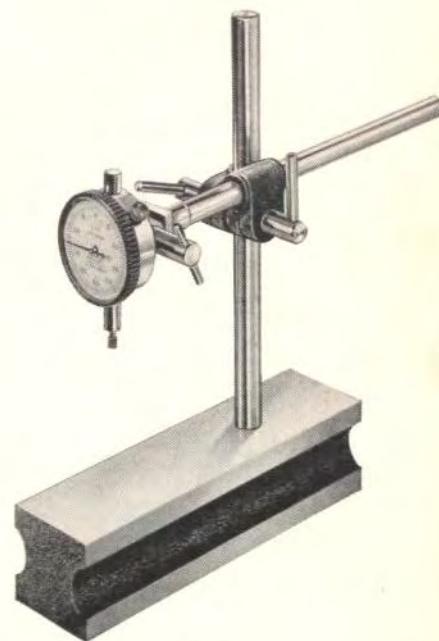
No. D4

No. D4

An extremely rigid test set providing the highest degree of accuracy. The solid indicator holding rod and upright eliminate deflection. The *eccentric lock* clamps the upright assembly securely to the base. This upright assembly can be removed from the base as a unit. This is quite a feature since the indicator, clamp, swivel unit, etc., do not have to be removed when changing jobs. Eccentric does away with wear on threads when clamping. The swivel may be removed from the top of the rod.

Test set D4 includes one No. 2-B15-075-5 dial indicator graduated .0005", range .015", reading 0-15-0. Upright rod 1 x 10". One holding rod 3/4 x 8". One 1 x 3/4" holding swivel with separate adjustments permitting adjustments to be made without disturbing other settings. Base is 8 1/4" long, 2 3/16" wide, 2" high with

ROSE TOOLS, INC.



No. D7

No. D7

slots top and bottom. Packed in sturdy box. No. D4 Dial indicator test set.

The solid 5/8" diameter upright with a 1/2" diameter indicator holding rod together with an 8" long ground base make this set extremely useful to machinists' or set-up men, but it may also be used as a comparator during production uses. The sliding swivels with separate vertical and horizontal adjustments simplify setup.

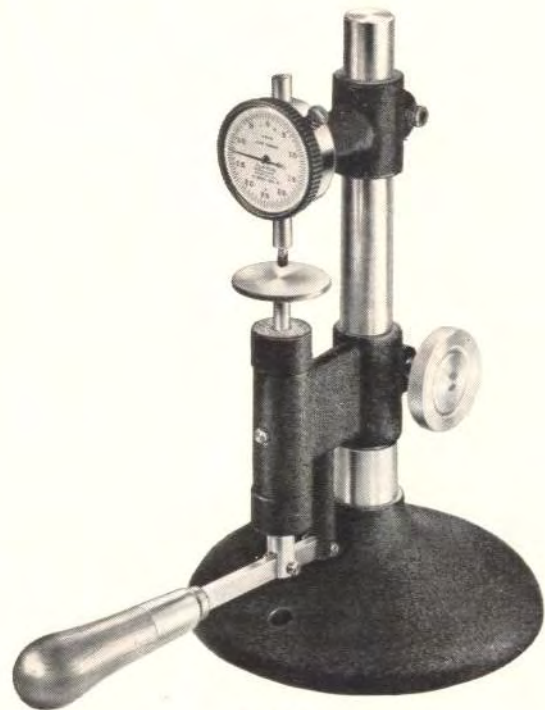
Test set No. D7 includes: One 2-B25-125-5 dial indicator, graduated .0005", range .125". Reading 0-25-0. One 8 x 1/2" holding rod, one 5/8 x 1/2" holding swivel. Base is 8 1/4" long, 2 3/16" wide, 2" high with 5/8" diameter upright rod, 9" long. Packed in a sturdy box.

No. D7 Dial Indicator Test Set.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Dial Indicators

Production Bench Gage



No. D11

A Bench Gage designed for quick production checking of parts in large or small quantities. Convenient hand lever quickly lowers table to permit entrance of work. Spring return against a positive stop gives accurate repeat reading. The movement of the table does away with lifting the indicator for work clearance—saving wear on the indicator.

Specifications: Indicator No. 2-B25-125-5 (other indicators may be substituted—add

or subtract the difference in the price of the indicator).

Column: 1" diameter, 9" long

Table: $1\frac{13}{16}$ " diameter, hardened steel

Maximum throat capacity: $2\frac{3}{16}$ " from column to center of table.

Travel of table: .300"

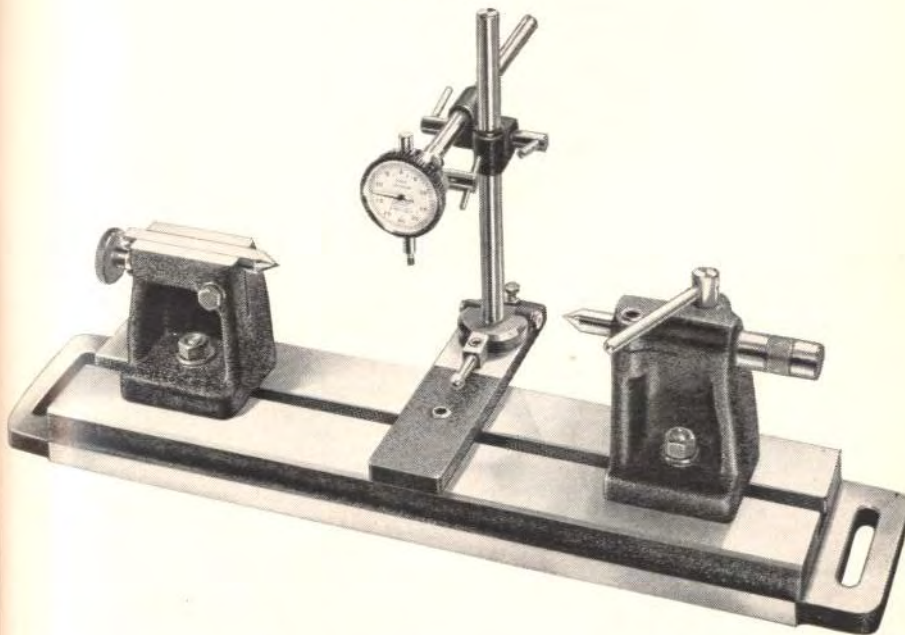
Maximum capacity: $1\frac{3}{8}$ "

Weight: $14\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

No. D11 Production Bench Gage.

Dial Indicators

Bench Center Set



A complete low priced unit made up of a Lufkin Dial Indicator with slide having a tip-over upright—combined with a Bench Center Unit. Large diameter upright and indicator holding rod provide a sturdy support for the indicator. Upright may be *tipped* backward to permit loading, straightening or adjusting of work . . . this speeds production and maintains zero setting. Upright is locked in place quickly with positive return to same position. Unit is portable and requires little bench space. Lever operated, spring actuated tailstock spindle has $\frac{3}{4}$ " travel and position lock; screw tailstock spindle has $\frac{3}{4}$ " travel and can be locked in position. Both tailstocks can be set to any location along the base and each has a position lock. The indicator may be fitted with the internal attachment arm for checking holes or recesses; or the right angle attachment arm may be used for checking shoulders and faces of work for run-out.

SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum Capacity between centers $11\frac{9}{16}$ "

Maximum Capacity diameter of work over bed 8"

Maximum Capacity diameter of work over slide 7"

Upright Rod $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter, 9" long

Indicator Holding Rod $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, 8" long

Sliding Swivel with separate vertical and horizontal adjustment $\frac{5}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ "

No. 2-B25-125-5 Dial Indicator Graduated .0005" balanced dial 0-25-0, Range, .125"

Length of Bed $20\frac{3}{4}$ "

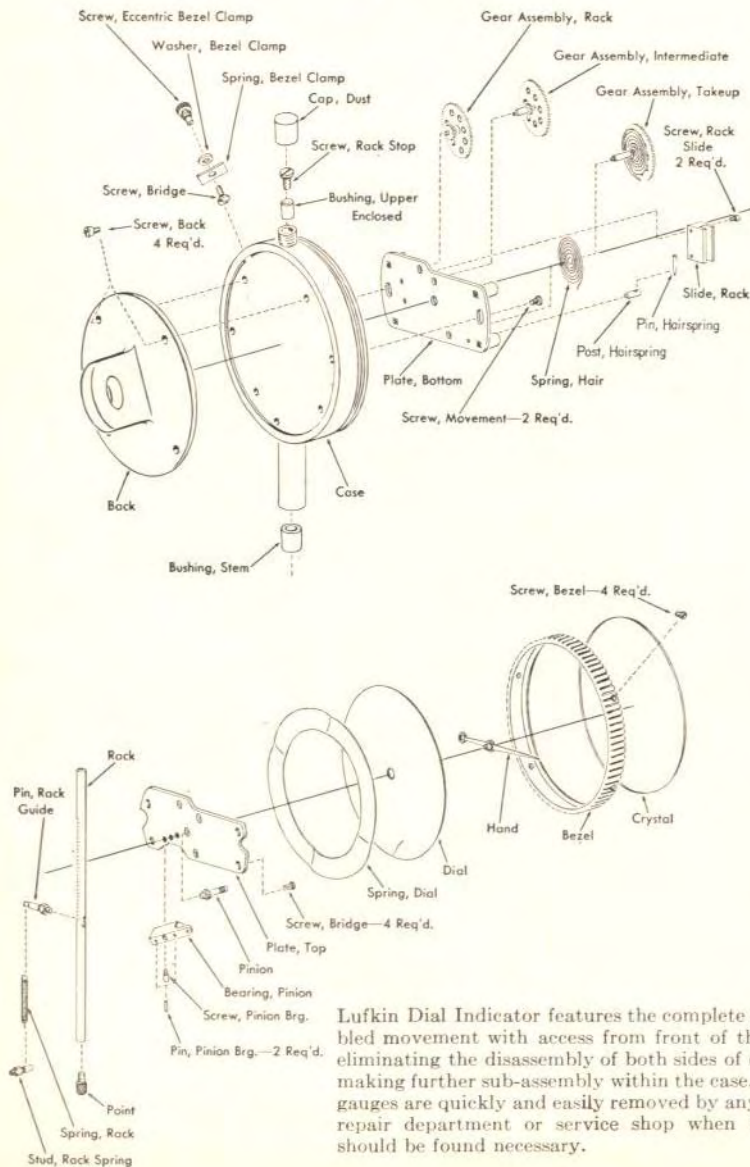
Net weight 49 lbs.

No. D12 Bench Center Set.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Dial Indicators

Repair Parts List



Lufkin Dial Indicator features the complete assembled movement with access from front of the case eliminating the disassembly of both sides of case or making further sub-assembly within the case. These gauges are quickly and easily removed by any plant repair department or service shop when repairs should be found necessary.

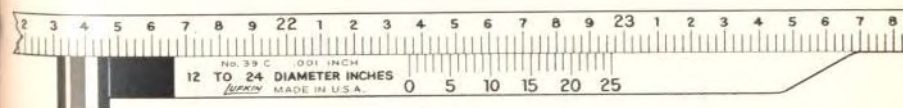
Vernier Diameter Tape



The Vernier Diameter Tape measures true diameters of both round and out-of-round forms to the nearest .001 inch. It eliminates the need for several outside caliper measurements, which then have to be averaged to determine the true diameter.

Lufkin 39 Series Vernier Diameter Tapes are made from special analysis spring steel. The markings are machine divided, etched and black-filled . . . precisely graduated like a precision tool or rule.

To use, merely wrap tape around form to be measured with vernier scale alongside the tape scale. Take tape reading to the left of "0" on the vernier scale and add the reading on the vernier scale where the vernier line coincides with a line on the tape scale. The total will be the true diameter to the nearest .001".



Above Reading: 22.000
.300
.050
.012
22.362

SPECIFICATIONS

- Tape Width:** Body $\frac{3}{8}$ "; Graduated Sections, $\frac{5}{16}$ ".
- Thickness:** .010 Inch.
- Graduated:** Tape Scale in diameter inches (1.000") to tenths (.100") and fortieths (.025"). Vernier Scale into 25 divisions (.001").
- Packed:** One each in metal reel-type container per box.

Number	Range Dia. In.
39A	1" to 7"
39B	2" to 12"
39C	12" to 24"
39D	24" to 36"
39E	36" to 48"
39F	48" to 60"
39G	60" to 72"
39H	72" to 84"
39J	84" to 96"
39K	96" to 108"
39L	108" to 120"
39M	120" to 132"
39P	132" to 144"

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 59 Master Precision Levels

Precision Alignment is Essential to Present Day Production



For machine shops, inspection, millwright departments, tool rooms to accurately set, erect, test machinery and surface plates to avoid wear and prolong life of bearings and spindles.

Accurately ground and graduated vial of 10 second accuracy; one division equals .0005-inch per foot. An auxiliary level to aid setting true horizontal, showing position laterally. Unusually fine threads on adjusting screw for sensitive, accurate adjustment. Level vials set for maximum protection against breakage; once set, tampering is avoided by foolproof adjustment.

Casting thoroughly seasoned, working surface machined and scraped with extreme care. Base casting made of special alloy iron which

is less affected by temperature changes.

Top plate is made of a special non-conductive insulating material.

Non-machined surfaces have durable black crackle finish.

Length, 15 inches. Width, 1½ inches. Height, 3 inches.

Individually packed in felt cushioned, shock resisting wood box with hinged cover.

Weight approximately 6 pounds.

No. 59, Master Precision Level.

No. 58 Machinist Levels



Shallow V in base with clearance cut is preferred by mechanics and machine setters because better surface contact is obtained on various sizes of shafting.

Adjusting level simplified through micrometer type threads (40 threads per inch) on adjusting screw and nuts. Bubble can be positioned gradually for perfect setting.

Main level glass additionally protected by outer metal tube that can be turned to expose level glass or turned to protect it when not in use.

Cross level besides main parallel vial for more accurate reading as level positions true horizontally and parallel. Fine seasoned castings insure strength and rigidity. No. 58 series levels have ground and graduated main vial, 60 second sensitivity with 1/10 inch graduation to read .0035 inches per foot. Ground glass vials are more sensitive and accurate and are used in the finest surveying instruments.

Finished wood box with hinged cover and clasp available for level sizes 12 and 18-inch only.

Size Inches	No. 58 Level Equipped with
6	Ground and Graduated Main Vial and Plain Cross Level
8	Ground and Graduated Main Vial and Plain Cross Level
12	Ground and Graduated Main Vial, Plain Cross Level and Plumb
18	Ground and Graduated Main Vial, Plain Cross Level and Double Plumb

Finished wood box only for 12-inch level.
Packing: One in a Carton.

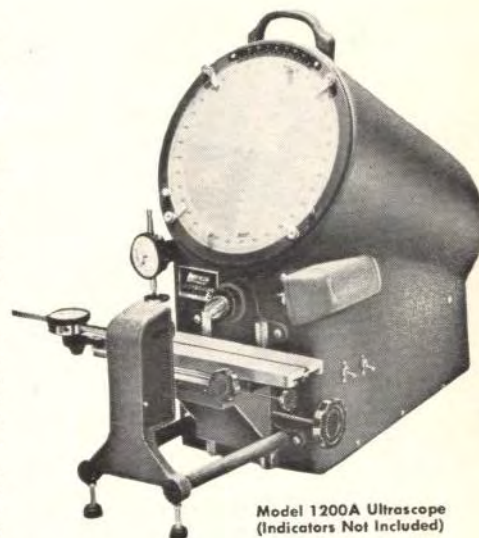
Finished wood box only for 18-inch level.
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Ultrascope Optical Comparator

The ULTRASCOPE Optical Comparator combines low initial cost and portability to permit inspection with optical comparator accuracy anywhere in the plant. It can be profitably used for quality control at every step of production and assembly lines.

The economical cost and ease of operation of the ULTRASCOPE, now make it possible to use the faster, more accurate optical comparator inspection in plants and installations that could not justify the investment of the larger, more complicated, "tool room" optical comparators.

The Model 1200A ULTRASCOPE is practically designed. Ruggedly built to exact tolerances, it offers a lens system that gives a brilliant, sharp image that is uniform, without measurable distortion, to very edge of the screen. Its Surface Illuminator—consisting of a lamp housing with a projection lamp, a condensing lens and the 45° half-reflecting mirror that may be used with all lenses except 10X—permits inspection and precise measurement of surface detail. Light from the condensing lens is reflected by the 45° half-reflecting mirror to the surface to be inspected. This brightly illuminated surface is reflected into the optical system and appears as a magnified image on the viewing screen. Shipping weight, 20 pounds.



Model 1200A Ultrascope
(Indicators Not Included)

Model 1200A Ultrascope with Surface Illuminator

ACCESSORIES

Number	Item	Number	Item
1200V	Standard Screen	1200-10X	10 Power Lens
1200R	Radius-Grid-Angle Screen	1200-20X	20 Power Lens
1200S	Micro Radius Screen	1200-31-1/4X	31-1/4 Power Lens
1200T	Tool Room Screen	1200-40X	40 Power Lens
1200M	Blank Screen		

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

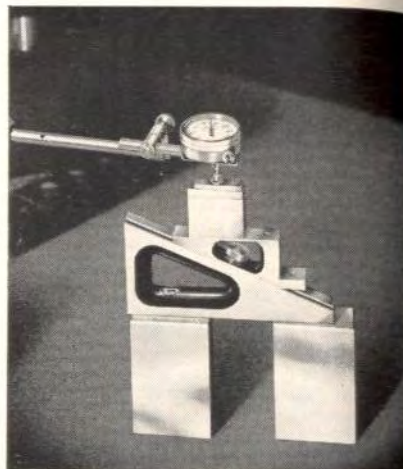
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

A Few of the Many Uses of

No. 900 Master Planer and Shaper Gage



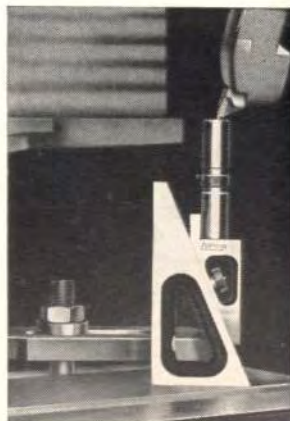
Used in Conjunction with Sine Bar in Grinding Angles



With Gage Blocks for Setting Up Work on a Surface Plate



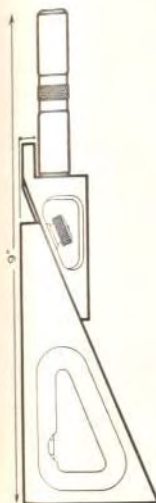
Gage Being Set to Micrometer Accuracy



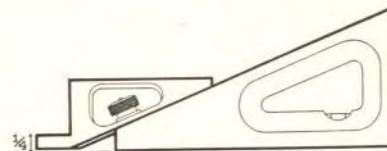
Used to Set Cutting Tool (Note Use of Extension Bar)

No. 900 Master Planer and Shaper Gages

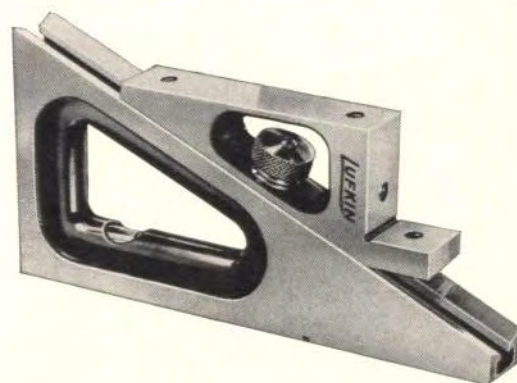
Hardened and Ground



Position of Parts to Get Maximum Range, 9 Inches



Position for Smallest Setting, 1/4-Inch



This is known as a "Master" tool because it is designed and precision built, not only to serve better as a Planer Gage, but to properly handle many jobs for which the ordinary gage is unsuited.

A few of the many applications are: setting cutting tool on planer or shaper, saving time (set gage to size with micrometer, surface gage or caliper); using with gage blocks in building up work on surface plate; using with sine bar in grinding angles; using with indicator for transferring measurements; using as an adjustable parallel (upper face of slide being extra long, and slide and base accurately fitted).

Gage can be used on base, on end, also flat on either side, as both slide and nut are within outside width of base and both sides are ground square with working edges.

Slide and base are accurately fitted. Slot in which slide travels is beveled as well as ground, eliminating side play, assuring accuracy. All measuring surfaces are precision ground.

The 3-inch extension regularly supplied with each gage, makes possible tool settings from 1/4 to 9 inches; without extension the range is 1/4 to 6 1/2-inches. A 1-inch extension that is handy for adding an even inch to the gage can be furnished when ordered.

Base and slide are of drop forged steel, hardened.

Base is 5/8-inch wide, 5 1/8-inches long and fitted with level. Slide has clamp nut securely locking it in position.

A genuine mahogany case in keeping with this fine tool, and the best protection for it, is supplied when ordered.

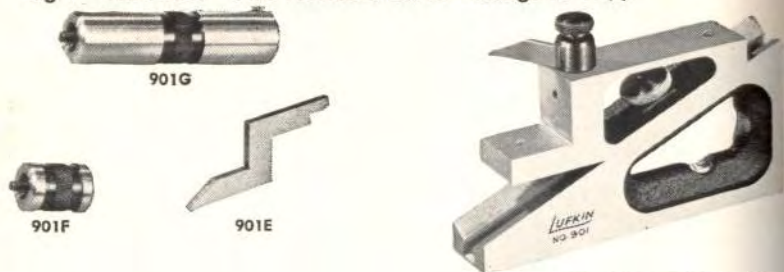
No. 900, Master Planer & Shaper Gage (Including 3-Inch Extension)
Mahogany Case for above (Supplied only when ordered).
One-inch extension for No. 900 (Supplied only when ordered).

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packing One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 901 Master Planer Gage

Big 1" Wide Base—Two Accurate Levels—Range to 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

No. 901 Master Planer Gage with 901D attached

The Lufkin Master Planer Gage is a precision instrument with a full 1" wide base, has greater stability and is easier to work with. In addition to the regular base level, it has an end level for using the gage vertically. Gage can also be used flat on its side, because all nuts and attachments are under 1" O.D. All working surfaces and sides are accurately ground for parallelism and alignment. The step of the slide is a full 1" square, can be used with standard gage blocks. With the offset attachment, this gage can be used down to $\frac{5}{16}$ " below the base.

The Lufkin Master Planer Gage is 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long,

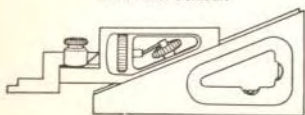
with a range from $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " without attachments. The capacity is increased to 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " with the 3" extension and to 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " with both extensions "V" ways and flats are accurately machined and precision ground to positively eliminate side play. The base and slide are hardened steel forgings.

The 3" extension is included with each gage. A fitted mahogany case is also furnished unless otherwise specified. Also available are a 1" extension, a straight scriber, a combination offset attachment and scriber, and the scriber holder. These attachments may be obtained individually or in sets.

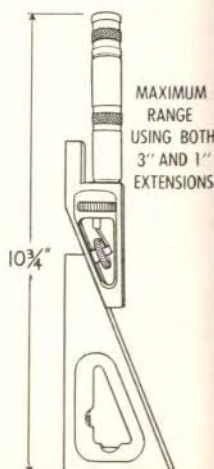
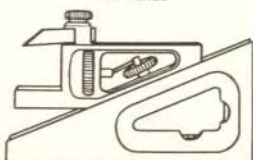
Number	Description
901	1" wide Master Planer Gage with No. 901G 3" extension
901S	Set consisting of No. 901 Master Planer Gage and Nos. 901D, 901E, 901F, 901G attachments
901B	Scriber Holder Attachment Only
901C	Straight Scriber Only
901D	Combination of 901B & 901C
901E	Offset Scriber Only
901F	1" Extension Only
901G	3" Extension Only
901	Mahogany Case Only

NOTE: Cases are furnished with 901 and 901S unless otherwise specified

WITH OFFSET ATTACHMENT
USED FOR SETTING IN NARROW
PLACES OR REVERSED AND
USED AS A SCRIBER

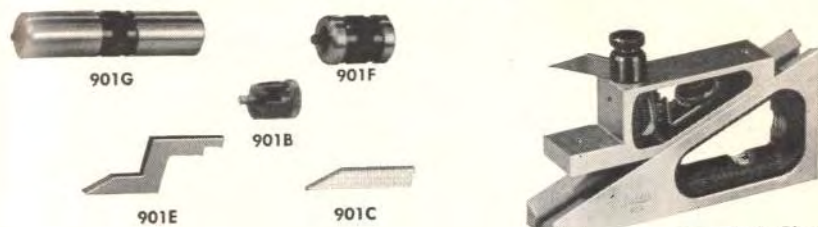


WITH STRAIGHT SCRIBER
ATTACHED



FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 901A Master Planer Gage

Big 1" Wide Base—Rapid Adjustment—Fine Adjustment
Range to 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

No. 901A Master Planer Gage with 901D attached

The all new Lufkin, 1" wide, Master Planer Gage is a versatile, precision instrument. It may be used as a planer gage, or with the No. 901D Scriber and Holder as a surface or height gage. Other uses are for transferring settings with an indicator; as an adjustable parallel; for checking set-ups and layouts; and may be used with gage blocks or a sine bar.

The No. 901A Master Planer Gage has an exclusive rapid adjustment feature that permits quick setting and change of setting with ease. Just loosen the clamping nut, press on the nut and move slide to the desired position. A shoe in the "V" ways holds slide at the setting when the slight pressure is released. By retightening the knurled nut, the slide cannot be accidentally moved.

The No. 901A also has a fine adjustment feature permitting final, precise settings quickly and without tedious and annoying tapping of the slide. By just turning the knurled, fine adjustment nut, the slide will "creep" to the desired position.

These gages are 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long with a range from $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " without attachments. Capacity is increased to 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " with the 3" extension and to 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " with both extensions. Gages can also be used $\frac{5}{16}$ " below base with the offset attachment.

Bases are full 1" wide, have greater stability, are easier to work with. Two accurate levels, the regular base level and an end level for using gage vertically. All nuts and attachments are under 1" O.D. permitting use of gage flat on side. Working surfaces and sides are accurately ground for parallelism and alignment. The step on the slide is 1" square, can be used with standard gage blocks. Machined and ground "V" ways and flats positively eliminate side play. Base and slide are hardened steel forgings.

The 3" extension is included with each gage. A fitted mahogany case is also furnished unless otherwise specified. Also available are a 1" extension, a straight scriber, a combination offset attachment and scriber, and the scriber holder. These attachments may be obtained individually or in sets.

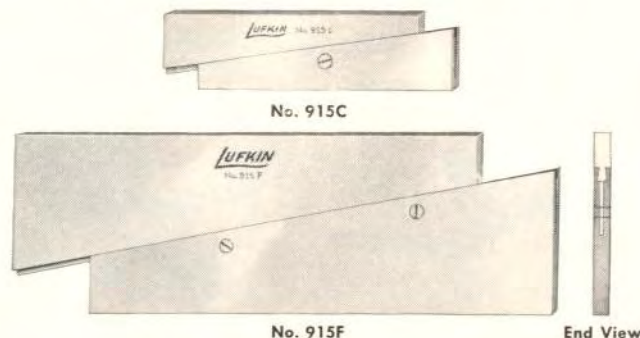
Number	Description
901A	1" wide Master Planer Gage with rapid adjustment, fine adjustment and No. 901G 3" extension
901AS	Set, consisting of No. 901A Master Planer Gage and Nos. 901D, 901E, 901F, 901G attachments
901B	Scriber Holder Attachment Only
901C	Straight Scriber Only
901D	Combination of 901B & 901C
901E	Offset Scriber Only
901F	1" Extension Only
901G	3" Extension Only
901	Mahogany Case Only

NOTE: Cases are furnished with 901 and 901S unless otherwise specified.



FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 915 Adjustable Parallels



No. 915F

End View

These parallels have many applications in layout, gaging, spacing and checking work by toolmakers and mechanics; often used to determine or check width of slots and openings, also as spacers for locating parts for accurate assembly, and, set to determined size, serve as gages. They are used in a vise for setting work at proper height or angle for milling machine,

shaper and planer; also for leveling work on planer, drill press, etc.

In some cases, they take the place of a number of one-piece parallels. Readily adjusted and locked to micrometer measurement. Screw locks firmly.

Offered individually or in sets in durable fitted cases.



No. 915L Set

Parallel No.	Range Inches	Length Inches	Thickness Inches	No. Lock Screws	Sets of Adjustable Parallels in Durable Fitted Cases		
					Set No.	Range Inches	Contents
915A	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	1	915L	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$	915-A, B, C, D, E, F 915A, B, C, D
915B	$\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	1	915M	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $1\frac{1}{16}$	
915C	$1\frac{1}{16}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	1			
915D	$1\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	2			
915E	$1\frac{5}{16}$ - $1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	2			
915F	$1\frac{3}{4}$ - $2\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	2			

Packing: One Parallel or One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Pin Vises



No. 197S, Set



No. 197B

Lufkin Pin Vises are designed for holding small stock, drills, taps, scribers and small files. Dull nickel plated finish prevents glare.

The chuck is beveled both front and back. This feature gives longer bearing surface, a firmer grip, better centering and eliminates wobbling. A smooth bearing surface is provided at the chuck end to insure truer running when used in a collet or chuck. Jaws are hardened. The hole runs through the entire length of the vise permitting use of long rods and chucking at any desired point.

No. 197A, Pin Vise, Capacity, 0 to .055 Inch.
No. 197B, Pin Vise, Capacity, .025 to .075 Inch.

The hole will accommodate stock up to its full stated capacity of the vise. This tool is knurled at convenient locations, affording a firm grip. The knurled handle is smaller in diameter than the chuck permitting the tool to rotate rapidly between thumb and finger. No. 197A Pin Vise has 3 jaws in chuck, other sizes have four.

Pin Vises are available individually or in sets.
No. 197C, Pin Vise, Capacity, .045 to .135 Inch.
No. 197D, Pin Vise, Capacity, .110 to .200 Inch.

No. 197S, Set of Four Pin Vises in Red Fitted Case as Illustrated.

Contains One Each of Nos. 197A, B, C, and D.

Packings: Nos. 1 ROSE TOOLS, INC. a Box.

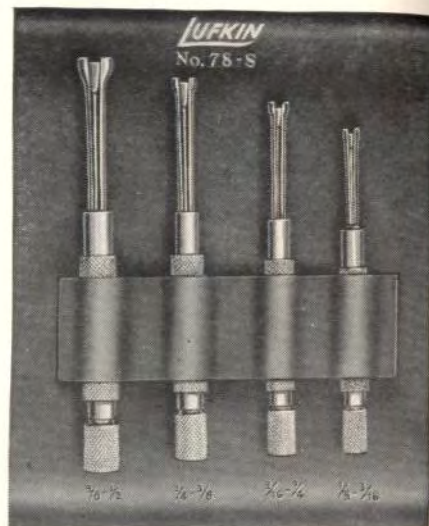
Set No. 197S One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 78 Small Hole Gages



Design Permits Gaging Shallow Holes or Grooves



Complete Set No. 78S, Range 1/16 to 1/2-Inch

Ideal for measuring diameter of small hole or width of slot or groove that is below the 5/16-inch range of Lufkin Telescoping Gages No. 79AA.

The radius of the contact end is always less than that of the hole being measured, thereby making only a two-point contact.

Ball end is flattened off close to center line, which permits gaging holes and shallow recesses.

Provision also is made whereby travel of expanding cone is stopped at both extreme open and closed limits of gage, preventing breakage.

Made of special analysis steel with hardened contact faces. Left hand thread.

Size of handles are in proportion to size of gage, affording proper balance essential to accurate measurement.

To operate, simply insert contact end of proper size gage in hole or groove, turn knurled knob until right "feel" is obtained. Then measure over contact faces with an outside micrometer.

Available individually or as complete set in an attractive and durable fitted case.

No.	Length Inches	Diameter Range, Inches	No. 78S Set in Fitted Case	
			Contents	Range, Inches
78A	2 13/16	1/8 to 1/4 or .125 to .187	Nos. 78A, B, C and D	1/8 to 1/2
78B	3 1/8	3/16 to 1/4 or .187 to .250		
78C	3 3/8	1/4 to 5/8 or .250 to .375		
78D	3 3/8	5/8 to 1/2 or .375 to .500		

Packing: One Gage in a Box; 4 in a Carton.
No. 78S Set, One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Telescoping Gages

(Patented)



Gage
Extended
Handle in
Center

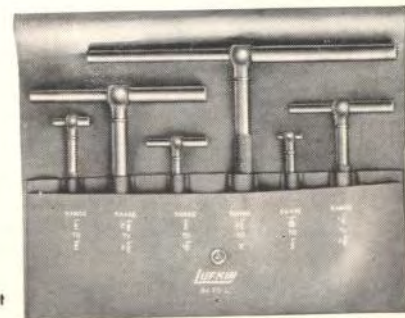
Gage
Closed
Handle in
Center



Method of Use: Compress plungers; lock by turning handle screw. Insert gage in hole, release lock; plunger expands to exact size of hole or slot with handle remaining in center. Lock plungers, remove gage, measure with outside micrometer.

Note the Illustration Above, Showing One of the Valuable and Exclusive Features of Lufkin Telescoping Gages Even though the gage is not fully extended, handle is at center of tool. Perfect balance and feel are retained for quick, accurate measurements.

Handle of Self-Centering Telescoping Gage, pioneered by Lufkin, locks at center of plunger for feel needed for accuracy. Inside size of slots or holes is quickly and accurately obtained; even down to 5/16-inch, smaller opening than obtained by any other gage of this type. Measurement of gage down to one thousandth or less found by outside micrometer. Has handle and two plungers, one telescoping into other; both plungers under constant spring tension and locked by slight turn of knurled screw in end of handle. Ends of plungers hardened and ground to radius, giving clearance in smallest opening gage enters. With these features any measurement within capacity of tool can be taken.



No. 79L Set

Gage No.	Range Inches	Sets in Red Fitted Case			
		Set No.	Type	Range Inches	Contents
79AA	5/16-1/2	79L 79M	Complete Small	5/16-6 5/16-2 1/4	79AA, 79A, 79B, 79C, 79D, 79E 79AA, 79A, 79B, 79C
79A	1/2-3/4				
79B	3/4-1 1/4				
79C	1 1/4-2 1/4				
79D	2 1/4-3 1/2				
79E	3 1/2-6				

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

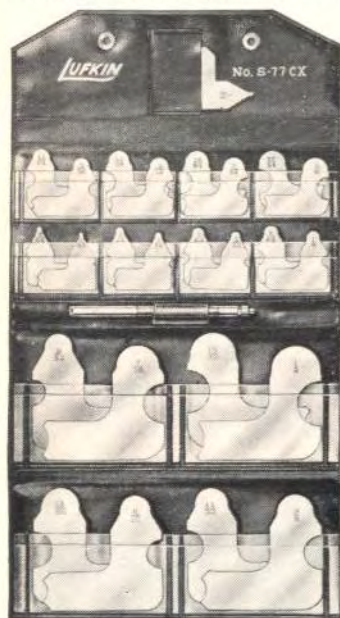
Packing: One Gage or Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Nos. S77 Radius Gages

Hardened Stainless Steel

Blades are made of stainless steel, hardened with accurate smooth edges. Hole in gage permits greater versatility.



No. S77CX

Finest Radius or Fillet Gage pioneered by Lufkin; for tool, die, pattern makers, templet layout men, screw machine operators, and other mechanics.

Outstanding features: Each blade or gage is a separate unit for convenient, accurate use on work; has corresponding external and internal forms, the practical combination; accurate, smooth edges. Each steel blade or gage marked prominently with its radius; all gages in set in attractive durable red fitted case for proper protection and simple, easy selection of each.

No. 75. Radius-Gage Holder. A handy tool, 4½ in. long for holding blades. End section can be turned to any angle up to 90° for gaging in awkward locations. Screw in end of holder holds blade securely.

Set No.	No. of Gages	Radius, Inches
S77A	16	1/64-17/64 by 64ths
S77AX	17	1/64-17/64 by 64ths and No. 20 Holder
S77B	8	1/32-1/2 by 32nds
S77C	24	1/64-17/64 by 64ths; 1/32-1/2 by 32nds (S
		Nos. 77A and 77B Combined)
S77CX	25	1/64-17/64 by 64ths; 1/32-1/2 by 32nds (S
		Nos. 77AX and 77B Combined) and
		No. 75 Holder
S77D	16	1/32-1/2 by 32nds
S77E	8	1/16-1 by 16ths
S77F	8	1 1/2-2 by 8ths
S77G	16	1 1/2-2 by 16ths
75		Holder only

Extra Blades or Gages Only

Available in following sizes: 1/64 to 17/64, by 64ths—1/32 to 1/2, by 32nds—1/16 to 1", by 16ths.

Packing: One Set in a Box.

No. 20 Radius Gage Holders

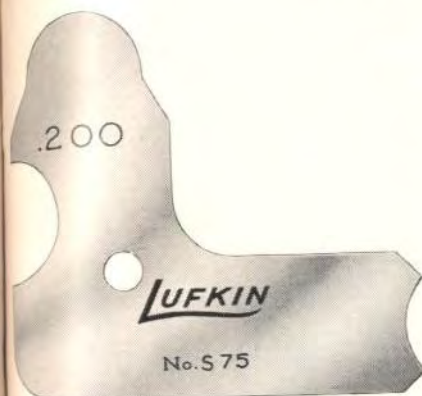
Length of 4 inches permits gaging in small and out of way places. Knurled locking nut locks blade securely in holder in 30° or 45° slot at any place on blade.



No. 75 Holder

No. S75 Decimal Radius Gage

Hardened Stainless Steel



Each blade has the size radius clearly stamped and checks five types of radii—inside corners, outside corners, concave circle, convex circle and convex surface.

Blades are made of stainless steel, hardened with accurate, smooth edges. Sets are packaged in handsome, red vinyl, folding cases with individual transparent pockets for each blade. Handle is 4½" long for gaging into small or out-of-way places. End section can be turned to any angle up to 90° for accurate gaging in awkward locations,—permits placing blade perpendicular to surface checked every time. Screw in end of handle securely attaches blade.

Set Number	No. of Gages	CONTENTS
S75A	18	.010, .015, .020, .025, .030, .040, .050, .060, .070, .080, .090, .100, .120, .140, .160, .180, .200, .220 blades in red vinyl case.
S75AH	18	Same as 75A Set, but with No. 75 Holder.
S75C	26	Combination of 75A and 75B Sets complete in one red vinyl case.
S75CH	26	Combination of 75AH and 75B Sets complete in one red vinyl case.
S75E	10	.550, .600, .650, .700, .750, .800, .850, .900, .950, 1.000 in red vinyl case.
		Radius Gage Blades only
		.010" to .220"
		.240" to .500"
		.550" to 1.000"
75		Holder only

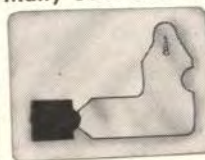
A Few of the Many Uses of Lufkin Radius Gages



View No. 1



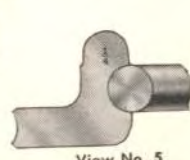
View No. 2



View No. 3



View No. 4



View No. 5

View No. 1: Gage determining radius of inside corners or fillets for 1/4 or less of a circle. Straight sides at 90° for checking location of radius.

View No. 2: Gage determining radius of outside corners. Also shows whether sides are at 90° and tangent to circle.

View No. 3: Work being checked on a piece of glass; checks any other convex parts, where

radius is 1/4 or more of circle, that have projections which will not permit the use of gage as in Views 2 and 5.

View No. 4: Gage used on concave cutter of 1/2 or less of circle; usable for checking radius in View No. 1, but will not show relation of radius to sides.

View No. 5: Checks 1/2 of a circumference.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

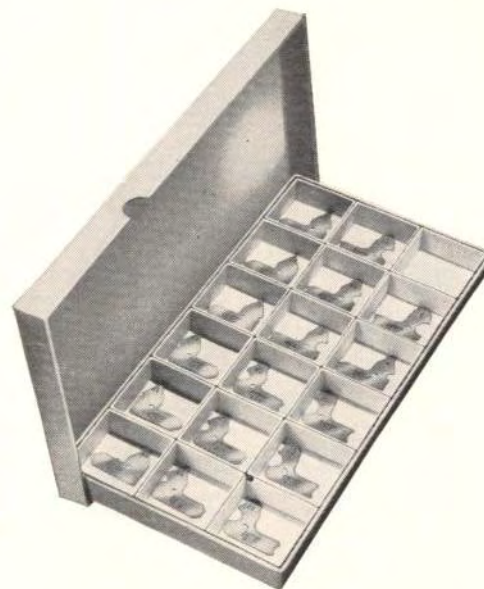
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Memorandum

Radius Gage Assortments

Stainless Steel



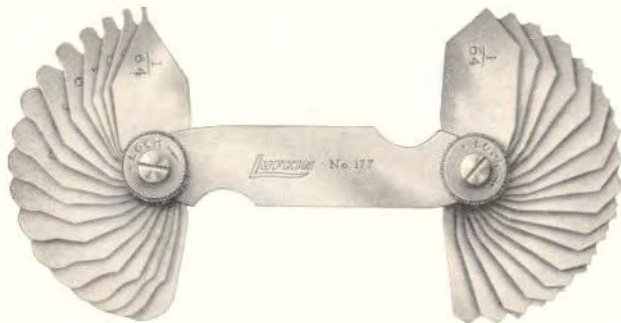
A convenient method for storing and stocking individual radius gages. Assortment contains 2 each of the following size gages: $\frac{1}{64}$, $\frac{1}{32}$, $\frac{3}{64}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{5}{64}$, $\frac{3}{32}$, $\frac{7}{64}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{9}{64}$, $\frac{5}{32}$, $\frac{11}{64}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{13}{64}$, $\frac{7}{32}$, $\frac{15}{64}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ and SB $\frac{17}{64}$. Available in regular steel or hardened stainless steel.

No. 5771 Hardened Stainless Steel Assortment

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 177 Radius Gage



A companion tool to our popular No. 77 series Radius Gage. This gage contains leaves adapted for convex and concave gaging. A very useful tool for pattern makers, die makers, layout men and mechanics. The leaves of Lufkin Radius Gages are correctly designed to give the full and true radius. Each blade is prominently marked with its radius.

The case is of ample size to give the leaves

full protection. Lufkin Radius Gages are equipped with a lock which will firmly lock any one leaf in position or all the leaves in the case.

No.	No. of Leaves	Radll, Inches
177	34	$\frac{1}{64}$ through $\frac{17}{64}$ by 64ths
177A	30	$\frac{1}{32}$ through $\frac{1}{4}$ by 64ths
177B	16	$\frac{3}{32}$ through $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds

No. 277 Radius Gage



This gage is similar in design to No. 177, but is used for determining radius of fillets, inside and outside corners. A very useful tool for pattern makers, die makers, layout men and mechanics. The leaves of Lufkin Radius Gages are correctly designed to give the full and true radius. Each blade is prominently marked with its radius.

The case is of ample size to give the leaves full protection. Lufkin Radius Gages are

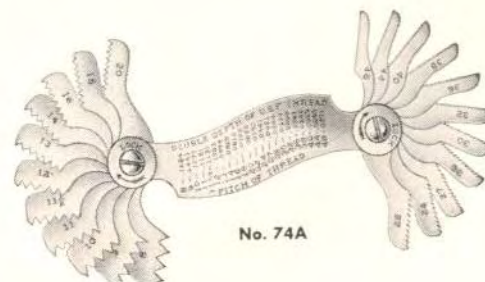
equipped with a lock which will firmly lock any one leaf in position or all the leaves in the case.

No.	No. of Leaves	Radll, Inches
277	17	$\frac{1}{64}$ through $\frac{17}{64}$ by 64ths
277A	16	$\frac{1}{32}$ through $\frac{17}{64}$ by 64ths
277B	8	$\frac{3}{32}$ through $\frac{1}{2}$ by 32nds

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Screw Pitch Gages



No. 74A

A Screw Pitch Gage is used to determine the pitch or number of threads per inch. The blades are cut deeply, with the tops of the teeth flattened. Lufkin Screw Pitch Gages can be used on V and American National or U.S. Standard threads. The blades are correctly designed permitting them to be inserted into a nut as well as obtaining pitches on outside threads on bolts, screws, etc. Each blade is marked with its pitch. Blades fold into compact case. The case is marked to show the dou-

ble depth of American National or U.S. Standard thread. To obtain double depth of sharp V threads, for the same pitch, add $\frac{1}{3}$ to the double depth given for American National or U. S. Standard.

Lufkin Screw Pitch Gages are furnished with a lock nut. Using the lock nut permits blades to be locked in desired position as well as locking blades in case. This feature eliminates chances of error and is especially desirable when one pitch is used repeatedly.

$$\text{Formula for V thread} \\ d = D - \frac{1.732''}{N}$$

$$\text{Formula for American National} \\ \text{or U. S. Standard thread} \\ d = D - \frac{1.299''}{N}$$

No.	No. of Pitches	Pitch
74A	22	8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 44, 48
74B	24	4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36
74C	28	8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 44, 48, 50, 56, 60, 64, 72, 80
74D	28	3, 3½, 3¾, 4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38

Packing: Three to a Carton.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Thickness Gages

With Straight Leaves



No. 126



No. 109

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) are used by toolmakers, machinists, etc., in jig and fixture work, making gages, experimental work and in manufacturing and servicing of automobiles.

The leaves of Lufkin Thickness Gages are made of tempered steel, ground to thickness. Each leaf is individually tested and clearly marked with its thickness. The leaves fold readily into a protective case and can be replaced easily. Leaves are 3 inches long and ½ inch wide.

The lock nut is another outstanding feature on these thickness gages. One or more leaves can be locked firmly in any position permitting easier insertions in openings and reducing chances of error. It also facilitates using the gage to its full extended length.

No.	No. of Leaves	Thickness
126	26	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
122	22	.004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
109	9	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
*116M	16	.04, .05, .06, .07, .08, .10, .15, .20, .25, .30, .35, .40, .45, .50 Mm. and Two Leaves of 1 Mm. Each

*Combined thickness, 5 mm. Leaves approximately 12 mm. wide, 7½ cm. long.

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

No. 06 Thickness Gages

With Straight Leaves



Our popular priced thickness gage. It is extensively used by garage mechanics, car owners, truck and tractor operators in determining clearance of tappets, fitting pistons and adjusting spark gaps. Each leaf is clearly marked with its thickness. The six leaves fold readily into a protective case and can be replaced easily. One end of the case has an eyelet for key ring or hanging. Leaves are 3 inches long and ½ inch wide.

Thicknesses: .0015, .002, .003, .004, .015 inch.

No. 06, Thickness Gage with Six Straight Leaves.

Packing: Six in a Box

Leaves Only for All Thickness Gages

For use as separate pieces or for replacing leaves in gages. When ordering 3-inch leaves, specify thickness and straight or tapered.

3-Inch Leaves, Straight or Tapered.

4½-Inch Leaves, Tapered Only.

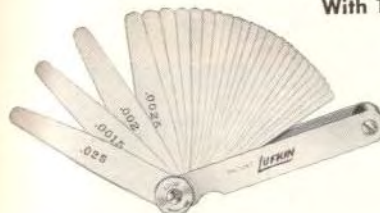
6-Inch Leaves, Tapered Only.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

When ordering 4½ and 6-inch leaves, specify thickness.

Thickness Gages

With Tapered Leaves



No. 126T



No. 109T

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) are used by toolmakers, machinists and others in jig and fixture work, in making gages, in experimental work and in the manufacturing and servicing of automobiles.

Thickness Gages with tapered leaves are made the same as Thickness Gages with straight leaves, see description on page 168.

Tapered leaves will enter narrower openings. Leaves are 3 in. long, ½ in. wide, tapered to ¼ in. width at point.

No.	No. of Leaves	Thickness
126T	26	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025 In.
110T	10	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
109T	9	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 In.
*109TM	9	.04, .05, .06, .07, .08, .10, .15, .20, .25 Mm.

*Combined thickness, 1 mm. Leaves approximately 7½ cm. long, tapered to 6¼ mm.

With Long Tapered Leaves

Thickness Gages (Feeler Gages) with long leaves are desirable in automotive work for finding clearance between piston and cylinder walls. Also used for other work where a longer gage is necessary.

The leaves are made of tempered steel, ground to thickness. Each leaf is individually tested and clearly marked with its thickness. Leaves fold readily into a protective case; can be replaced easily. Tapered leaves are more desirable because they will enter narrower openings.

The lock nut is another outstanding feature. One or more leaves can be locked firmly in any position permitting easier insertions in openings and reducing chances of error. Facilitates using the gage to its full extended length. No. 208T with leaf extended and locked in line with case gives an

No. 208T, Thickness Gage with Eight Leaves 4½ inches Long.

No. 308T, Thickness Gage with Eight Leaves 6 inches Long.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Packing: One in a Box.



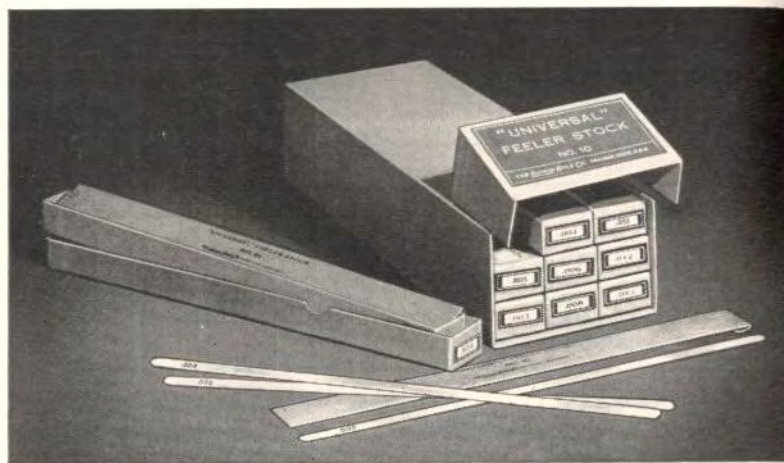
No. 308T

overall length of 9 in. No. 308T with leaf extended and locked in line with case gives an overall length of 12 in. Leaves are ½ in. wide and tapered to ¼ in. Thicknesses: .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 inch.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 10 "Universal" Feeler Stock

In 1-Foot Pieces • Clean Stock



This Feeler or Thickness Gage Stock is most extensively used in automobile and other motor work, both manufacturing and servicing. It is employed in determining clearance of tappets, gear play, ring-groove clearance, fitting pistons, adjusting spark gap, etc. Used in experimental work by toolmakers and machinists.

Each piece is marked with its thickness and has ends rounded. This stock is 1/2-inch wide and each 1-foot piece is in individual envelope, flat and ready to hand out. This prevents the

waste due to rust and stain from handling and breaking from a coil.

When ordering, specify thickness.

No. 10, "Universal" Feeler Stock.

Available Thicknesses, Inches					
.001	.004	.009	.014	.019	.024
.0015	.005	.010	.015	.020	.025
.002	.006	.011	.016	.021	....
.0025	.007	.012	.017	.022	....
.003	.008	.013	.018	.023	....

Packing: Twelve 1-Foot Pieces of One Thickness in a Box, Each Piece in Individual Envelope.

No. 10 Assortment of Feeler Stock

Includes twelve 1-foot pieces of the nine following thicknesses: .0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, and .015 inch.

Packing: Twelve Pieces in a Box; Nine Boxes in an Open End Carton as Illustrated.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 110 "Universal" Feeler Stock

25-Foot Roll in Metal Case • Clean Stock



This stock is used by automobile mechanics in fitting pistons, setting tappets, adjusting spark gap, gear play, etc., and in experimental work by toolmakers and machinists.

Smooth-edged Thickness Gage or Feeler Stock, 1/2-inch wide, 25-foot roll, in metal case. This Feeler Stock carries Lufkin name and cutting line each foot, and is prominently marked with its thickness every 3 inches.

The improved metal case protects the stock and is convenient to handle. The thickness is

clearly marked on each metal case. Size of case makes it best to handle and to keep the stock in proper condition. The stock is easily withdrawn and cut to length; the revolving core makes it simple to recoil any unused portion.

When ordering specify thickness.

No. 110, "Universal" Feeler Stock.

Available Thicknesses, Inches					
.001	.004	.009	.014	.019	.024
.0015	.005	.010	.015	.020	.025
.002	.006	.011	.016	.021	....
.0025	.007	.012	.017	.022	....
.003	.008	.013	.018	.023	....

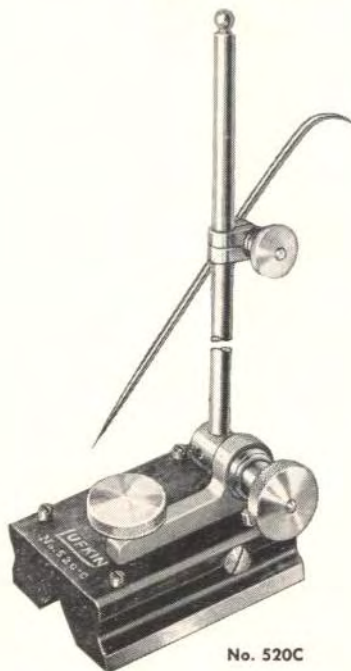
Packing: (25-Foot Roll in Case in a Box.
.018 or over, Furnished in Cardboard Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Surface Gages

Hardened Base



No. 520C

These superior type standard size Surface Gages have hardened bases.

The spindle is made of hollow steel tubing, light and rigid and will not tip the base when used with attachments. The sleeves on scriber clamp and spindle clamp are keyed so that holes for scriber and spindle are always in alignment. The fine adjustment permits greater range of adjustment than any similar gage. The base has four pins, for use as guides on linear work.

Base is finished in mottled blue, with all measuring faces ground and polished. The bot-

tom and one end are grooved. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle, or so that scriber can be used below the base. For small work the spindle may be removed and scriber inserted through small hole in the rotating head. After spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring at the other end.

Bases are $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base.

- No. 520A, Universal Surface Gage with 9-Inch Tubular Spindle.
- No. 520B, Universal Surface Gage with 9 and 12-Inch Tubular Spindles.
- No. 520C, Universal Surface Gage with 12-Inch Tubular Spindle.
- No. 520K, Indicator Attachment for Any of above (A Spindle Clamp with Hole for Holding Indicator).

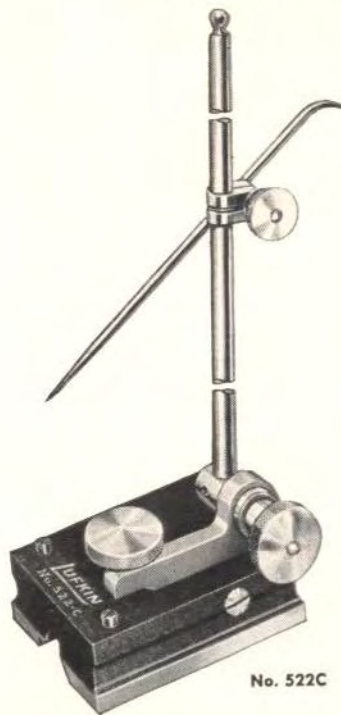
18-Inch Tubular Spindle for Any of above.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Universal Surface Gages

Cast Base



No. 522C

This series of Surface Gages is the same size and same range as the 520 series. They also embody many design and construction improvements. The base has a wrinkle finish, with measuring faces ground and polished. The bottom and one end are grooved, making the gage suitable for use on cylindrical as well as flat surfaces. Base has two gage pins for use as guides on linear work. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle, or so that scriber can be used below the base. For small work the spin-

dle may be removed and scriber inserted through the small hole in the rotating head.

After the spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on the rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring and permits a greater range of adjustment than any similar gage.

Bases are $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base.

- No. 522A, Universal Surface Gage with 9-Inch Spindle.
- No. 522B, Universal Surface Gage with 9 and 12-Inch Spindles.
- No. 522C, Universal Surface Gage with 12-Inch Spindle.
- No. 520K, Indicator Attachment for any of above (A Spindle Clamp with Hole for Holding Indicator).

18-Inch Spindle for any of above.

ROSE TOOLS, INC. One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Toolmakers Universal Surface Gages

Hardened Base

These Surface Gages are nicely proportioned, well built and suitable for small work.

The base is hardened and has all measuring faces ground and polished. Spindle and scriber holes are keyed, keeping them in constant alignment. The base is in mottled blue finish and has two gage pins for use as guides on linear work. The bottom and one end are grooved for cylindrical work. Spindle can be set upright, at any angle or so that scriber can be used below the base.

For small work spindle may be removed and scriber inserted through the small hole in the rotating head. After the spindle has been clamped in approximate position, the fine adjustment is made with the adjusting screw on the rocker arm. This screw works against a stiff spring and permits a greater range of adjustment than any similar gage.

Length of spindle, as listed, does not include the base. Bases are $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

- No. 521A, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 4-Inch Spindle.
No. 521B, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 4 and 7-Inch Spindles.
No. 521C, Toolmakers Surface Gage with 7-Inch Spindle.

Packing: One in a Box.

Hold Downs



Lufkin Hold Downs are made of tool steel, hardened and ground. They are designed to securely hold work flat and without distortion in a vise or on a machine bed. Hold downs are used where other methods of clamping are inconvenient and are especially adaptable for holding thin work.

An outstanding feature of Lufkin Hold Downs is that they not only clamp the work

securely but constantly force it downward against the machine bed, because both contact edges are properly tapered and there is a clearance step along entire length of front of the under side. Lufkin Hold Downs are made in five lengths, all are of the same width and thickness, so any of the lengths can be used together on long work.

Width, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

No. 902C, Hold Downs, 4 Inches Long. (Pair)

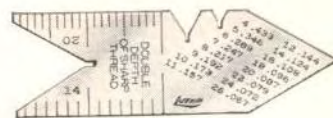
No. 902D, Hold Downs, 5 Inches Long. (Pair)

No. 902E, Hold Downs, 6 Inches Long. (Pair)

Packing: One Pair in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Center Gages



No. 36

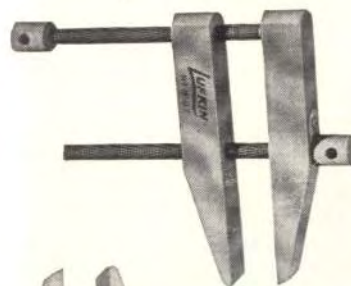
Center gages are used in grinding and setting screw cutting tools. The graduations are the most commonly required in determining the number of threads per inch or per centimeter. Lufkin center gages are made of tempered steel approximately $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide. Internal angles are slotted for clearance.

Nos. 36 and 37 carry table of double depth figures. This is valuable to determine tap drill size for sharp 60 and 55 degree "V" threads. Allowance must be made for the extent to which thread is flattened, it being impractical to tap a perfectly sharp thread.

Spring Tempered					
No.	Item	Markings	Thickness Inches	Angle Degrees	
*C36	Center Gage, Chrome Clad	14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds Inch	1/25	60	
37	Whitworth Standard Center Gage	14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds Inch	1/25	55	
36M	Metric Gage	2 Edges Millimeters; 2 Edges $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	1/25	60	

*Has American National Form of thread.

Toolmakers Parallel Clamps



For holding small work together in drilling, tapping, etc. Designed to be strong and rigid and to insure positive hold. Jaw ends rounded to permit clamping under shoulders or in recesses.

One handy feature is clip attachment which prevents sliding of loose jaw on screw. Clip is flat, flush with jaw back, eliminating interference with fingers when opening and closing clamp.

Furnished in pairs.

No.	Clamp- In2 Ca- pacity Inches	Length Jaws Inches	No.	Clamp- In2 Ca- pacity Inches	Length Jaws Inches
910A	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	910D	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3
910B	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2	910E	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4
910C	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	910F	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5

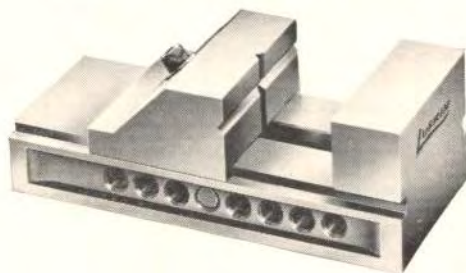
When ordering extra parts: Screws, specify stock number and "full threaded" or "smooth end"; jaws, specify "with tapped holes" or "with holes not tapped", as well as stock number; clips, with clip screw, specify stock number.

Packing: One Pair (2 Clamps) in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 907 Precision Vise



No. 907

The Lufkin Precision Vise No. 907 has been designed as a precise holding fixture for use on milling machines, drill presses, grinders and in many other applications.

The base has eight positioning holes or locations, into which the positioning pin may be inserted at the desired clamping point. The positioning pin passes through and anchors an eye bolt used to apply clamping pressure to the sliding jaw. The pressure angle is 45°, preventing "lifting" of the jaw.

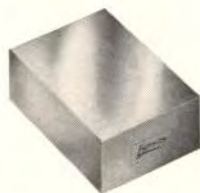
The base and front jaw are one-piece construction. The sliding jaw has both horizontal and vertical "V" grooves to assist in positioning and holding of the work. All faces are precision ground, square and parallel, to close tolerances. The vise is easily and quickly disassembled for cleaning and chip removal. Full hardened.

SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Length: 7" Width: 3" Height: 2 3/8" Weight: 7 lbs. 8 oz.
Jaw Capacity: 4" Depth: 1 5/16" Packed: One each in a hinged wood case.

No. 907 Precision Vise

No. 909 1-2-3 Set-Up Blocks



Ground blocks for precision set-ups or layouts on bench, surface plate or machine table. Each block is 1" high, 2" wide, 3" long to permit settings from 1-inch to 6-inches, by 1-inch increments. Recesses on one side of blocks permit clamping blocks together with parallel clamps. Will hold firmly on a magnetic chuck. Blocks are hardened and tempered to Rock-

well C62-64. All working surfaces are ground square and parallel to 16 micro inches or less. Tolerances are: 1" width — + .0002"; 2" width — + .0002"; 3" width — + .0003". All tolerances are on the plus side to permit lapping the block to a more precise dimension, if desired.

No. 909 Pair of 1-2-3 Set-up Blocks

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 905 V Blocks and Clamps

Hardened and Ground

Made in pairs and sold in sets for use where an extremely accurate setting is required; holding work for drilling, milling, grinding and other operations, and in layout in connection with surface or angle iron.

A valuable feature is tapped hole through sides; useful particularly when working on an angle plate fastened to lathe face plate or magnetic chuck. Using 1/4-20 screw, the block can be fastened securely to angle plate at any angle without using other clamps that would interfere with work in layout, milling, drilling, grinding, etc.

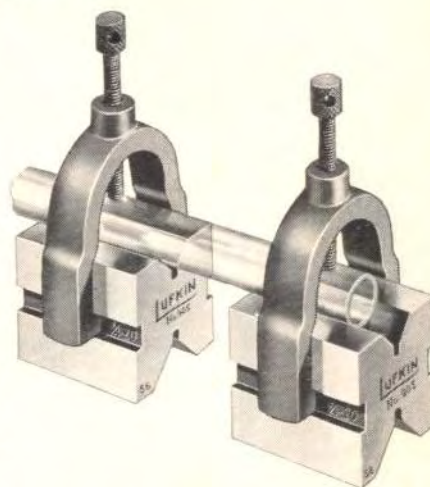
Made of tool steel, hardened and ground.

Approximately 1 5/8-inches long, 1 1/4-inches square; clamping capacity 1-inch diameter.

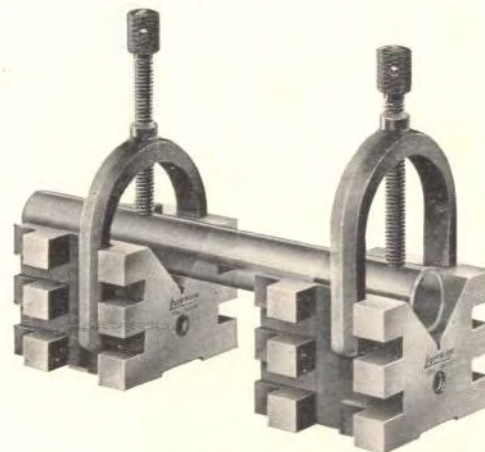
V's ground central, parallel and square with ends and sides. Blocks made and numbered in pairs so V grooves in each pair always are in alignment.

Strong clamps of drop forged steel. Extra clamps only for V blocks available.

No. 905, V Blocks and Clamps (Set of 2).



No. 906 V Blocks and Clamps



An extremely versatile V block. The clamps do not protrude over the sides enabling the tool to be used on their sides. Each block has three topped holes (5/16-18) useful when working on angle or face plate. Step design permits quick change from small to large work. The V ways

are ground central, parallel and square with ends and sides. Blocks are made in pairs assuring perfect alignment. They are made of hardened steel, accurately ground. Clamps are drop forged. Each block is 2 1/2 in. long, 2 3/4 in. wide and 1 13/16 in. high. Capacity up to 2 in. diameter.

No. 906, V Blocks and Clamps (Set of 2) packing: one set in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Wigglers

With Point, Ball Contact and Disc Contact



No. 89

Ball
ContactDisc
ContactNo. 189 Wiggler with Spring
Tension Snap-out ChuckBall
ContactDisc
ContactOffset
Indicator
Holder

Wiggler or Center Finders are essential for all kinds of jig and tool work on jig boring, milling and boring machines and locating working points.

Tension on ball is maintained by a spring. The tension can be varied by an adjusting screw in end of shank. The point can be reversed and inserted in the handle to give the point protection when not in use.

Available for use with the above are a ball contact, disc contact.

The ball contact is useful in locating work in holes, slots, shoulders, etc. It is used by bringing the contact ball against the work and then indexing the work to desired position in align-

ment with spindle. Ball diameter .250 inch. The diameter of the disc contact is .100 inch and is used in smaller openings.

Series 189 has a spring tension snap-out chuck. Accessories are easily inserted into the adjustable tension chuck. This chuck permits use of offset holder which is used in conjunction with a dial indicator for checking surfaces, sweeping holes, checking run-out, alignments and many other jobs in contact machining, layout and other operations.

All attachments are held securely in shank by ball swivel joint that permits adjustment to any desired angle or true center. Shank length, 2 3/8 inches, diameter, 3/8 inch.

Series 89 Wiggler

No.	Item
89	Wiggler Complete with Point, Ball and Disc Contact
89A	Wiggler with Point Only
89B	Ball Contact Only
89C	Disc Contact Only
89E	Extra Points Only

Series 189 Wiggler

No.	Item
189	Complete with Combination Ball and Point, Disc Contact, Indicator Holder
189A	Wiggler with Combination Ball and Point
189B	Ball Contact Only
189C	Disc Contact Only
189D	Offset Indicator Holder Only
189E	Extra Combination Ball and Point Only

Packing: One in a Box; Three in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

289A Edge Finder



A precision tool for locating edges. Precision ground and hardened. The edge finder is .500 in diameter and can be used in a chuck or collet. Location may be made from flat or round surface.

No. 289A Edge Finder.

289B Double End Edge Finder



A precision tool for locating edges and determining centers. Precision ground and hardened. The body of the edge finder is .500 in diameter and can be used in a chuck or collet. One end has a hardened point for center finding and other end has a diameter of .200 for shoulder and slotwork.

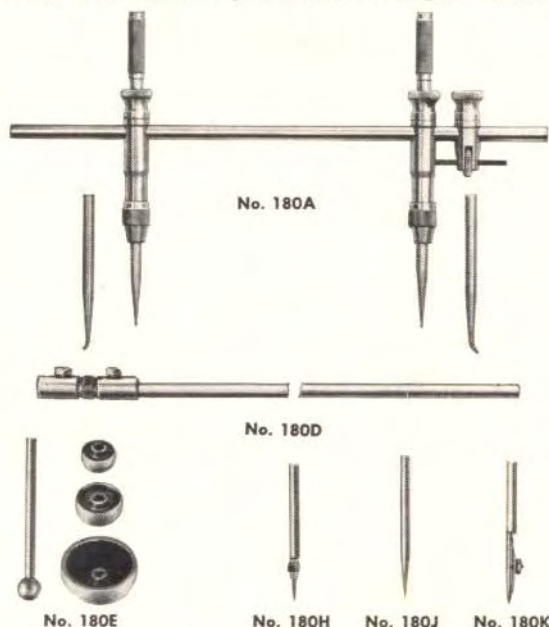
No. 289B Double End Edge Finder.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Steel Beam Trammels

Correctly Designed for Layout Work, Scribing and Measuring



No. 180A

No. 180D

No. 180E

No. 180H

No. 180J

No. 180K

Knurled grips on top of each tram are free turning, making tool more convenient for use.

Scriber points hardened for longer wear.

Top of rigid beam flattened so trams will not turn once set. Trams are held in position by spring friction and will not slide off beam when clamping nuts are loosened.

One tram has fine thread adjusting screw for

accurate and fine adjustment of points.

Pair of caliper legs furnished with sets A, B and C.

Chuck will accommodate extra attachments listed.

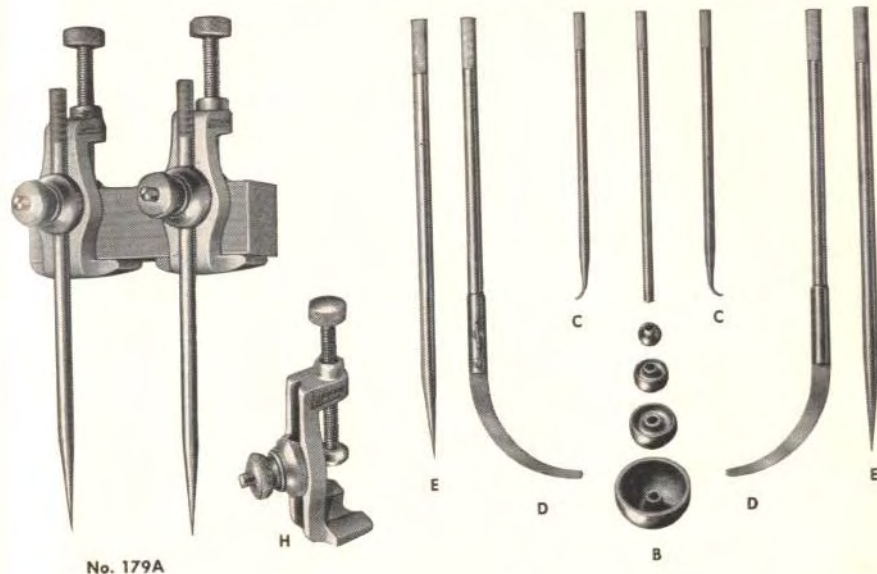
Small chuck accommodates pencil leads as well as hardened steel point. Needle point also hardened. A pen attachment is used by engineers and draftsmen.

Trammels			Extra Parts			
Set No.	Beam Inches	Maximum Diameter of Circle Scribed Inches	No.	Description	No.	Description
180A	10½	18	180D	{ 20-Inch Long Extension Beam with Coupling and Wrench	180F	Extra Caliper Points
180B	14½	26			180G	Straight Scriber Point
180C	20	{ 36; 72 if Used with No. 180D	180E	{ Ball Points and Holder; Permit Working from Holes to 1½-Inch diameter	180H	Steel Point and Lead Holding Chuck
					180J	Hardened Needle Point
					180K	Pen Attachment for Engineers, Draftsmen
					180M	Wood Case Only For 180A
					180P	Wood Case Only For 180B
					180S	Wood Case Only For 180C

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Wood Beam Trammels



No. 179A

B

E

D

D

E

Lufkin Wood Beam Trammels can be fastened to beams from ¾ to 1½ inches wide. As no fitting is required, it can be of any thickness.

Readily adapted to small or large work in layout, scribing, transfer and measuring.

The attachments are easily inserted and firmly held in the trammel head.

The head will accommodate an ordinary lead pencil which can be inserted in place of either of the steel points.

A complete assortment of attachments is

available including short and long divider points, small and large caliper legs and a set of 4 ball points with holder.

One leg of the large caliper is adjustable giving added utility.

The ball points permit scribing a circle from the center of a hole having a diameter of 1½ inches or less.

A beam is not furnished with this trammel as it is common practice for the user to select the length of the beam for his particular use.

No. 179A, Wood Beam Trammels. Includes One Pair of Heads and

One Pair of Short Divider Points.

No. 179B, Set of 4 Ball Points and Holder Only.

No. 179C, One Pair of Small Caliper Legs Only.

No. 179D, One Pair of Large Caliper Legs Only.

No. 179E, One Pair of Long 9-Inch Divider Points Only.

No. 179G, Short 6-Inch Divider Point Only.

No. 179H, Trammel Head (One Only).

No. 179S, Complete Set. Consists of 179A, 179B, 179C, 179D, and 179E.

Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

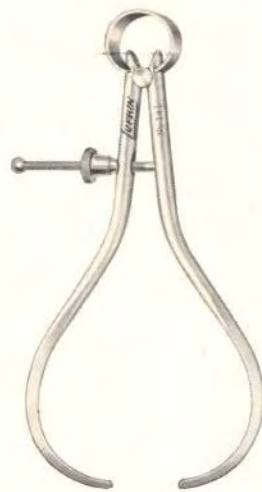
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Toolmakers Spring Dividers and Outside and Inside Spring Calipers

Round Leg Pattern • The Finest Type



No. 140



No. 141



No. 142

Preferred by fine mechanics because of their stability and fine proportions.

All torsion on legs and spring is avoided by mounting the adjustment screw central in the legs. Legs are of round stock, finely formed, tapered by swaging.

Parts most subject to wear are hardened. Stiff flat bow spring insures reliability and long life.

Furnished only with solid nut.
Nicely finished and most attractive.
No. 140 has thumb attachment.

Spring Divider		Outside Spring Caliper		Inside Spring Caliper	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size
140	2 Inch	141	2 Inch	142	2 Inch
140	3 Inch	141	3 Inch	142	3 Inch
140	4 Inch	141	4 Inch	142	4 Inch
140	6 Inch	141	6 Inch	142	6 Inch

Duplicate Parts of Toolmakers Spring Calipers and Dividers

When Ordering Parts Be Sure to Specify Size and Stock Number of Caliper or Divider

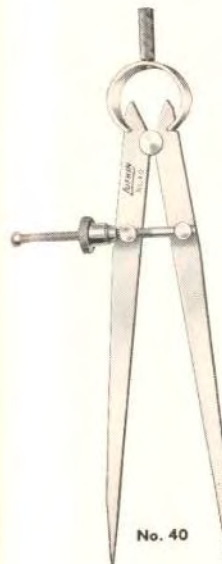
Screw and Ball	Jam Washer	Spring for Nos. 141 and 142
Spring with Thumb Attachment for No. 140	Leg (Plain)	Fulcrum Stud
Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Bearing Lufkin Name)	

Packing: Two in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Banner" Spring Dividers and Outside and Inside Spring Calipers

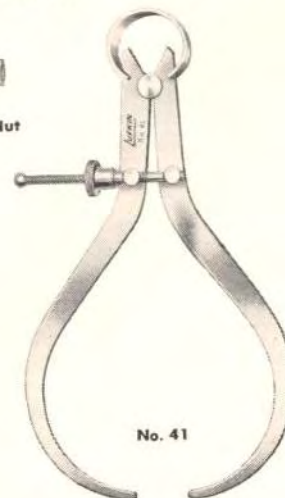
With Solid Nut • With "Quick" Nut



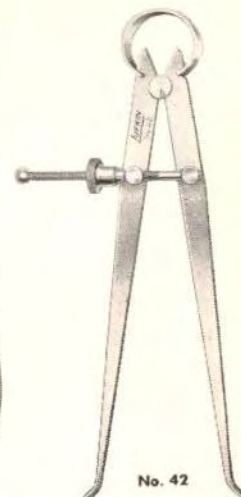
No. 40



"Quick" Nut



No. 41



No. 42

The type most widely used. Nicely proportioned and well finished. Parts most subject to wear are hardened. Stiff flat bow spring insures reliability. Spring dividers have thumb attachment. Offered with Solid Nut or "Quick" Nut. "Quick" Nut for quickly making initial

adjustment. The most satisfactory type and entirely different from others. Not spring operated. Measurement not only quickly obtained but positively held. On release of pressure, nut slides freely over the threads; on slightest leg pressure it grips screw firmly.

Spring Divider				Outside Spring Caliper				Inside Spring Caliper			
With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut		With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut		With Solid Nut		With "Quick" Nut	
No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size	No.	Size
40	3 Inch	50	6 Inch	41	3 Inch	51	6 Inch	42	3 Inch	52	6 Inch
40	4 Inch	50	8 Inch	41	4 Inch	51	8 Inch	42	4 Inch	52	8 Inch
40	6 Inch	50	10 Inch	41	6 Inch	51	10 Inch	42	6 Inch	52	10 Inch
40	8 Inch	50	12 Inch	41	8 Inch	51	12 Inch	42	8 Inch	52	12 Inch
40	10 Inch			41	10 Inch			42	10 Inch		
40	12 Inch			41	12 Inch			42	12 Inch		

Duplicate Parts of "Banner" Spring Calipers and Dividers

When Ordering Parts Be Sure to Specify Size and Stock Number of Caliper or Divider

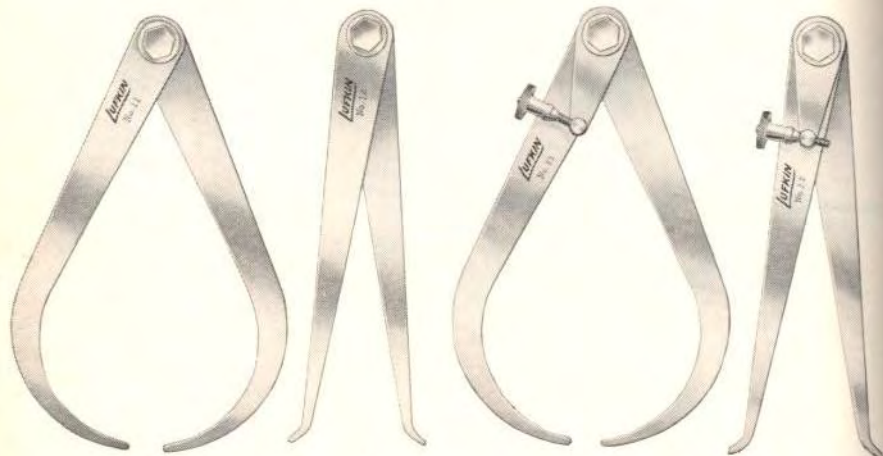
Screw and Ball	"Quick" Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Bearing Lufkin Name)
Spring with Thumb Attachment for Nos. 40 and 50	Jam Washer	Spring for Nos. 41, 51, 42 and 52
Solid Nut with Jam Washer	Leg (Plain)	Fulcrum Stud

Packing: Three in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Firm Joint and Screw Adjusting Firm Joint Outside and Inside Calipers



No. 11

No. 12

No. 21

No. 22

The distinctive feature of these calipers is the adjustable tension in the joint. This lock screw construction permits the legs to be set and held to any desired tension or friction.

Firm joint is the type of caliper that can be brought to size most quickly.

Sturdily constructed. Nicely proportioned. Well finished. Smooth operating.

Screw Adjusting Firm Joint Calipers provide faster setting for finer measurements.

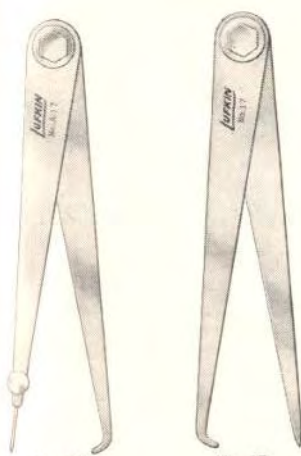
All sizes listed below are length of legs. Actual capacity is about one-quarter greater than its length.

Firm Joint					Screw Adjusting—Firm Joint				
Outside Caliper		Inside Caliper			Outside Caliper		Inside Caliper		
No.	Size	No.	Size	No. in Box	No.	Size	No.	Size	No. in Box
11	6 Inch	12	6 Inch	6	21	6 Inch	22	6 Inch	3
11	8 Inch	12	8 Inch	3					
11	10 Inch	12	10 Inch	3					
11	12 Inch	12	12 Inch	3	21	12 Inch	22	12 Inch	3
11	18 Inch	12	18 Inch	2	21	18 Inch	22	18 Inch	2
11	24 Inch	12	24 Inch	*1	21	24 Inch	22	24 Inch	*1
11	36 Inch			*1					

*Furnished in a package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers



No. A17

No. 17

Laying out work, locating centers, etc. are the principal uses of Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers. The distinctive features of these Firm Joint Calipers is the adjustable tension in the joint. This lock screw construction permits the legs to be set and held to any desired tension or friction.

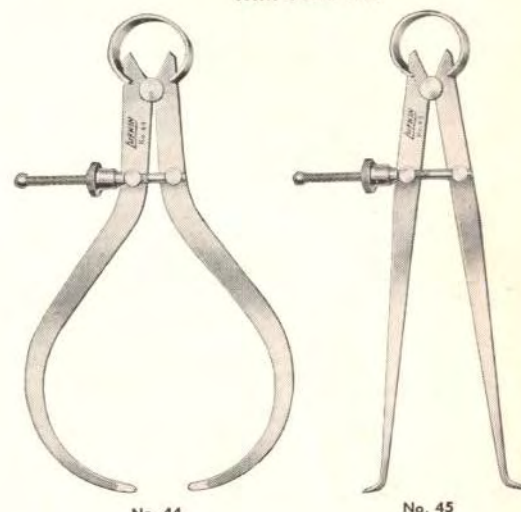
Firm Joint is the type of caliper that can be brought to size quickly.

These calipers are of sturdy construction, nicely proportioned, well finished and smoothly operating.

Sizes listed below are length of legs. Actual capacity is about one-quarter greater than this length.

No.	Size	Type Caliper
A17	4 Inch	With Adjustable Point
A17	6 Inch	

Thread Calipers With Solid Nut



No. 44

No. 45

Designed for taking measurements of outside and inside screw threads. Points are suitably shaped to work in threads; otherwise these calipers are same as our general purpose "Banner" line. Parts most subject to wear are hardened.

Stiff, flat bow spring insures reliability. Nicely proportioned and well finished.

Outside Thread Caliper		Inside Thread Caliper	
With Solid Nut		With Solid Nut	
No.	Size	No.	Size
44	4 In.	45	4 In.
44	6 In.	45	6 In.

ROSE TOOLS, INC. Three in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbon Steel Pocket Slide Calipers



No. 453



No. 453, Reverse Side

A finely finished tool made of carbon steel. Suitable for outside and inside caliper- ing. Accurate, machine divided graduations.

For faster and more accurate readings, measurements are read to a line rather than at the face of the jaw. These lines are marked "out" and "in" to indicate both outside and inside measurements. A lock screw holds the slide securely at any desired point and can be operated by the same hand in which the tool is held. A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn. Rapid Reading Graduations.

	On 3-Inch and 7 Cm.	On 5 and 6-Inch and 12 Cm.
Depth of Jaws.....	$1\frac{1}{16}$ Inch (17 Mm.)	$1\frac{1}{16}$ Inch (36 Mm.)
Width of Nibs, Closed.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ Inch (3 Mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ Inch (6 Mm.)

No.	Length	Graduations	Caliper Capacities	
			Outside	Inside
453	3 In.	*Marked English Only; Slide, 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$2\frac{1}{8}$ In.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ In.
455	5 In.	*Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$3\frac{1}{16}$ In.	4 In.
456	6 In.	*Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$4\frac{3}{4}$ In.	5 In.
453EM	3 In. (7 Cm.)	Marked English and Metric; Slide, One Edge 64ths Inch, One Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock, 32nds Inch	.....	.....
455EM	5 In. (12 Cm.)	Marked English and Metric; Slide, One Edge 64ths Inch, One Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Stock, 32nds Inch	.....	.....

Plastic Cases for Pocket Slide Calipers in 3, 5, and 6-Inch Sizes; Specify Size.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers



No. S453



No. S453, Reverse Side

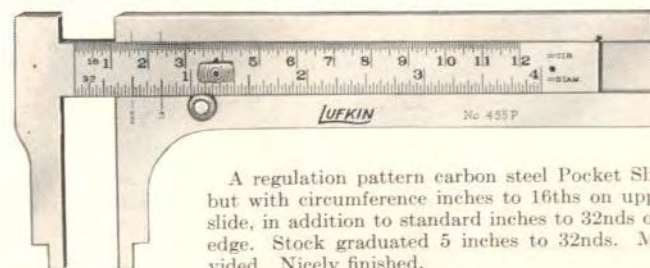
A finely finished tool made of stainless steel. Stainless steel for calipers is very valuable in certain industries and under some climatic conditions as it keeps the reading parts free of stain and rust and prolongs the life of the tool.

For faster and more accurate readings, measurements are read to a line rather than at the face of the jaw. These lines are marked "out" and "in" to indicate both outside and inside measurements. A lock screw holds the slide securely at any desired point and can be operated by the same hand in which the tool is held. A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn.

	On 3-Inch	On 5 and 6-Inch
Depth of Jaws.....	$1\frac{1}{16}$ Inch	$1\frac{1}{16}$ Inch
Width of Nibs, Closed.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ Inch	$\frac{3}{4}$ Inch

No.	Length Inches	Graduations Rapid Reading	Caliper Capacities	
			Outside	Inside
S453	3	Marked English Only; Slide, 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
S455	5	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$3\frac{1}{16}$	4
S456	6	Marked English Only; Slide, One Edge 32nds Inch, One Edge 64ths Inch; Stock, 32nds Inch	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5

No. 455P Circumference Gage and Pocket Slide Caliper



A regulation pattern carbon steel Pocket Slide Caliper but with circumference inches to 16ths on upper edge of slide, in addition to standard inches to 32nds on its lower edge. Stock graduated 5 inches to 32nds. Machine divided. Nicely finished.

Applied to diameters, outside or inside, circumference as well as diameter can be read directly. All measurements are read to a line rather than at face of jaw, an aid to close and quick reading. Lines are clearly marked "out" and "in". Will caliper up to $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch diameter, as jaws are $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches deep. Width of nibs

when closed, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

A serrated pad on the slide affords easy opening and closing of the jaws. A stop is provided so that the slide cannot be entirely withdrawn.

Caliper capacities: outside, $3\frac{1}{16}$ inches; inside, 4 inches of diameter.

No. 455P, 5-Inch Circumference Gage and Pocket Slide Caliper.

ROSE TOOLS, INC. One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

Lufkin Magnetic Base Tools were designed to provide on-the-job convenience. The powerful permanent magnets readily attach themselves to either round or flat steel and iron surfaces. Haphazard clamping is eliminated. Bases have magnetic pull of 50 and 100 pounds. Tool makers, die makers, inspectors, machinists, maintenance and repair men and home craftsmen will find many applications for these tools.

No. 100 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

This is a precision built unit for holding indicators and other tools. The base is completely shielded and is 1 1/4 inches square. Included with this unit are: one long post, one short post and one adaptor.

Permanent magnet with 50-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Accurate; eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

No. 100, Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Attachments.



No. 102A Miti-Mite Indicator Holders

This new Indicator Holder is stronger... will hold even the heavy, lug-back type indicators securely in position. The large (3/4" diameter) base post is rigid and centered directly over the point of greatest magnetic pull, assuring positive settings that will not slip or alter position. Ideal for all set-ups, machining, or checking and inspection requiring the use of an indicator. Base attaches instantly to both curved and flat iron or steel surfaces... without the use of clamping devices.

No. 102A "Miti-Mite" Indicator Holder (with fine adjustment feature)

No. 101 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Fine Adjustment

Same as above except for extra fine adjustment which allows closer setting of dial indicators. Attaches instantly to either round or flat surfaces. Attachments included with this unit: one long post, one short post and one adaptor.

No. 101, Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Fine Adjustment and Attachments.

Note: For attachments, see page 196.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 150 Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

This precision built unit is designed for heavy duty work. It can be used with most indicators including the lug back type. The base is 4 inches long, 1 1/4 inches wide and 1 3/4 inches high; shielded with non-breakable molded plastic. Attachments included with this unit are: two long posts, one short post and one adaptor.

Permanent magnet with 100-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Accurate; eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

Fingertip control magnetic release for repositioning or removing without jarring indicator.

This Magnetic Base Indicator Holder can be quickly converted to a surface gage by mounting a No. 155 shoe as shown below. Allows use on iron or steel surface plates as well as on glass or marble.

No. 150, Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Attachments.

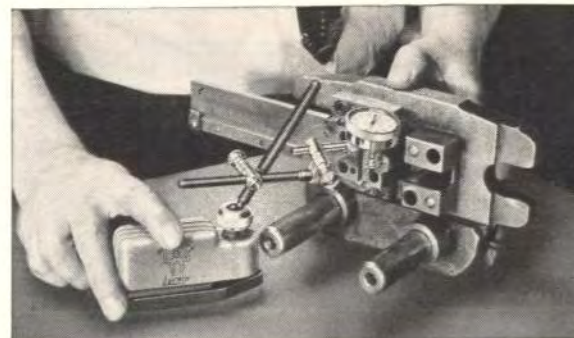
No. 155, Surface Gage Shoe Only.



No. 150



No. 155 Shoe



Note: For attachments see page 196.

Packing: One in a Box.
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 150A Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

with Fine Adjustment



This unit is precision built, designed for heavy work. Attaches instantly to either round or flat iron and steel surfaces.

The base is 4 inches long, 1 1/4 inches wide and 1 3/8 inches high. It is completely shielded with non-breakable molded plastic. Attachments included with this unit are: two long posts, one short post and one adaptor.

Fine adjustment for finer settings.

Permanent magnet with 100-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket for positioning.

Accurate; eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

Fingertip control magnetic release for repositioning or removing without jarring indicator.

No. 150A, Heavy Duty Magnetic Indicator Holder
with Fine Adjustment and Attachments.

Note: For attachments see page 196.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

Magnetic Base Fluorescent Handi-Lite



No. 350X
with 4 Power Magnifier

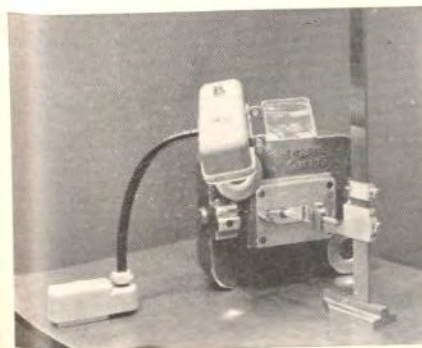
Ideal for industrial laboratories, tool rooms, die shops, bench inspection, surface grinding, precision lathe work, etc.

High intensity lighting (500 foot candles at 3" working distance) coupled with a 4-power magnifier. Unit operates at about body temperature, eliminating danger of burns. The two fluorescent lamps, 5" long, are protected by a plastic chip shield. Lights immediately with improved instant-starter switch. The magnifier is securely attached to the lamp and has

a friction adjustment for selective positioning. The heavy duty goose neck is flexible—may be adjusted to desired position. Magnetic base has two heavy duty permanent magnets arranged to attach firmly to both round and flat ferrous surfaces. A fingertip control magnetic release permits changing positions easily. UL approved cord.

350X-4X With 4 Power Magnifier

350X-8X With 8 Power Magnifier



ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Magnetic Base 5-Power Magnifier

Reduces Eyestrain - Increases Accuracy

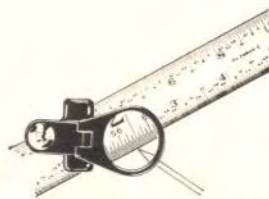


No. 124
Handi-Magnifier

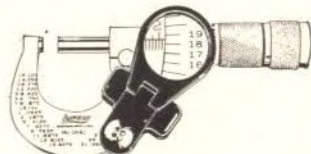
A strong (5-Power) magnifier lens that greatly enlarges fine graduations and small parts for accurate measuring and inspection. Magnifier lens swivels full 360° and tilts to any position

from horizontal to vertical. Sturdy, molded plastic construction. Permanent magnet is mounted in base. Hinged lens and spring loaded swivel holds setting.

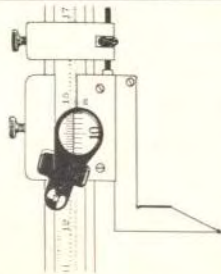
MANY USES ON BENCH OR MACHINE



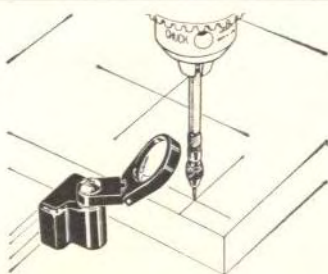
MEASURE ACCURATELY



EASIER READING



ENLARGE VERNIER GRADUATIONS



CHECK LAYOUTS

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 125 Five Power Magnifier

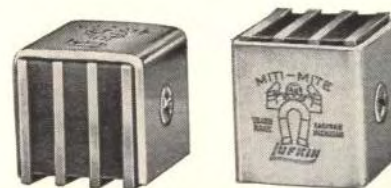


A handy accessory for use in inspection, precision drilling, assembly of small parts, reading fine graduations, etc. The magnifier has a five power lens, designed to eliminate distortion. Can be used on No. 100 and 101 magnetic holders.

No. 125 Magnifier. 1 3/4 in. dia. lens

Packing: One in a Box.

"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Blocks



For hundreds of applications where a third ... or even a fourth ... hand is needed as in setting up work on an angle plate or sine bar. Will even hold light work on a drill press. Particularly good for holding two pieces at right angles, such as holding a steel rule vertically on a surface plate or machine table. These blocks have three adjacent, magnetic sides that are square and parallel. Outer shell on three sides is non-magnetic aluminum.

No. 904 Magnetic Blocks.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 250 Heavy Duty Magnetic Base Portable "Handi-Lite"



Convenient and handy. Used by mechanics, machinists, repairmen, engravers, maintenance men, hobbyists and others. It can also be used as an auxiliary light in the shop and for many repair operations.

Readily attaches itself to flat or curved steel and iron surfaces. The light can be adjusted to any desired angle. The lamp shield is rayon flocked, coated to resist heat and glare.

This unit is equipped with 8 feet of oil resisting, UL approved neoprene cord and molded plug.

Operates on 110 volts.

Permanent magnet with 100-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Eliminates haphazard clamping.

Magnetic holding is safe, sturdy.

Saves time and effort.

Standard bulbs up to 100 watts can be used.

Fingertip control magnetic release for positioning or removing without jarring indicator.

Portable and convenient to use.

No. 250, Heavy Duty Portable "Handi-Lite."

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 200 Magnetic Base Portable "Handi-Lite"



A very handy portable light used by mechanics, machinists, repairmen, engravers, maintenance men, refrigerator and radio mechanics, hobbyists and others.

Readily attaches itself to flat or curved steel and iron surfaces. The light can be adjusted to any desired angle. The lamp shield is rayon flocked, coated to resist heat and glare.

Comes equipped with a 6-foot UL approved oil resisting cord. Furnished with two 25-watt bulbs.

Operates on 110 Volts.

Permanent magnet with 50-pound pull.

Ball-and-socket action for positioning.

Eliminates haphazard clamping.

Saves time and effort.

No. 200, Portable "Handi-Lite" with Bulbs.

No. 200-2, 40 Watt Lamps (Carton of 6).

No. 200-13, 25-Watt Lamps (Carton of 6).



Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST



"Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools

No. 500 Portable Demagnetizer



No. 500, Portable Demagnetizer.

Packing: One in a Box.

Posts and Adaptors for Use with "Miti-Mite" Magnetic Base Tools



Attachments for Nos. 100 and 101
Indicator Holders



No. 520K
Indicator
Attachment



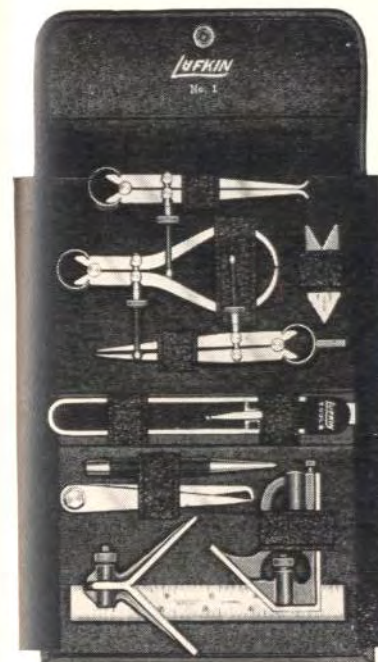
No. 110 Swivel Adaptor
For Use with Dial
Indicators

Attachments for Nos. 150 and 150A
Heavy Duty Indicator Holders

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Tool Set No. 1

For Students, Apprentices and Mechanics



This set includes only those tools that are indispensable to the student or beginner. The set contains only standard tools. It is furnished in a compact folding case convenient to carry to classes or shop.

The tools are identical to those listed in this catalog and the same as those sold to fine mechanics for their regular work. These precision tools may then become a part of the more complete kit or chest of tools which the mechanic will require in his shop work to follow.

The tools are nicely arranged and held in the fitted case, which folds to size 7 1/4 x 5 1/4 x 1-inch. Set complete with case weighs 1 1/4 pounds.

Contents of Set No. 1. One Each of the Following

No.	Description	Illustrated on Page	No.	Description	Illustrated on Page
25C	6-Inch Combination Square (Blade with Square and Center Heads)	76	42	4-Inch "Banner" Inside Spring Caliper	183
2110R	6-Inch Flexible Steel Rule, w/Case	208	A17	4-Inch Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Caliper	185
40	4-Inch "Banner" Spring Divider	183	71C	Center Punch	203
41	4-Inch "Banner" Outside Spring Caliper	183	36	Center Gage	175

Note: Other complete tool sets for students, see pages 198-199.

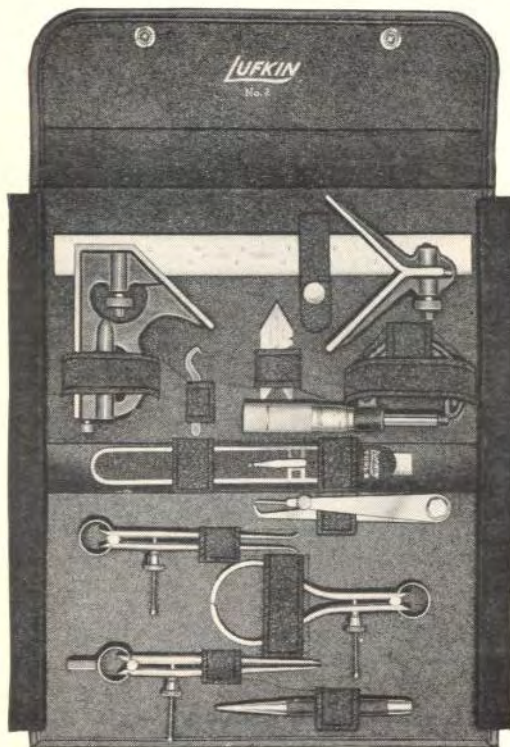
Packing: One Set in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Tool Set No. 2

For Students, Apprentice Toolmakers and Mechanics



Differs from Set No. 1 as follows: a micrometer is included; combination square is 9 inches instead of 6 inches; calipers and dividers are toolmakers pattern; hermaphrodite calipers have adjustable point.

This set includes only those tools that are indispensable to the student or beginner. The set contains only standard tools. It is furnished in a compact, folding case, convenient to carry to classes or shop.

The tools in this set are identical to those listed in this catalog and are the same as those sold to fine mechanics for their regular work. These precision tools then may become a part of the more complete kit or chest of tools which the mechanic will require in his shop work to follow.

The tools are nicely arranged and held in the fitted case which folds to size 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6x1-inch. Set complete with case weighs 2 pounds.

Contents of Set No. 2. One Each of the Following

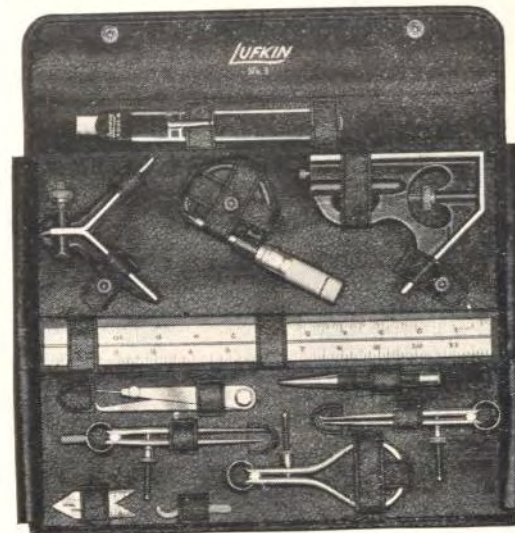
No.	Description	Illustrated on Page	No.	Description	Illustrated on Page
1911	1-Inch Chrome Clad Micrometer	15	141	4-Inch Toolmakers Outside Spring Caliper	182
25C	9-Inch Combination Square (Blade with Square and Center Heads)	76	142	4-Inch Toolmakers Inside Spring Caliper	182
2110R	6-Inch Flexible Steel Rule, w/Case	208	A17	4-Inch Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Caliper	185
140	4-Inch Toolmakers Spring Divider	182	71D	Center Punch	203
			36	Center Gage	175

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Tool Set No. 3

For Students, Apprentice Toolmakers and Machinists



No. 3 is the most complete set.

No. 3 Tool Set differs from No. 1 Set as follows: A micrometer is included; combination square is 12 inches, the size most used in shops; calipers and dividers are toolmakers pattern; hermaphrodite calipers have adjustable point; the case is of heavier and more durable materials.

No. 3 Tool Set differs from No. 2 Set as follows: No. 3 Tool Set has a 12-inch instead of 9-inch combination square; the case is of heavier and more durable material.

This set includes only those tools that are indispensable to the student or beginner. The

set contains only standard tools. It is furnished in a compact folding case, convenient to carry to classes or shop.

The tools in this set are identical to those listed in this catalog and are the same as those sold to fine mechanics for their regular work. These precision tools then may become a part of the more complete kit or chest of tools which the mechanic will require in his shop work to follow.

The tools are nicely arranged and held in the fitted case which folds to size 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ x5x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Set complete with case weighs 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Contents of Set No. 3. One Each of the Following

No.	Description	Illustrated on Page	No.	Description	Illustrated on Page
1911	1-Inch Chrome Clad Micrometer	15	141	4-Inch Toolmakers Outside Spring Caliper	182
25C	12-Inch Combination Square (Blade with Square and Center Heads)	76	142	4-Inch Toolmakers Inside Spring Caliper	182
2110R	6-Inch Flexible Steel Rule, w/Case	208	A-17	4-Inch Firm Joint Hermaphrodite Caliper	185
140	4-Inch Toolmakers Spring Divider	182	71D	Center Punch	203
			36	Center Gage	175

ROSE TOOLS, INC. One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Pocket Scribes



Scriber Ready for Use



Point Reversed, Inserted and Locked into Handle

A very handy and convenient tool for all mechanics. Handle is made of steel tubing, nickel plated. It is knurled, affording a good grip. Scriber point is made of high grade steel,

No. 87A, Pocket Scriber; Diameter Handle, $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch; Length Point, $2\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

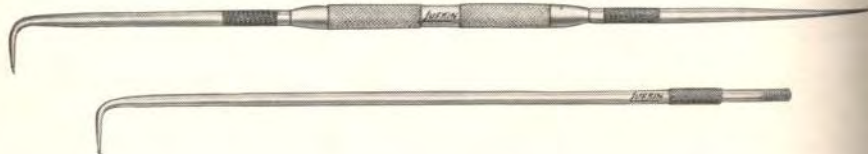
No. 87B, Pocket Scriber; Diameter Handle, $\frac{3}{8}$ Inch; Length Point, $2\frac{7}{8}$ Inches.

Points Only for above Scribes (Specify A or B).

properly tempered for long wear. The point is held rigid and firm in the handle by a knurled chuck. Hexagon head prevents rolling.

Note: Blades of Screw Drivers Nos. 187A and 187B, listed page 204, will fit handles of Pocket Scribes Nos. 87A and 87B. On such Screw Driver Blades only, specify "A" or "B".

Scribers



A high quality Scriber made of fine quality steel, properly tempered for long wear. Portions of points and stock are knurled for firm grip. Stock is ample size so that it can be held easily. Points have threaded ends and can be

engaged in either end of stock. Long bent point is designed for reaching through holes.

Length of scriber: with short bent point, 9 inches; with long bent point, 12 inches.

No. 88A, Scriber with Three Points (One Straight, One Long and One Short Bent).

No. 88B, Scriber with Two Points (One Straight and One Short Bent.)

Extra Points Available for above Scriber: {
Straight Point.
Short Bent Point.
Long Bent Point.

Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Carbide Tip Pocket Scriber



A handsome pocket scriber that has a replaceable scriber point with carbide tip. The point is reversible . . . protects the point when not in use.

The body is lightweight aluminum, with a diamond knurl, $2\frac{1}{8}$ " long on the point end for a firm, positive grip while scribing. The overall length with point extended is $5\frac{1}{2}$ "; with point reversed, 5". Scriber is equipped with a rugged pocket clip.

Number

CT85A Individual envelopes, 6 per box

CT85A-12 Packed 12 on an easel display card, per card

CT85 Scriber Point only

Magnetic Pocket Scriber

A useful combination of a carbide tip scriber and a magnetic "pickup" tool.

This scriber is the same size, design and construction as the CT85A, except it has a permanent magnet in the end opposite the scriber point. Excellent for picking up small metal parts, screws, determining magnetic and non-magnetic materials, shavings and filings from slots, crevasses and other hard to reach places. Lightweight knurled aluminum body.

Number

CT85B Individual envelopes, 6 per box

CT85B-12 Packed 12 on an easel display card, per card

CT85 Scriber Point only



ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Drive Pin Punches



No. 725, Set



No. 72

Made of highest quality tool steel. Nicely shaped, hardened and polished. Body knurled to afford good finger grip.

No.	Point Diam. Inches	Punch Length Inches	No. in Box	No.	Point Diam. Inches	Punch Length Inches	No. in Box
72A	$\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	12	72E	$\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	12
72B	$\frac{5}{32}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	12	72F	$\frac{7}{32}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	12
72C	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	12	72G	$\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	12
72D	$\frac{5}{16}$	4	12	72H	$\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	6
725	Set of 8 Drive Pin Punches in Fitted Case						3 Sets

Extra Long Drive Pin Punches



No. 172D

Lufkin Drive Pin Punches are made of high grade tool steel, hardened and ground. The body is knurled giving good finger grip. These punches are 8 inches long permitting them to be used on work inaccessible by other types of pin punches. Actual size of punches listed is approximately .005 inch undersize to permit points to enter openings of their indicated size. The knurled portion is $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The drive pin portion is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. The diameter of the knurled portion is as follows: No. 172A, $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; Nos. 172B, 172C and 172D, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch; No. 172E, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch.

No. 172A, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{16}$ -Inch Point.

No. 172B, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{3}{16}$ -Inch Point.

No. 172C, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{1}{4}$ -Inch Point.

No. 172D, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{5}{16}$ -Inch Point.

No. 172E, Long Drive Pin Punch, $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Point.

No. 1725, Set of Five Long Drive Pin Punches in Fitted Plastic Case.

Packing: Six in a Box.
Sets One in a Box.

No. 1725, Set

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Center Punches



No. 71E

These Center Punches are made of fine quality tool steel. They are shaped properly and points carefully ground. These punches are hardened and polished and have body knurled to afford good finger grip.

Available individually or in sets of six in durable fitted case.

No.	Diameter at Top of Tapered Point Inches	Length Inches	No. in Box
71AA	$\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	12
71A	$\frac{5}{64}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	12
71B	$\frac{3}{32}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	12
71C	$\frac{9}{64}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	12
71D	$\frac{5}{32}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	12
71E	$\frac{3}{16}$	5	6
715	Set of 6 Punches in Fitted Case		3 Sets



No. 1671A Automatic Center Punches

With Adjustable Stroke



An automatic center punch is almost indispensable for fine work, and handy for all marking because it assures speed as well as accuracy. Use of a hammer is entirely eliminated as this tool is operated with only one hand.

Incorporated in this Center Punch is a mechanism which automatically strikes a uniform blow. More accurate, controlled and uniform impressions are obtained using this punch than by using the hand punch and hammer method.

Marring of the work, slipping and other chances of error are avoided. The Lufkin Center Punch has an unusually wide range of adjustment, ideal for controlling the blow for

various metals or other materials.

Force of the blow is regulated by screwing the knurled cap. Turning the cap down, the blow is the heaviest. As it is turned upward the blow decreases. The striking block is released automatically by downward pressure on the cap. The tension of the spring is constant and when the punch is set at any one point it will give impressions of uniform depth.

Punch is 5 inches long when set for medium stroke and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch in diameter. The body is knurled and grooved affording a firm hold. All working parts are hardened properly. The point is removed easily for grinding or replacement.

No. 1671A, Automatic Center Punches.

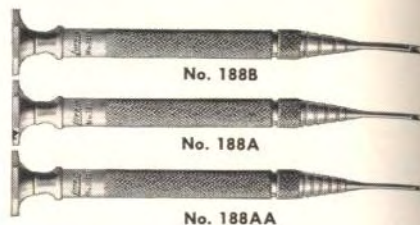
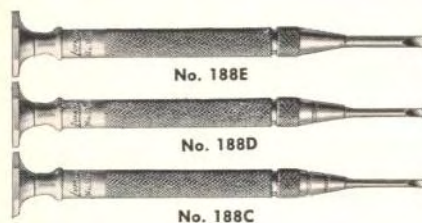
Extra Points only for above.

Packing: One in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Jewelers Screw Drivers



Lufkin Jewelers Screw Drivers are designed for use by jewelers, opticians, watch repairmen, in electronic and other fine work.

They are well made of high quality steel tubing, nickel plated $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter. Body and chuck grip are knurled. The head of the screw driver is a swivel that is concave to fit the finger. It is hexagonal in shape to prevent

rolling. The blades are securely held in a positive action chuck. All blades are interchangeable. Sizes of blades are designated by grooves at lower end of chuck. Five rings indicate approximate blade width of .025 inch, four rings .040 inch, three rings .055 inch, two rings .070 inch, one ring .080 inch, largest size .100 inch is plain. Available in open sizes and in sets.

No. 188AA, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .025 Inch.

No. 188A, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .040 Inch.

No. 188B, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .055 Inch.

No. 188C, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .070 Inch.

No. 188D, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .080 Inch.

No. 188E, Jewelers Screw Driver; Approximate Width of Blade, .100 Inch.

No. 188S, Set of Six Jewelers Screw Drivers in Fitted Vinyl Case.

Extra Blades Only for above Are Available; Specify Size.

Packing: Six in a Box.

Sets: One in Box.

Memorandum

No. 20S Set of Tempered Steel Rules

With Holder



Useful in general tool and die work and wherever measuring must be done in grooves, on narrow shoulders, in recesses, keyways and in places too small for an ordinary rule to enter.

These thin, tempered steel machine divided rules are carefully ground and well finished.

Length of holder permits gaging in small and out of the way places.

Blade securely locks in holder in 30° or 45°

slot at any place by means of knurled locking nut.

The fitted case containing set No. 20S is 2x4 1/2 x 1/4-inch. Ideal for preventing loss or misplacement of these very small rules and for protecting rules and holder.

No.	Item	Length, Inches	Graduations
20S	Set of Rules with Holder in Red Fitted Case	1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1	One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths
2010	Rules Only; Specify Length as Well as No. 2010 as This Stock Number Applies to Each Rule in the Above Set	1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1	One Side 32nds, Other Side 64ths
2012	Rules Only	1/2, 1	One Side 50ths, Other Side 100ths
20	Holder Only for Above Rules	4	

Packing: One Set in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Graduations of Steel Rules

English (Inch) Measure

Below is a detailed listing of combinations of markings which are known by graduation numbers. These graduation numbers are used in conjunction with scales, rules or combination square blades illustrated throughout the catalog.

Rules graduated in Metric and Metric and English are regularly furnished. We also can furnish scales, rules and combination square blades in various other graduations on special orders.

No. 1 Graduation

One Edge: 10-20-50-100ths
One Edge: 12-24-48ths
One Edge: 16-32-64ths
One Edge: 14-28ths

No. 2 Graduation

One Edge: 10-20-50-100ths
One Edge: 12-24-48ths
One Edge: 16-32-64ths
One Edge: 8ths

No. 3 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 10ths
One Edge: 50ths

No. 4 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 16ths
One Edge: 8ths

No. 5 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 10ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 6 Graduation

One Edge: 10ths
Other Edge: 50ths
Both Sides of Rule

No. 7 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 16ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 10 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths

No. 11 Graduation

One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 12 Graduation

One Edge: 50ths
One Edge: 100ths

No. 16 Graduation

One Edge: 32nds
One Edge: 64ths
One Edge: 50ths
One Edge: 100ths

Rules that have catalog numbers with suffix "R" have "Rapid Reading" graduations. This means that each inch subdivision is numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 50ths every 5th division; 100ths every 10th division. The Rapid Reading feature is available on rules with the following graduation numbers, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 16. These are listed on pages following.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Full Flexible Steel Rules

Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch
Machine Divided



No. 2110

Thin and very flexible, spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Dark markings are easy to read.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2103R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
2105R	No. 5 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2110	No. 10 (32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; Marked One Side Only	6, 12	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
2110R	64ths One Side; 32nds Other Side; 16ths on Upper Edge of 32nds Side. All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
2111R	No. 11 (64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; Marked One Side Only	6, 12	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
2112	No. 12 (50ths, 100ths) Marked One Side Only	6, 12	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures

Packing: Rules 12 inches or less, Six in a Box; Larger sizes One in a Package.

Rule Cases with Pocket Clip



Genuine leather rule cases with metal-bound edges and pocket clip or spring clasp.

Made only for rules 6 inches long. Always specify 1/2 or 3/4-inch width.

No. C2, Case with Clip (For 6-Inch Rules not over 1/2 Inch Wide).

No. C3, Case with Clip (For 6-Inch Rules, 3/4 Inch Wide).

Packing: Six in a Box

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Full Flexible Steel Rules

Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch
Machine Divided



No. C2105R, Front Side

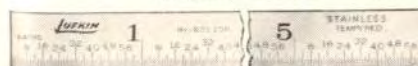
No. C2105R, Back Side

These rules have a non-glare Chrome Clad finish. Jet black figures and machine divided graduations stand out sharp and clear against the chrome white background. The Lufkin Chrome Clad finish consists of multiple electroplatings that protect and preserve the figures and graduations. It is a hard finish that resists stain, rust and tarnish caused by oils, abrasion, finger marks, moisture and other corrosive agents. The graduations are "Rapid Reading", 64ths numbered every 8th division; 32nds numbered every 4th division. Each rule is marked both sides with the most frequently used graduations on the bottom edge for convenience.

Number	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings
C2103R	No. 3 (10ths, 32nds, 64ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
C2105R	No. 5 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2106R	No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) Grad. One Side only. Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2110	No. 10 (32nds, 64ths) Grad. One Side only. Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36, 48	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2110R	No. 10 (64ths One Side, 32nds, 16ths Other Side) Rapid Reading	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
C2116R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) Rapid Reading	6, 12 18, 24, 36	1/2 3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

No. S2110R Flexible Stainless Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/64th Inch



Front Side



Back Side

Genuine stainless steel, rust and stain proof. These rules are thin, very flexible and spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Rapid reading graduations means inch sub-

divisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Edges Read from Same End
S2110R	64ths on Lower Edge One Side; 32nds Lower and 16ths on Upper Edge Other Side. Rapid Reading. Markings Most Used Fall on Lower Edge	6	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures on Both Sides

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box; Larger Sizes One in a Package.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

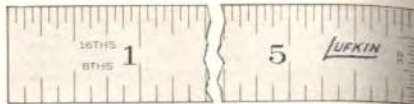
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Spring Tempered Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



No. 2204RE, Single Row, Front Side



No. 2204RE, Single Row, Back Side

Rules of this weight are extensively used. They are accurately graduated on both edges of both sides and have clear, dark lines and figures, easy to read. All are edge, surface and end ground.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2204R	{No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading}	1	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
		2	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
		3	1/2	Single Row of Inch Figures
		4	5/8	Single Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
2207R	{No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading (2207R available in 6-12-18-24-36-48" lengths only)}	9	7/8	Double Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		36	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
2204RE	{No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) One End of Each Side Graduated to 32nds. All Lengths Rapid Reading}	48	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures

No. S2204R Stainless Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



Front Side



Back Side

Genuine stainless steel, rust and stain proof. These rules are spring tempered. Surfaces, edges and ends are ground. Accurately and clearly marked on both edges of both sides.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
S2204R	{No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading}	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18, 24, 36, 48	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box; Larger, One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Spring Tempered Steel Rule

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



No. C2204RE, Front Side



No. C2204RE, Back Side

These rules have a non-glare Chrome Clad finish. Jet black figures and machine divided graduations stand out sharp and clear against the chrome white background. The Lufkin Chrome Clad finish consists of multiple electroplatings that protect and preserve the figures and graduations. It is a hard finish that resists stain, rust and tarnish caused by oils, abrasion, finger marks, moisture and other corrosive agents. The graduations are "Rapid Reading", 64ths numbered every 8th division; 32nds numbered every 4th division. Each rule is marked both sides with the most frequently used graduations on the bottom edge for convenience.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2202	{No. 2 (10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths, 12ths, 24ths, 48ths, 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)}	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2204R	{No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) Rapid Reading}	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		36	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2204RE	{No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) One End, Each Side Graduated to 32nds. Rapid Reading}	48	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
		18	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2206R	{No. 6 (10ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading}	36	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		48	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2207R	{No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) Rapid Reading}	18, 24	1 1/4	Double Row of Inch Figures
		6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
C2216R	{No. 16 Graduations: 32nds, 64ths, 50ths and 100ths inch.}	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures
		12	1	Double Row of Inch Figures

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Narrow Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



These narrow stiff Rules are spring tempered, 3/16 inch wide and can be readily inserted in small openings. Edge surface and end ground. Accurately graduated on one edge of

each side. Clear, dark lines and figures. These Rules are used as blades in some styles of depth gages.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Edges Read from Same End
2310	No. 10 (32nds and 64ths Inch)	4, 6, 12	3/16	Single Row of Inch Figures
2311	No. 11 (64ths and 100ths Inch)	6	3/16	Single Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Narrow Pattern Steel Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
-----	--------------------	---------------	----------------------	---

Packing: 6 in a Box.

Narrow Hook Rule with Removable and Reversible Hook



No.	Graduation Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Approx. Thick. Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
H2310	No. 10 (32nds and 64ths)	6, 12	3/16	3/64	Single Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Narrow Hook Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Approx. Thick. Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
-----	--------------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--

Packing: 3 in a Box.

Hook Rule with Reversible Hook

Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



The hook can be readily reversed by loosening the thumb screw until the hook slot clears the rule. This feature permits the hook to be turned to either edge of the

rule without removing any parts. Rapid reading graduations throughout; 64ths every 8th division; 32nds every 4th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
H224R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Hook Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Same End
CH224R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12	3/4	Single Row of Inch Figures

Packing: 3 in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Hook Rule with Removable and Reversible Hook

Approximate Thickness, 3/64ths Inch



The hook can be quickly and completely removed by turning the eccentric stud a half turn. It can also be reversed for use on opposite edge. Zero falls at inside end of hook.

Rapid reading graduations throughout; 64ths every 8th division; 32nds every 4th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
H2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36	3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

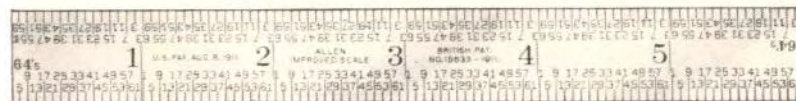
Chrome Clad Hook Rule

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
CH2204R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6, 12, 18, 24	3/4, 1, 1 1/4	Single Row of Inch Figures Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

Packing: 12 Inches and Under, Three in a Box. Others, One in a Package.

"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

Easiest to Read • Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/50th Inch



The numbering and marking of this rule is unique, making it easy to read to 64ths of an inch.

One side carries the odd 64ths every fourth 64th commencing with number 1 and reading 1, 5, 9, 13, etc., in each inch. The other edge carries the remaining odd 64ths commencing

with 3, 7, 11, 15, etc. Each 64th graduation is numbered for fast and accurate reading. The other side is marked one edge in 16ths, the other edge in 32nds inch for measuring the even 64ths.

Furnished in 6-inch length. Approx. width, 3/4 inch.

No.	Length Inches	Type of Finish	Markings
2608	6	Regular	"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Rule
C2608	6	Chrome Clad	"Allen" Improved Semi-Flexible Rule

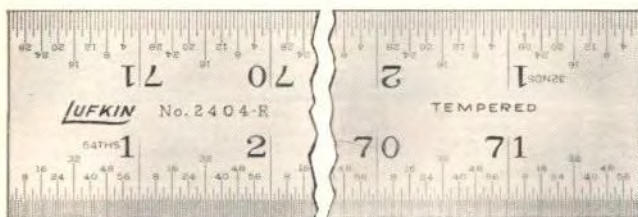
Packing: Six in a Box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

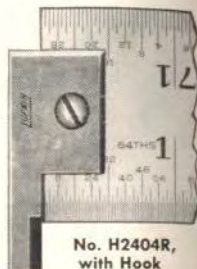
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Heavy Spring Tempered Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approx. Thickness, 1/10th Inch



No. 2404R, without Hook



No. H2404R, with Hook

A wide, stiff rule, popular in many industries where longer measurements must be precisely taken. Accurately and clearly marked on both edges of both sides. Prominent figures are easy to read. Surfaces, ends and edges are ground.

The hook of No. H2404R rules is made of hardened steel. It can be quickly and com-

pletely removed by turning the eccentric stud a half turn. It can also be reversed for use on opposite edge. Zero falls at inside end of hook.

Rapid Reading graduations; 64ths numbered every 8th dimension; 32nds every 4th dimension.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2404R H2404R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
2416R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Heavy Spring Tempered Steel Rules

With Chrome Clad Finish

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2404R CH2404R	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths)	24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120, 144	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures
C2416R	No. 16 (32nds, 64ths, 50ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120, 144	1½	Double Row of Inch Figures

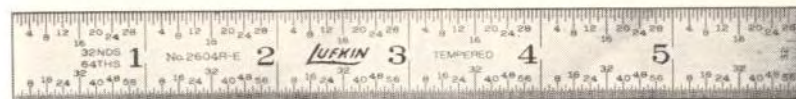
Packing: One in a Package.

Note: Longer Lengths Available—Price on Application.

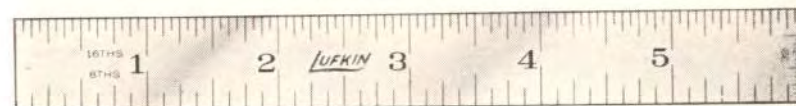
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness, 1/50 Inch



No. 2604RE, Front Side



No. 2604RE, Back Side

Semi-Flexible Steel Rules are made for those mechanics who prefer a rule in between the flexible and stiff pattern. Accurately graduated on both edges of both sides with surfaces, ends and edges ground.

Rapid reading graduations means inch subdivisions numbered as follows: 32nds every 4th division; 64ths every 8th division; 100ths every 10th division. Staggered figures are faster and easier to locate.

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
2604RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; One End of Each Side Graduated to 32nds	6 12	¾ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

Chrome Clad Semi-Flexible Steel Rules

No.	Graduations Inches	Length Inches	Approx. Width Inches	Markings - Single Row Edges Read from Same End; Double Row Opposite Edges Read from Opposite Ends
C2603R	No. 3 (32nds, 64ths, 10ths, 50ths) Rapid Reading	6 12 18 24	¾ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2604RE	No. 4 (8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading; One End of Each Side Graduated to 32nds	6 12	¾ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures
C2607R	No. 7 (16ths, 32nds, 64ths, 100ths) All Lengths Rapid Reading	6 12	¾ 1	Single Row of Inch Figures Double Row of Inch Figures

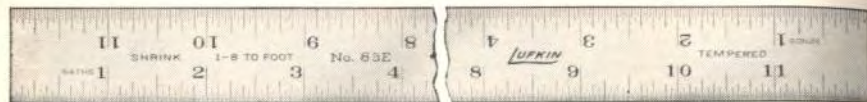
Packing: Rules 12 Inches or Less, Six in a Box. Larger, One in a Package.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Steel Shrink Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness 3/64ths Inch



No. 83E

Graduation No. 4: 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths shrinkage inch.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths.

Graduations allow for shrinkage indicated.

The 12-inch and longer rules have double

row of inch figures, opposite edges reading from opposite ends.

Approximate width: 12-inch rule, 1 inch; 24-inch rule, 1 1/4 inches.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
83C	1/10	83F	3/16	83H	5/16
83E	1/8	83G	1/4	83R	5/32

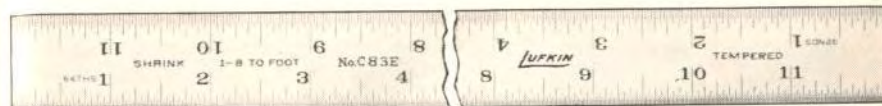
Average Shrinkage of Castings

Table gives the standard shrinkage of different metals, but some consideration must be given to the size and shape of the casting. Thick castings will shrink less under the same conditions, and thinner castings more than standard. The quality of the material and the manner of moulding and cooling will also make a difference in shrinkages.

Metal	Shrinkage per Foot Inches	Metal	Shrinkage per Foot Inches
Cast Iron.....	3/8	Aluminum...	3/16
Malleable Iron...	1/8	Copper.....	5/16
Steel.....	1/4	Lead.....	5/16
Brass.....	3/16	Zinc.....	5/16
Tin.....	1/2	Magnesium..	11/32

Chrome Clad Steel Shrink Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate thickness, 3/64ths Inch



No. C83E

Graduation No. 4: 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths shrinkage inch.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths.

Graduations allow for shrinkage indicated.

Rules have double row of inch figures, op-

posite edges reading from opposite ends.

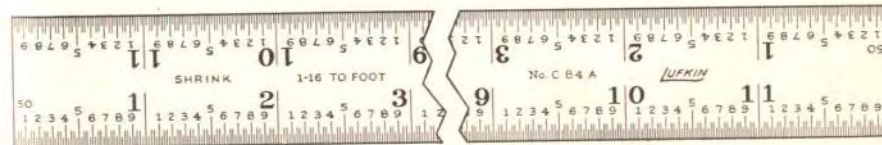
Approximate width: 12-inch rule, 1 inch; 24-inch rule, 1 1/4 inches.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
C83A	1/16	C83G	1/4	C83P	9/64
C83C	3/10	C83H	5/16	C83R	5/32
C83E	1/8	C83J	7/16	C83S	1/2
C83F	3/8	C83K	3/8	C83T	1/2

Chrome Clad Steel Shrink Rules

Decimal Graduations • Machine Divided



No. C84A

These rules are the same as the No. 83 Series except with decimal graduations. Rapid reading graduations throughout; 50ths numbered every 5th division; 10ths every division.

Graduation No. 6: 10ths (.10) both edges of

one side; 50ths (.02) both edges of other side.

Furnished in 12 and 24-inch lengths. Has double row of inch figures, opposite edges reading from opposite ends.

Always specify length as well as No.

No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot	No.	Shrink per Foot
C84A	1/16	C84F	3/16	C84R	5/32
C84C	3/10	C84G	1/4	C84T	9/32
C84E	3/8	C84H	7/16		

Packing: 6 and 12-Inch Rules Six in a Box.

24-Inch Rules One in a Package.

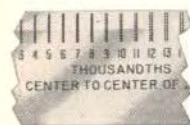
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. C2220 Chrome Clad Gap Rule

C2220 GAP RULE



ENLARGED SEGMENT

A Chrome Clad, machine divided rule for those applications requiring the measurement of width or gap on a plane surface to thousandths inch. Has 50 sets of parallel lines with number of thousandths gap between line centers indicated. Range is from .003" to .045" by .001"; .045" to .055" by .005"; .055" to .095" by .010" and .100".

No. C2220 Chrome Clad Gap Rule.

Spring Tempered Steel Rule

Machine Divided—English Pattern



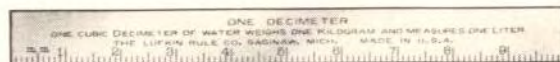
Accurately graduated on both edges of both sides. Clear lines and figures easy to read. Edge, surface and end ground. One side graduated 10ths, 12ths, 24ths, 40ths, 48ths, 50ths, 96ths and 100ths, other side 16ths, 32nds, 64ths. Millimeters and $\frac{1}{2}$ millimeters.

No. 2707—6 in.

Packing: 6 in a box

No. 99 Decimeter Rule

A Key to the Metric System



Gives a most comprehensive, visual demonstration of metric lengths.

Made of tempered steel, carefully ground. Accurately machine divided one edge, one side in centimeters and millimeters. Carries on

both sides interesting facts regarding the metric system.

Furnished with metal-bound leather case. Length, 10 centimeters (1 decimeter). Width, 1 centimeter. Thickness, 1 millimeter.

No. 99, Decimeter Rule with Case.

Packing: 12 in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Steel Rules Metric and Metric-English Steel Rules

Machine Divided



No. 2200M

Made of high grade, spring tempered steel. They are accurately machine divided and have clear, dark, sunken graduation lines and figures, easy to read. They are edge, surface and end ground.

Stiff Spring Tempered Rules

No.	Graduations	Length	Approx. Width Mm.	Approx. Thick. Mm.
C2200M	Marked Both Sides, Three Edges in Mm.; One Edge in $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	(15 Cm. 30 Cm. 50 Cm., 1 Meter	18 24 32	1 ($\frac{1}{64}$ ths Inch) 1 ($\frac{1}{64}$ ths Inch) 1 ($\frac{1}{64}$ ths Inch)
C2200ME	Marked Both Sides, One Side Mm. and 64ths Inch; One Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm. and 32nds Inch			

Full Flexible Spring Tempered Rules

C2100M	Marked One Side Only, Upper Edge Mm.; Lower Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	(15 Cm. 30 Cm. 50 Cm.)	12 12 18	4/10ths ($\frac{1}{64}$ th Inch) 4/10ths ($\frac{1}{64}$ th Inch) 4/10ths ($\frac{1}{64}$ th Inch)
C2100ME	Marked One Side Only, Upper Edge $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.; Lower Edge 64ths Inch	(15 Cm. 30 Cm.)	12 12	4/10ths ($\frac{1}{64}$ th Inch) 4/10ths ($\frac{1}{64}$ th Inch)

Narrow Spring Tempered Rules—Regular Steel

2300M	Marked Both Sides, One Edge, One Side Mm.; Other Side $\frac{1}{2}$ Mm.	(15 Cm.)	5	1 ($\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch)
-------	---	----------	---	------------------------------

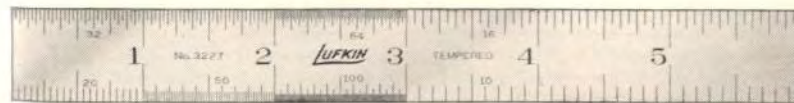
Packing: 5, 10, 15, 20 and 30-Cm. Rules Six in a Box.

50 Cm. and 1-Meter Rules One in a Package.

Note: For Hook Rules marked Metric and English specify as No. H2200M and ME or No. H2300M and ME.

English-Metric Spring Tempered Steel Rules

Machine Divided • Approximate Thickness $\frac{3}{64}$ ths Inch



Marked: One side 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths inch. Other side, one edge millimeters; other edge $\frac{1}{2}$ millimeters. Chrome clad finish.

No.	Length Inches	Width Inches
C3227	6 12	$\frac{3}{4}$ 1

ROSE TOOLS, INC. Packing: 6 in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Mechanics Steel Reference Tables

No. 97 1/2, Front Side

Decimal	Fractional	Decimal	Fractional
0.001	1/1000	0.001	1/1000
0.002	1/500	0.002	1/500
0.003	3/1000	0.003	3/1000
0.004	1/250	0.004	1/250
0.005	1/200	0.005	1/200
0.006	3/500	0.006	3/500
0.007	7/1000	0.007	7/1000
0.008	1/125	0.008	1/125
0.009	9/1000	0.009	9/1000
0.010	1/100	0.010	1/100
0.012	3/250	0.012	3/250
0.015	1/66 2/3	0.015	1/66 2/3
0.016	2/125	0.016	2/125
0.018	9/500	0.018	9/500
0.020	1/50	0.020	1/50
0.022	11/500	0.022	11/500
0.025	1/40	0.025	1/40
0.028	7/250	0.028	7/250
0.030	3/100	0.030	3/100
0.032	4/125	0.032	4/125
0.035	7/200	0.035	7/200
0.037	37/1000	0.037	37/1000
0.040	1/25	0.040	1/25
0.045	9/200	0.045	9/200
0.050	1/20	0.050	1/20
0.055	11/200	0.055	11/200
0.060	3/50	0.060	3/50
0.063	63/1000	0.063	63/1000
0.066	1/15	0.066	1/15
0.070	7/100	0.070	7/100
0.075	3/40	0.075	3/40
0.080	1/12 1/2	0.080	1/12 1/2
0.083	83/1000	0.083	83/1000
0.087	87/1000	0.087	87/1000
0.090	9/100	0.090	9/100
0.093	93/1000	0.093	93/1000
0.096	12/125	0.096	12/125
0.100	1/10	0.100	1/10
0.106	53/500	0.106	53/500
0.110	11/100	0.110	11/100
0.117	117/1000	0.117	117/1000
0.120	3/25	0.120	3/25
0.125	1/8	0.125	1/8
0.130	13/100	0.130	13/100
0.133	133/1000	0.133	133/1000
0.137	137/1000	0.137	137/1000
0.140	7/50	0.140	7/50
0.145	29/200	0.145	29/200
0.150	3/20	0.150	3/20
0.156	39/250	0.156	39/250
0.160	2/12 1/2	0.160	2/12 1/2
0.166	166/1000	0.166	166/1000
0.170	17/100	0.170	17/100
0.175	7/40	0.175	7/40
0.180	9/50	0.180	9/50
0.183	183/1000	0.183	183/1000
0.187	187/1000	0.187	187/1000
0.190	19/200	0.190	19/200
0.193	193/1000	0.193	193/1000
0.196	24/125	0.196	24/125
0.200	1/5	0.200	1/5
0.206	103/500	0.206	103/500
0.210	21/100	0.210	21/100
0.217	217/1000	0.217	217/1000
0.220	11/50	0.220	11/50
0.225	9/40	0.225	9/40
0.230	23/100	0.230	23/100
0.233	233/1000	0.233	233/1000
0.237	237/1000	0.237	237/1000
0.240	6/25	0.240	6/25
0.245	49/200	0.245	49/200
0.250	1/2	0.250	1/2

No. 97 1/2, Front Side

No. 98, Front Side

Fractional	Decimal	Fractional	Decimal
1/64	0.015625	1/64	0.015625
3/64	0.046875	3/64	0.046875
1/32	0.03125	1/32	0.03125
3/32	0.09375	3/32	0.09375
1/16	0.0625	1/16	0.0625
3/16	0.1875	3/16	0.1875
1/8	0.125	1/8	0.125
3/8	0.375	3/8	0.375
1/4	0.25	1/4	0.25
3/4	0.75	3/4	0.75
1/2	0.5	1/2	0.5

No. 98, Front Side

No. 98, Back Side

Fractional	Decimal	Fractional	Decimal
1/64	0.015625	1/64	0.015625
3/64	0.046875	3/64	0.046875
1/32	0.03125	1/32	0.03125
3/32	0.09375	3/32	0.09375
1/16	0.0625	1/16	0.0625
3/16	0.1875	3/16	0.1875
1/8	0.125	1/8	0.125
3/8	0.375	3/8	0.375
1/4	0.25	1/4	0.25
3/4	0.75	3/4	0.75
1/2	0.5	1/2	0.5

No. 98, Back Side

Memorandum

These tables are handy for machinists, tool and die makers, in fact anyone making frequent reference to decimal equivalents, tap and drill sizes or wire gages. They are durable and retain their legibility permanently. Can be used as a rule.

Made of semi-flexible, spring tempered steel, 1 1/4 x 6 3/4 inches, with hole for hanging. Accurately ground and graduated with clear dark figures and lines, easy to read. Rapid reading graduations: 64ths numbered every 8th division; 32nds every 4th division.

No. 97 1/2. One side marked with table of U.S., A.S.M.E., S.A.E., and Briggs Pipe Standard machine screw tap and drill sizes, including fractional and numbered sizes. A 6-inch rule graduated to 32nds inch. Other side marked with decimal equivalents of fractions from 1 to 63/64ths. A 6-inch rule graduated to 64ths inch.

No. 98. One side marked with decimal equivalents of fractions from 1 to 63/64ths. A 6-inch rule graduated to 64ths inch. Other side marked with decimal equivalents of wire gages. A 6-inch rule graduated to 32nds inch.

No. 97 1/2, Steel Reference Table and Rule

No. 98, Steel Reference Table and Rule.

Packing: 6 in a Box.

Note: Cases furnished at small extra charge.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Chrome Clad **MEZURALL** Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Industrial Quality

Manually Operated • 1/2-Inch Wide Blade



The most practical and compact all purpose Tape-Rule for industry, construction or home use.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Chrome White background. Durable markings are bonded to the steel and recessed below the hard chrome surface.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Rust resistant.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Attractive case is made of steel, heavily plated. Steel case wears longer and is not easily damaged or broken. Has gloss purple, flush inset sideplates.

Blade is stiffened by concave forming and will project unsupported. Blade is manually operated and runs smoothly in and out of case. Balanced construction prevents blade creeping into case when blade is withdrawn. Blade is held in case by a stop catch guarding against end breakage when not in use. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement: butt square back edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

Length Feet	Both Edges, Consecutive Inches to 16ths; First 12 Inches of Upper Edge Graduated to 32nds; Graduations Read Left to Right		Feet, 10ths and 100ths of Feet on Upper Edge; Feet, Inches and 16ths on Lower Edge		Millimeters on Upper Edge; Inches to 16ths on Lower Edge	
	Tape-Rule No.	Replace- ment Blade No.	Tape-Rule No.	Replace- ment Blade No.	Length Meters Inches	Tape-Rule No. Replace- ment Blade No.
6	C926	RC6	.....	.....	2 78 3/4	C926ME RC6ME
8	C928	RC8	.....	.....	3 118 3/4	C928OME RC10ME
10	C9210	RC10	C9210D	RC10D	.. ..	..... ..
12	C9212	RC12	C9212D	RC12D	.. ..	..... ..

Weight per Carton: 6-ft., 1 1/2 lb.; 8-ft., 1 3/4 lb.; 10-ft., 1 3/4 lb.; 12-ft., 1 3/4 lb.

Packing: Six in a Carton.

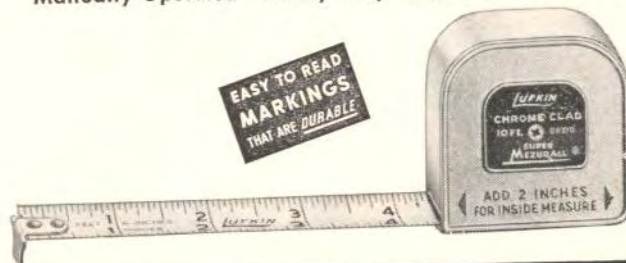
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad Super **MEZURALL** Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Industrial Quality

Manually Operated • Heavy Duty 3/4-Inch Wide Blade



The 3/4-inch wide rigid blade was developed primarily for extended overhead measurements and difficult reach-in measurements. It will extend further horizontally and vertically and is handy for taking overhead measurements.

This tape has a diamond indicating mark at each 16-inch interval to assist those in the building trades in spacing of rafters, studding, etc., on 16-inch centers.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Chrome White background. Durable markings are bonded to the steel and recessed below the hard chrome surface.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Rust resistant.

Heavy duty self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hooked over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness. End hook is long with serrated

face, assuring a good grip on hooked over measurements.

Attractive case is made of precision die cast alloy metal. They are much stronger, more durable and lighter in weight than many other types of die castings. Has gloss flush inset side plates.

Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement: butt square back edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 in. to the reading at case opening, case being 2 in. wide.

Markings, One Side Only

*Upper Edge, Feet, Inches and 16ths with "Instantaneous" Readings; Lower Edge, Consecutive Inches to 16ths; Graduations Read from Left to Right

Length Feet	Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Weight per Carton Pounds
10	C9310	RC310	2 1/2
12	C9312	RC312	2 3/4

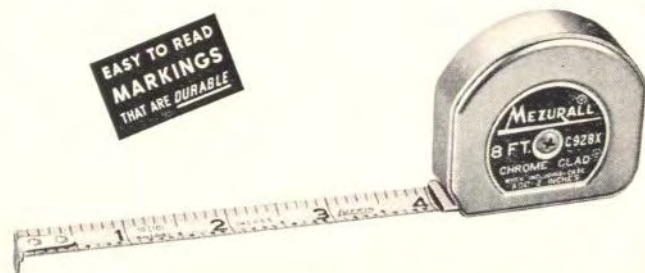
*Upper edge has each preceding foot number repeated at each inch throughout the tape. The total reading is at the point of measurement. Easy conversion from feet and inches to consecutive inches and vice versa is permitted. The first 12 inches of lower edge is graduated to 32nds. 16-inch centers are indicated with a diamond.

ROSE TOOLS, INC. Box; Six in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Chrome Clad MEZURALL Tape Rules

(Patented)



Decimal Graduated Tape Rules

10ths and 50ths of an inch

Many industries such as automotive, aircraft, electronics, etc. are standardizing on decimal measuring. In addition to the regular machine divided steel rules (No. 6 graduation), Lufkin now offers a Chrome Clad Mezurall tape rule with decimal graduations. The top edge of the blade is graduated in 10ths (.10) of an inch. The first foot of the lower edge of the blade is graduated in 50ths (.02) of an inch, balance of lower edge is graduated in 10ths. The 50ths graduations are Rapid Reading; each fifth division is numbered for faster and easier reading. Made in accordance with approved American Standard specifications.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Chrome White background. Durable markings are bonded to the steel and recessed below the hard chrome surface.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Rust resistant.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Attractive case is made of steel, heavily plated. Steel case wears longer and is not easily damaged or broken. Has gloss red, flush inset sideplates.

Markings, One Side Only

Length Feet	Both edges, consecutive inches to 10ths. First 12 inches of Lower edge graduated to 50ths. Graduations read left to right	
	Tape Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.
10	C9210X	RC10X
12	C9212X	RC12X

Weight per Carton: 10-ft. 1 3/4 lb.; 12-ft. 1 7/8 lb.

Packing: One to a Card; Six in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Nickel Plated WIZARD Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Manually Operated • 5/8-Inch Wide Blade



Popular in shops and with mechanics. Handles nicely and has the durability required for constant use.

Steel blade is stiffened by concave forming, so can be projected unsupported, like a rule, to walls, ceilings or into openings. It will also flex to accurately measure circles, around corners, etc. Blade is nickel plated and has prominent, dark, contrasting lines and figures, easy to read. Blade is easily replaced; no tools necessary.

Blade is manually withdrawn from and returned to case; works smoothly and remains set at any length withdrawn. It has hook at first end. Handy for measuring within or beyond arms reach.

Sturdy, metal case is nickel plated and has flat edges. Diameter of 6 and 8-foot cases is 2 inches.

Markings, One Side Only

Length		Inches to 16ths, Both Edges: First 6 Inches Upper Edge to 32nds	
		Tape-Rule No.	Refill No.
Feet	Inches		
6	72	686	RN86
8	96	688	RN88
10	120	6810	RN810

Packing: One in a Box; Six in a Carton. 10 Foot Size One in a Box.

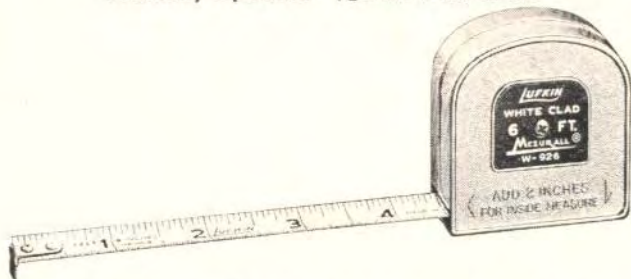
ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

White Clad **MEZURALL** Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Manually Operated • 1/2-Inch Wide Blade



A practical all purpose Tape-Rule for construction and home use.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against snow white background. Most durable white finish over bonderized tempered steel blade.

Self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hook over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness.

Red foot figures—for faster, accurate reading.

Attractive case is made of precision die cast lightweight alloy metal.

This tape has a diamond indicating mark at each 16-inch interval to assist those in the building trades in spacing of rafters, studding, etc., on 16-inch centers.

Handy durable plastic holder for attaching to belt furnished free.

Blade is stiffened by concave forming and will project unsupported. Blade is manually operated and runs smoothly in and out of case. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

To take an inside measurement: Butt square edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

Length Feet	*Upper Edge, Feet, Inches and 16ths with "Instantaneous" Readings; Lower Edge, Consecutive Inches to 16ths; Graduations Read from Left to Right		Feet, 10ths and 100ths of Feet on Upper Edge; Feet, Inches and 16ths on Lower Edge		Millimeters on Upper Edge; Inches to 16ths on Lower Edge			
	Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Length		Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.
					Meters	Inches		
6	W926	RW6			2	78 3/4	W926ME	RW6ME
8	W928	RW8			..	..		
10	W9210	RW10	W9210D	RW10D	3	118 3/8	W9210ME	RW10ME
	*W9210B	*RW10B			..	..		
12	W9212	RW12	W9212D	RW12D	..	..		
	†W9212C	†RW12C			..	..		
	†W9212R				..	..		

Weight per carton: 6-ft., 1 1/4 lb.; 8-ft., 1 1/2 lb.; 10-ft., 1 3/4 lb.; 12-ft., 1 5/8 lb.

†Same as above except Graduations Read from Right to Left.

*Same as above, but graduated on both sides of blade.

†Similar to above except marked consecutive inches.

*Upper edge has each preceding foot number repeated at each inch throughout the tape. The total reading is at the point of measurement. Easy conversion from feet and

inches to consecutive inches and vice versa is permitted. The first 12 inches of lower edge is graduated to 32nds.

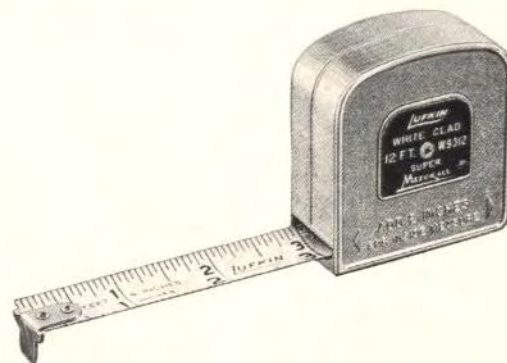
Packing: One to a Display Card; Six in a Carton.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

White Clad Super **MEZURALL** Tape-Rules

(Patented)

Manually Operated • Heavy Duty 3/4-Inch Wide Blade



The 3/4-inch wide rigid blade was developed primarily for extended overhead measurements and difficult reach-in measurements. It will extend further horizontally and vertically and is handy for taking overhead measurements.

This tape has a diamond indicating mark at each 16-inch interval to assist those in the building trades in spacing of rafters, studding, etc., on 16-inch centers.

Easy to read. Jet black markings against Snow White background. Durable white finish over bonderized tempered steel blade. Red foot figures—for faster, accurate reading.

Heavy duty self-adjusting end hook assures accurate butt end and hooked over measurements as the hook slides to compensate for its thickness. End hook is long with serrated

face, assuring a good grip on hooked over measurements.

Attractive case is made of precision die cast alloy metal. They are much stronger, more durable and lighter in weight than many other types of die castings. Has flush inset sideplates. Blade is replaceable; no tools necessary.

Removable belt clip. Handy clip permits carrying on belt or waist band.

To take an inside measurement: butt square back edge of case against one side of opening being measured; extend the blade to the other limit; the sliding action of the patented hook assures accurate measuring; add 2 inches to the reading at case opening, case being 2 inches wide.

Markings, One Side Only

*Upper Edge, Feet, Inches and 16ths with "Instantaneous" Readings; Lower Edge, Consecutive Inches to 16ths; Graduations Read from Left to Right

Length Feet	Tape-Rule No.	Replacement Blade No.	Weight per Carton Pounds
10	W9310	RW310	2 1/4
12	W9312	RW312	2 3/4
16	W9316	RW316	2 5/8

*Upper edge has each preceding foot number repeated at each inch throughout the tape. The total reading is at the point of measurement. Easy conversion from feet and inches to consecutive inches and vice versa is permitted. The first 12 inches of lower edge is graduated to 32nds.

Packing: One to a Display Card; Six in a Carton.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Anchor" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

Industrial Quality

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • The Ideal Tape for General Use
 Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White • Leather Case



Easy to read. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge; both in sharp color contrast to glare-free satin Chrome Clad surface. An accurate steel tape with "Instantaneous" readings.

Permanent markings. Resist abrasion, heat, etc.

Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable, practical and attractive. Finest genuine leather, mahogany color, closely handstitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.



**EASY TO READ
 MARKINGS
 THAT ARE DURABLE**

With
 Standard
 Ring

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for butt end measuring. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged, metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only

With Standard Ring

With Hook-Ring

Marked Both Sides

With Standard Ring

Length Feet	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, 10ths and 100ths Feet Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 16ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 100ths Feet Tape No.	Feet, 10ths and 100ths Feet Tape No.	Length		*Marked Metric and English Tape No.	†Marked Feet, 10ths, 100ths and Metric Tape No.
						Meters	Feet		
25	C210	C210D	C210-16ths	HC210	HC210	..	..	..	..
50	C213	C213D	C213-16ths	HC213	HC213D	15	50	C213ME	..
			‡C213-16ths Blk	..	..	..	..	..	..
100	C216	C216D	C216-16ths	HC216	..	30	100	C216ME	C216DM
			‡C216-16ths Blk	..	..	..	..	..	..

Refills for Tapes (Lines Only, with Ring)

25	OC210	OC210D			
50	OC213	OC213D	OC213-16ths	OHC213	OHC213D
100	OC216	OC216D		OHC216	
***					

Approx. wt.: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{8}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{8}$ lb.

*One side first declimeter in mm., balance in cm.; other side feet, inches and 8ths.

†One side feet, 10ths and 100ths; other side first declimeter in mm., balance in cm.

‡Tapes have blank space first end.

Packing: One in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

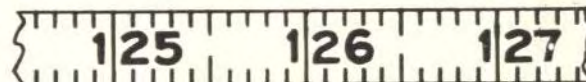
"Anchor" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

Industrial Quality

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch Wide • The Ideal Tape for General Use
 Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White • Leather Case

DECIMAL GRADUATED



Actual Size

GRADUATED CONSECUTIVE INCHES AND 10THS OF INCHES

Easy to read. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge; both in sharp color contrast to glare-free satin Chrome Clad surface.

Permanent markings. Resist abrasion, heat, etc.

Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable, practical and attractive. Finest genuine leather, mahogany color, closely hand-stitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.



With
 Standard
 Ring

Tape Complete		Replacement Line Only Number
Length	Number	
600"	C213CX	OC213CX

Packing: One in a Box.
 ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Leader" Chrome Clad Steel Tapes

(Patented)

Industrial Quality

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • The Popular Priced Chrome Clad Tape for General Use

Markings Jet Black • Surface Satin Chrome-White

Durable Vinyl Covered Case • Replaceable Line



Hook Ring

In the "Leader," at its moderate price, we bring within the reach of every tape user the superior features of Chrome Clad Measuring Tapes.

The line is of standard weight.

Lufkote Finish—The new modern longer wearing durable protective coating.

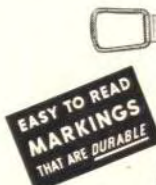
Easy to read. Accurate. Serviceable. Attractive. "Instantaneous" readings. Large figures, prominent graduations extending to the very edge; both in sharp color contrast to the glare-free surface.

Permanent markings. Strongly resist abrasion, heat, etc.

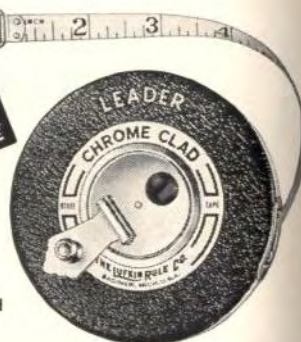
Rust and corrosion-resistant, sturdy line. Heavily chrome plated.

Surface of line will not chip, peel or crack. Metal throughout.

Case is durable and attractive. Metal lined and covered with vinyl. Narrow, flat, flush, stainless steel edge band. Liner is of welded steel, rust-resistant coated. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.



EASY TO READ
MARKINGS
THAT ARE DURABLE

With
Standard
Ring

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a slotted fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Hook-Ring: Enables one to measure unassisted; tape suitable also for butt end measuring. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged, metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold under tension and are easily released.

Marked One Side Only					With Standard Ring				
Length Feet	With Standard Ring		With Hook-Ring		Length		Marked Metric and English Tape No.	Marked Metric Tape No.	Marked Metric to Millimeters Tape No.
	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths *Refil No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths †Refil No.	Meters	Feet			
25	C250	OC250	HC250	OHC250	10	33	C251ME	C251M	C251MM
					15	50	C253ME	C253M	
50	C253	OC253	HC253	OHC253	20	66	C254ME	C254M	C254MM
					25	82	C255ME	C255M	C255MM
75			HC255	OHC255	30	100	C256ME	C256M	C256MM
100	C256	OC256	HC256	OHC256	50	164	C257ME		

Approximate weight: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 66-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.

*Lines only, with standard ring.

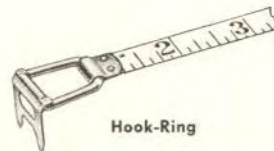
†Lines only, with hook-ring.

Packing: HC253, HC256 in Display Package. All others, one in a box.

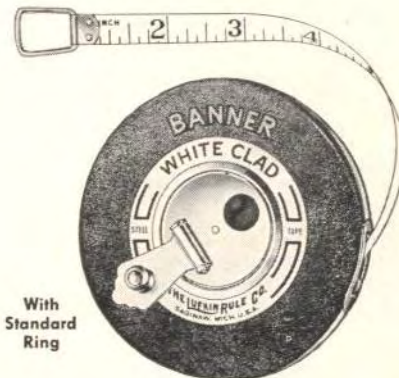
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Banner" White Clad Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • Markings Jet Black • Surface Snow White • Vinyl Case



Hook-Ring

With
Standard
Ring

The ideal general purpose tape for use where severe abrasion is not a problem.

Lufkote Finish—The new modern longer wearing durable protective coating.

Red Foot Figures—For faster accurate readings. 16 inch centers are indicated to assist layout in the building trades.

Easy to read. Jet black figures and graduations on snow white surface.

Durable mar-resistant line. Triple baked white modern synthetic finish on bonderized tape steel. The hard smooth surface is easy to keep clean.

Case is durable and attractive. Vinyl covered over rust-resistant coated steel liner. Folding flush handle is opened by push pin.

Plated fittings.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a slotted fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Length Feet	Marked One Side Only				With Standard Ring			
	With Hook-Ring		With Standard Ring		Length Meters	Marked Metric and English Tape No.	Marked Metric Tape No.	Marked Metric to Millimeters Tape No.
	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths *Refil No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths Refil No.				
25	HW220	OHW220	W220	OW220	10	W221ME	W221M	W221MM
33					15	W223ME	W223M	
50	HW223	OHW223	W223	OW223	20	W224ME	W224M	W224MM
66					25	W225ME	W225M	
75	HW225	OHW225			30	W226ME	W226M	W226MM
100	HW226	OHW226	W226	OW226	50	W227ME	W227M	

*Lines only, with hook-ring.

Approx. wt. 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 33-ft., 1 lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; 66-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb.

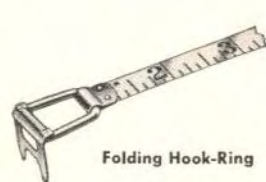
Packing: HW223, HW226 in display package. All others, one in a box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Royal" Ni-Clad Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide • A Low Priced Accurate, Dependable Steel Tape
Markings Jet Black • Surface Nickel-White • Durable Vinyl Covered Case



Folding Hook-Ring



With Standard Ring

The popular priced "Royal" Ni-Clad has brought within the reach of all a steel tape that is accurate and dependable. Nickel plated line, long wearing, rust and corrosion resistant. The durable and easy to read black figures and graduations stand out clearly on the nickel-white background. "Instantaneous" readings.

The case is covered with attractive and durable vinyl and has a narrow, flat and flush stainless steel edge band. Welded metal case liner is rust resistant coated. Smoothly operating recessed drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a slotted fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

This tape is furnished with hook ring or regular ring. The hook-ring enables one to measure unassisted. Attached, sturdy, 2-pronged metal hook folds flush against ring. Friction holds it open or closed. Spurs take firm hold, grip under tension and are released easily. This tape has an indicating mark at each 16" interval to assist in layout in the building industry.

Marked One Side Only			Length		With Standard Ring	
Length Feet	With Hook-Ring					
	Feet, Inches and 8ths Tape No.	Feet, Inches and 8ths †Refill No.	Meters	Feet	†Marked Metric, Tape No.	Marked Metric, To Millimeters Tape No.
25	H430	OH430	10	33	431M	431MM
50	H433	OH433	15	50	433M	
75	H435	OH435	20	66	434M	434MM
100	H436	OH436	25	82	435M	435MM
			30	100	436M	436MM
			50	164	437M	

Approximate weight: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ -lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{16}$ lb.; 75-ft., $1\frac{1}{16}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{1}{16}$ lb.

†Lines only, with hook-ring.

†One side first decimeter in mm., balance in cm.

Note: "Royal" Ni-Clad Tapes can be supplied marked Metric only.

Packing: H433, H436 in a display package. All others, one in a box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

"Challenge" Nubian (Black) Finish Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide
A Standard, High Grade General Purpose
Tape • Raised Markings • Leather Case



With
Standard
Ring

Raised markings in natural steel over black background, with clear plastic coating. "Instantaneous" readings.

Case of brown, genuine leather, closely hand-stitched over sturdy rust-resistant metal liner. Smoothly operating recessed winding drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Marked One Side Only		
Lgth. Ft.	With Standard Ring	
	Ft., In. & 8ths Tape No.	Ft., 10ths & 100ths Tape No.
25	260	----
50	263	263D
100	266	266D
150	267	----

Weight: 25-ft., $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.; 50-ft., $1\frac{1}{16}$ lb.; 100-ft., $1\frac{1}{16}$ lb.; 150-ft., $2\frac{5}{16}$ lb.

Packing: One in a box.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

"Universal" Nubian (Black) Finish Steel Tapes

Line $\frac{3}{8}$ -Inch Wide
A Favorite of Many Mechanics in the
Building Trades • Raised Markings
Durable Maroon Vinyl Covered Case



With Standard Ring

The line has raised markings in natural steel over black background. "Instantaneous" readings.

Durable and attractive case of maroon vinyl with a flat, flush stainless steel edge band. Case liner is welded steel, rust-resistant coated. Recessed drum with folding flush handle opened by push pin.

Another valuable feature of this tape is the ease of line replacement. The line has a patented rivet and slot fastener that affords a secure and positive fitting. A new line is installed easily in just a few seconds.

Marked One Side Only		
Length Feet	With Standard Ring	
	Ft., In. & 8ths Tape No.	
25		540
50		543
100		546

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Aluminum Rules

6-Inch Folds • 9/16-Inch Wide



No. 1206 with Outside Markings

Sections are constructed of durable, lightweight special analysis aluminum alloy. Black filled sunken graduations and large figures are in contrast with natural aluminum surface; easy to read.

Solid brass lock joints.

Joints have a rivet headed over flush embedded washers, securely holding rule to length.

With Outside Markings (Numbering Begins on Outside)				With Inside or Flat Markings (Numbering Begins on Inside)			
Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Wt., Lb. per Box	Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Wt., Lb. per Box
1206	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths, Both Sides.	1 3/4	1206F	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths, Both Sides.	1 3/4

Mechanics Folding Steel Rules

Heavy duty, accurate, Folding Rules are made of fine tempered steel, 3/4 x 1/32 inch.

Lock joints. Each joint has two durable stops or snap sockets and a strong rivet with both ends headed over a washer. Each joint is held to length and sections are held rigidly in alignment when open or closed.

The deeply etched markings are in sharp contrast to the polished steel, easy to read and permanent.

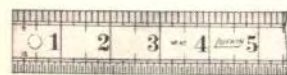


Marked Both Sides, Lower Edge Consecutive Inches to 16ths					Marked English and Metric; One Side Consecutive In. to 16ths; Other Side to Mm.				
No.	Lgth. Feet	Sec-tions	No. in Box	Wt. Lb. per Box	No.	Length	Sections	No. in Box	Wt. Lb. per Box
1173	3	6-Inch	12	3 1/4	1173ME	1 Meter	6-Fold	12	3 1/4
1176	6	6-Inch	6	3 1/4					

No. 62 One-Piece Long Steel Rules

Substantial tempered steel rules with hole in one end for hanging. Large figures and lines. Heavier than on machine divided rules. Deeply etched and filled in black. Permanent and easy to read.

Specify stock number and length when ordering.



Marked Both Sides, Both Edges; Upper Edge 8ths, Lower Edge 16ths Inch; Opposite Sides Measure from Opposite Ends									
No.	Length Feet	Width Inches	Thickness Inches	Weight Pounds	No.	Length Feet	Width Inches	Thickness Inches	Weight Pounds
62-1 ft.	1	1 1/4	1/8	5/16	62- 6 ft.	6	1 1/4	1/8	1 3/8
62-2 ft.	2	1 1/4	1/8	9/16	62- 8 ft.	8	1 1/4	1/8	2 1/4
62-3 ft.	3	1 1/4	1/8	1 1/8	62-10 ft.	10	1 1/4	1/8	2 7/8
62-4 ft.	4	1 1/4	1/8	1 3/8					

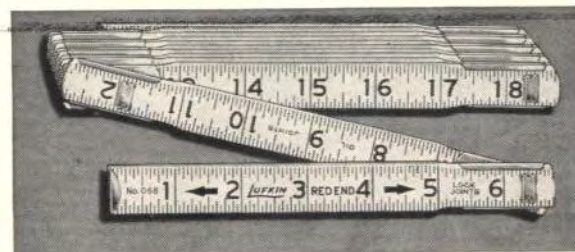
Packing: Aluminum Rules, Three in a Box; One-Piece Long Steel Rules, One in a Package.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

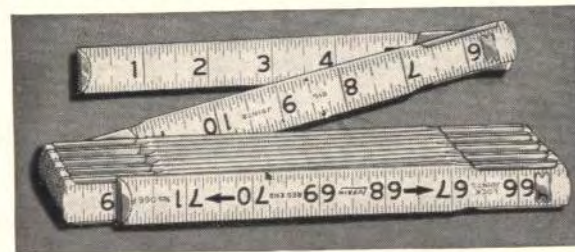
"Red End"® Highest Quality Spring Joint Rules

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

"Red End" is the Name and Color Recognized as the Mark of Superior Wood Rules
6-Inch Folds • 5/8-Inch Wide



No. 066 with Outside Markings—(Numbering Begins on Outside of Rule)



No. 066F with Inside Markings—(Numbering Begins on Inside of Rule)

Measurement Lies Close to the Work Even When Rule is Partly Open

Finest hardwood, straight grained, tough and flexible.

Snow white enamel finish, most readable.

Bold face figures and graduations are embedded in the wood and are easy to read.

Double graduations, both edges of both sides are graduated to 16ths.

LUFKOTE Finish—the new modern longer wearing durable protective coating.

Concealed type joints are made of solid brass; rustproof and smooth working.

Lock joints prevent end play and maintain accuracy, see page 250.

Strike plates and end caps are of solid brass; prevent wear.

16" centers indicated in red.

Ends are in bright gloss red, attractive, protective and easy to locate.

With Outside Markings (Numbering Begins on Outside of Rule)				With Inside or Flat Markings (Numbering Begins on Inside of Rule)			
Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Weight Pounds per Box	Rule No.	Length Feet	Markings	Weight Pounds per Box
064	4	Consecutive Inches to 16ths; Both Edges to Both Sides	1 1/4	066F	6	Consecutive Inches to 16ths; Both Edges to Both Sides	1 3/4
066	6		1 3/4	068F	8		2 1/4
HC66	6		1 3/4				
068	8		2 1/4				
066X	6	Consecutive Inches to 10ths Inch	1 3/4				

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

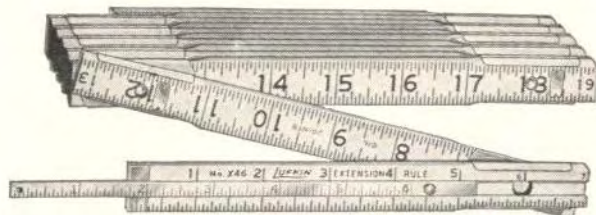
Packing: Six in a Box.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

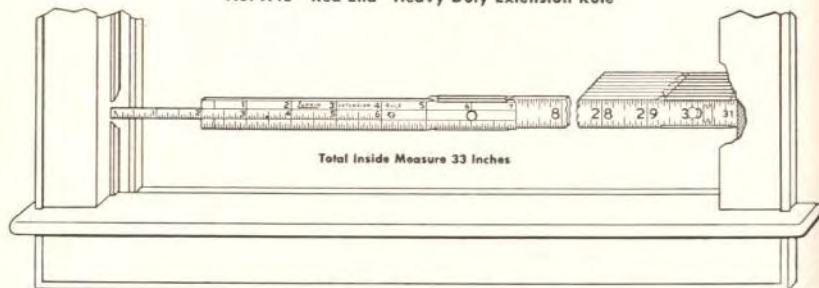
No. X46 "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule

"Red End" is the Name and Color Recognized as the Mark of Superior Wood Rules
6-Inch Folds • $\frac{5}{8}$ -Inch Wide

For Inside Measuring of Openings and For All Regular Measuring



No. X46 "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule



This is a 6-foot Spring Joint Wood Rule with a 6-inch graduated brass slide accurately fitted into one end section. The slide runs under friction in a T slot and has a stop at each end so slide will not fall out. Extra rigid and sturdy wood sections are $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch thick, $\frac{1}{8}$ heavier than regular folding rules. Handles nicely and is ideal for all types of measuring.

To take an inside measurement: Open rule to within 6 inches or less of the distance. Butt its square end against one side of opening. Extend slide until it strikes other side. Add measurement on slide to that shown at other end of rule. This gives exact measure of the opening.

Finest hardwood, straight grained and tough.
Boxwood finish.

Bold face figures and graduations are embedded in the wood and are easy to read.

Double graduations, both edges of both sides are graduated inches to 16ths.

LUFKOTE Finish—The new modern longer wearing durable protective coating.

Joints are extra heavy brass plated.

Triple locking joints prevent end play and maintain accuracy.

Heavy duty spring joints are extra length; give stability and longer wear.

Solid brass strike plates prevent wear on markings when rule is opened and closed.

16" centers indicated in red.

End caps are brass, flush inset and graduated.

Graduated brass slide with both graduations and figures black filled for easy reading.

Ends are in bright gloss red, attractive, protective and easy to locate.

No. X46, "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule. 6 Foot.

No. HX46, "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule with Folding Hook. 6 Foot.

No. X48, "Red End" Heavy Duty Extension Rule. 8 Foot.

Note: Rule No. HX46 has Folding Hook. This is handy for taking measurements beyond arms reach.

Packing: Six in a Box. Weight per Box, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Pounds.

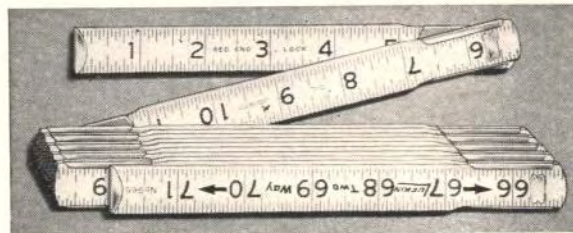
FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

No. 966 "Two Way—Red End" Spring Joint Rule

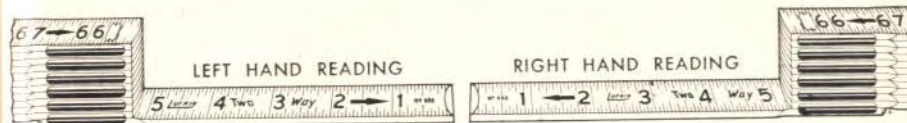
(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

"Red End" is the Name and Color Recognized as the Mark of Superior Wood Rules
6-Inch Folds • $\frac{5}{8}$ -Inch Wide

Equally Handy for Measuring Left to Right and Right to Left



No. 966 "Two Way—Red End" Spring Joint Rule



Reading from Right to Left

Reading from Left to Right

Finest hardwood, straight grained, tough and flexible.

Snow white enamel finish, most readable.

Bold face figures and graduations are embedded in the wood and are easy to read.

Double graduations, both edges of both sides are graduated to 16ths.

LUFKOTE Finish—The new modern longer wearing durable protective coating.

Concealed type joints are made of solid brass; rustproof and smooth working.

Lock joints prevent end play and maintain accuracy.

Strike plates and end caps are of solid brass; prevent wear.

16" centers indicated in red.

Ends are in bright gloss red, attractive, protective and easy to locate.

As pictured above, the "Two Way" Rule has figures reading right to left on one side and left to right on the other side. Left to right is the natural measuring direction; right to left is most convenient when rule is in left hand, pencil or saw in the right. This rule is handy for measuring right and left out of a corner. Also, when measuring distances longer than the rule, the completing length is shown, with figures right side up, by simply turning over the rules. The sections that are open for use lie flat directly on the work, because the "Two Way" Rule has inside markings on both sides, i.e., numbering begins on inside face, as illustrated.

No. 966, 6-Foot "Red End" Rule with Two Way Markings.

Packing: Six in a Box. Weight per Box, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Pounds.

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

FOR PRICES SEE PRICE LIST

Surveyors or Land Measure

1 Link = 7.92 inches.
 1 Rod (or Pole) = 25 links = $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet.
 1 Chain = 100 links = 4 rods = 66 feet
 1 Furlong = 40 rods = 10 chains = $\frac{1}{8}$ mile.

1 Mile = 320 rods = 5,280 feet.
 1 Acre = 160 square rods =
 43,560 square feet.
 1 Square Mile = 640 acres.

The Metric System

MEASURES OF LENGTH

10 millimeters (mm.) = 1 centimeter... cm.
 10 centimeters = 1 decimeter... dm.
 10 decimeters = 1 meter... m.
 1 meter = { 39.37 inches.
 3.28083 feet.
 1.0936 yards.
 1 centimeter = .3937 inch.
 1 millimeter = .03937 inch, or
 approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.
 1 kilometer = 0.62137 mile.

10 meters = 1 dekameter... Dm.
 10 dekameters = 1 hektometer... Hm.
 10 hektometers = 1 kilometer... Km.

1 foot = .3048 meter.
 1 inch = { 2.54 centimeters.
 25.4 millimeters.

MEASURES OF SURFACE

1 square meter = { 10.764 square feet.
 1.196 square yards.
 1 square centimeter = .155 square inch.
 1 square millimeter = .00155 sq. inch

1 square yard = .836 square meter.
 1 square foot = .0929 square meter.
 1 square inch = { 6.452 sq. centimeters.
 645.2 sq. millimeters.

MEASURES OF VOLUME AND CAPACITY

1 cubic meter = { 35.314 cubic feet.
 1.308 cubic yards.
 264.2 gallons (231 cubic inches)
 1 cubic decimeter = { 61.023 cubic in.
 .0353 cubic feet.
 1 cubic centimeter = .061 cubic inch.
 1 liter = { 1 cubic decimeter.
 61.023 cubic inches.
 .0353 cubic foot.
 1.0567 quarts (U. S.).
 .2642 gallon (U. S.).
 2.202 lbs. of water at 62° F.

1 cubic yard = .7645 cubic meter.
 1 cubic foot = { .02832 cubic meter.
 28.317 cubic decimeters.
 28.317 liters.
 1 cubic in. = 16.393 cubic centimeters.
 1 gallon (British) = 4.543 liters.
 1 gallon (U. S.) = 3.785 liters.

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

1 gram = 15.432 grains.
 1 kilogram = 2.2046 pounds.
 1 metric ton = { .9842 ton of 2240 lbs.
 19.68 cwt.
 2204.6 lbs.

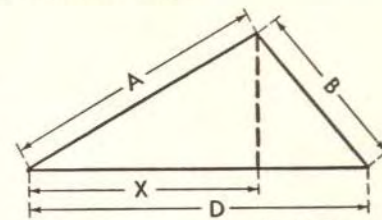
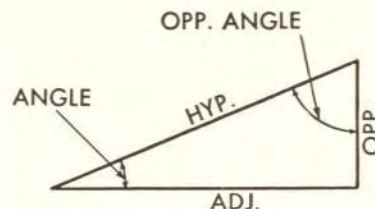
1 grain = .0648 gram.
 1 ounce avoirdupois = 28.35 grams.
 1 pound = 4536 kilogram.
 1 ton of 2240 lbs. = { 1.016 metric ton.
 1016 kilograms.

Miscellaneous

1 kilogram per meter = .6720 pounds per foot.
 1 gram per square millimeter = 1.422 pounds per square inch.
 1 kilogram per square meter = 0.2084 pounds per square foot.
 1 kilogram per cubic meter = .0624 pounds per cubic foot.
 1 degree centigrade = 1.8 degrees Fahrenheit.
 1 pound per foot = 1.488 kilograms per meter.
 1 pound per square foot = 4.882 kilograms per square meter.
 1 pound per cubic foot = 16.02 kilograms per cubic meter.
 1 degree Fahrenheit = .5556 degrees centigrade.
 1 Calorie (French Thermal Unit) = 3.968 B. T. U. (British Thermal Unit).
 1 Horse Power = { 33,000 foot pounds per minute.
 746 Watts.

1 Watt (Unit of Electrical Power) = { .00134 Horse Power.
 44.22 foot pounds per minute.
 1000 Watts
 1 Kilowatt = { 1.34 Horse Power.
 44,220 foot pounds per minute.

Table for Solving Right Angled Triangles



$$\text{When A, B \& D Are Given: } X = \frac{D^2 + A^2 - B^2}{2D}$$

Parts Given	PARTS TO BE FOUND				
	Hypotenuse	Adjacent	Opposite	Angle	Opposite Angle
Hypotenuse & Adjacent			$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Adj.}^2}$	$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$	$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Hypotenuse & Opposite		$\sqrt{\text{Hyp.}^2 - \text{Opp.}^2}$		$\text{Sin.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$	$\text{Cos.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Hyp.}}$
Hypotenuse & Angle		Hyp. x Cos.	Hyp. x Sin.		90°-Angle
Adjacent & Opposite	$\sqrt{\text{Adj.}^2 + \text{Opp.}^2}$			$\text{Tan.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Adj.}}$	$\text{Cot.} = \frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Adj.}}$
Adjacent & Angle	$\frac{\text{Adj.}}{\text{Cos.}}$		Adj. x Tan.		90°-Angle
Opposite & Angle	$\frac{\text{Opp.}}{\text{Sin.}}$	Opp. x Cot.			90°-Angle

Useful Rules

To Find Circumference

Multiply Diameter by
 3.1416 or
 Divide Diameter by
 0.3183

To Find Side of an Inscribed Square

Multiply Diameter by
 0.7071 or
 Multiply Circumference by
 0.2251 or
 Divide Circumference by
 4.4428

To Find the Area of a Circle

Multiply Circumference by
 $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Diameter or
 Multiply the Square of
 Diameter by 0.7854
 Circumference by .07958
 Square of $\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter by 3.1416

To Convert Temperatures

To Convert Centigrade to Fahrenheit:
 Multiply by 9/5 and add 32.
 To Convert Fahrenheit to Centigrade:
 Subtract 32 and Multiply by 5/9

To Find Diameter

Multiply Circumference by
 0.3183 or
 Divide Circumference by
 3.1416

To Find Side of an Equal Square

Multiply Diameter by
 0.8862 or
 Divide Diameter by
 1.1284 or
 Multiply Circumference by
 0.2821 or
 Divide Circumference by
 3.545

To Find Surface of a Sphere
or Globe

Multiply the Diameter by
 the Circumference or
 Multiply the Square of Diameter by
 3.1416 or
 Multiply Four Times the Square of
 Radius by 3.1416

To Find Radius

Multiply Circumference by
 0.15915
 Divide Circumference by
 6.28318

Square

A Side Multiplied by:
 Diameter of its
 1.4142 = Circumscribing Circle
 Circumference of its
 4.443 = Circumscribing Circle
 Diameter of an
 1.128 = Equal Circle
 Circumference of an
 3.547 = Equal Circle

To Find the Cubic Inches
(Volume)

in a Sphere or Globe
 Multiply the Cube
 of the Diameter by
 .5236

To Find the Weight of Brass and Copper
Sheets, Rods and Bars

Ascertain the Number of Cubic Inches in Piece and Multiply
 Same by Weight per Cubic Inch
 Aluminum .9924; Brass .2960; Copper .3184; Steel .2816 or
 Multiply Length by Breadth (in Feet) and Product by
 Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Decimal Equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch

8ths		16ths		32nds		64ths	
1/8 = .125	1/16 = .0625	1/32 = .03125	1/64 = .015625	1/128 = .0078125	1/256 = .00390625	1/512 = .001953125	1/1024 = .0009765625
2/8 = .250	2/16 = .125	2/32 = .0625	2/64 = .03125	2/128 = .015625	2/256 = .0078125	2/512 = .00390625	2/1024 = .001953125
3/8 = .375	3/16 = .1875	3/32 = .09375	3/64 = .046875	3/128 = .0234375	3/256 = .01171875	3/512 = .005859375	3/1024 = .0029296875
4/8 = .500	4/16 = .250	4/32 = .125	4/64 = .0625	4/128 = .03125	4/256 = .015625	4/512 = .0078125	4/1024 = .00390625
5/8 = .625	5/16 = .3125	5/32 = .15625	5/64 = .078125	5/128 = .0390625	5/256 = .01953125	5/512 = .009765625	5/1024 = .0048828125
6/8 = .750	6/16 = .375	6/32 = .1875	6/64 = .09375	6/128 = .046875	6/256 = .0234375	6/512 = .01171875	6/1024 = .005859375
7/8 = .875	7/16 = .4375	7/32 = .21875	7/64 = .109375	7/128 = .0546875	7/256 = .02734375	7/512 = .013671875	7/1024 = .0068359375
	8/16 = .500	8/32 = .250	8/64 = .125	8/128 = .0625	8/256 = .03125	8/512 = .015625	8/1024 = .0078125
	9/16 = .5625	9/32 = .28125	9/64 = .140625	9/128 = .0703125	9/256 = .03515625	9/512 = .017578125	9/1024 = .0087890625
	10/16 = .625	10/32 = .3125	10/64 = .15625	10/128 = .078125	10/256 = .0390625	10/512 = .01953125	10/1024 = .009765625
	11/16 = .6875	11/32 = .34375	11/64 = .171875	11/128 = .0859375	11/256 = .04296875	11/512 = .021484375	11/1024 = .0107421875
	12/16 = .750	12/32 = .375	12/64 = .1875	12/128 = .09375	12/256 = .046875	12/512 = .0234375	12/1024 = .01171875
	13/16 = .8125	13/32 = .40625	13/64 = .203125	13/128 = .1015625	13/256 = .05078125	13/512 = .025390625	13/1024 = .0126953125
	14/16 = .875	14/32 = .4375	14/64 = .21875	14/128 = .109375	14/256 = .0546875	14/512 = .02734375	14/1024 = .013671875
	15/16 = .9375	15/32 = .46875	15/64 = .234375	15/128 = .1171875	15/256 = .05859375	15/512 = .029296875	15/1024 = .0146484375

Decimal Equivalents of Millimeters

Mm.		Inches		Mm.		Inches		Mm.		Inches		Mm.		Inches	
1	.00394	2.3	.09055	4.5	.17716	6.7	.26377	8.9	.35039	11.	.43307	13.1	.51574	16.	.62992
2	.00787	2.4	.09448	4.6	.18110	6.8	.26771	9.	.35433	11.1	.43700	13.2	.51948	16.5	.64960
3	.01181	2.5	.09842	4.7	.18503	6.9	.27165	9.1	.35826	11.2	.44094	13.3	.52392	17.	.66929
4	.01575	2.6	.10236	4.8	.18897	7.	.27559	9.2	.36220	11.3	.44488	13.4	.52785	17.5	.68897
5	.01968	2.7	.10629	4.9	.19291	7.1	.27952	9.3	.36614	11.4	.44881	13.5	.53179	18.	.70866
6	.02362	2.8	.11023	5.	.19685	7.2	.28346	9.4	.37007	11.5	.45275	13.6	.53572	18.5	.72834
7	.02756	2.9	.11417	5.1	.20078	7.3	.28740	9.5	.37401	11.6	.45669	13.7	.53965	19.	.74803
8	.03149	3.	.11811	5.2	.20472	7.4	.29133	9.6	.37795	11.7	.46062	13.8	.54359	19.5	.76771
9	.03543	3.1	.12204	5.3	.20866	7.5	.29527	9.7	.38188	11.8	.46456	13.9	.54752	20.	.78740
10	.03937	3.2	.12598	5.4	.21259	7.6	.29921	9.8	.38582	11.9	.46850	14.	.55146	20.5	.80709
11	.04330	3.3	.12992	5.5	.21653	7.7	.30314	9.9	.38976	12.	.47244	14.1	.55541	21.	.82677
12	.04724	3.4	.13385	5.6	.22047	7.8	.30708	10.	.39370	12.1	.47637	14.2	.55935	21.5	.84645
13	.05118	3.5	.13779	5.7	.22440	7.9	.31102	10.1	.39763	12.2	.48031	14.3	.56329	22.	.86614
14	.05512	3.6	.14173	5.8	.22834	8.	.31496	10.2	.40157	12.3	.48425	14.4	.56722	22.5	.88582
15	.05906	3.7	.14566	5.9	.23228	8.1	.31889	10.3	.40551	12.4	.48818	14.5	.57116	23.	.90551
16	.06299	3.8	.14960	6.	.23622	8.2	.32283	10.4	.40944	12.5	.49212	14.6	.57510	23.5	.92519
17	.06692	3.9	.15354	6.1	.24015	8.3	.32677	10.5	.41338	12.6	.49606	14.7	.57903	24.	.94488
18	.07086	4.	.15748	6.2	.24409	8.4	.33070	10.6	.41732	12.7	.49999	14.8	.58297	24.5	.96456
19	.07480	4.1	.16141	6.3	.24803	8.5	.33464	10.7	.42125	12.8	.50393	14.9	.58691	25.	.98425
20	.07874	4.2	.16535	6.4	.25196	8.6	.33858	10.8	.42519	12.9	.50787	15.	.59085	25.5	1.00393
21	.08267	4.3	.16929	6.5	.25590	8.7	.34251	10.9	.42913	13.	.51181	15.5	.61023	26.	1.02362
22	.08661	4.4	.17322	6.6	.25984	8.8	.34645								

Decimal Equivalents of Number Size Drills

No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches
1	0.2280	11	0.1910	21	0.1590	31	0.1200	41	0.0960	51	0.0670	61	0.0390	71	0.0260
2	0.2210	12	0.1890	22	0.1570	32	0.1180	42	0.0935	52	0.0635	62	0.0380	72	0.0250
3	0.2130	13	0.1850	23	0.1540	33	0.1130	43	0.0890	53	0.0595	63	0.0370	73	0.0240
4	0.2090	14	0.1820	24	0.1520	34	0.1110	44	0.0860	54	0.0550	64	0.0360	74	0.0225
5	0.2055	15	0.1800	25	0.1495	35	0.1100	45	0.0820	55	0.0520	65	0.0350	75	0.0210
6	0.2040	16	0.1770	26	0.1470	36	0.1065	46	0.0810	56	0.0465	66	0.0330	76	0.0200
7	0.2010	17	0.1730	27	0.1440	37	0.1040	47	0.0785	57	0.0430	67	0.0320	77	0.0190
8	0.1990	18	0.1695	28	0.1405	38	0.1015	48	0.0760	58	0.0420	68	0.0310	78	0.0180
9	0.1960	19	0.1660	29	0.1360	39	0.0995	49	0.0730	59	0.0410	69	0.0290	79	0.0145
10	0.1935	20	0.1610	30	0.1285	40	0.0980	50	0.0700	60	0.0400	70	0.0280	80	0.0135

Decimal Equivalents of Letter Size Drills

Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches	Letter	Size of Drill in Inches
Z	0.413	W	0.386	T	0.358	Q	0.332	N	0.302	K	0.281	H	0.266	E	0.250
Y	0.404	V	0.377	S	0.348	P	0.323	M	0.296	J	0.277	G	0.261	D	0.246
X	0.397	U	0.368	R	0.339	O	0.316	L	0.290	I	0.272	F	0.257	C	0.242

Basic Screw Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes of American National Coarse and Fine Thread Series

Screw Size	Threads per Inch		Basic Dimensions in Inches				Commercial Tap Drill To Produce Full Thread		Screw Size	Threads per Inch		Basic Dimensions in Inches				Commercial Tap Drill To Produce Full Thread			
	N C Coarse Thrd. Series	N F Fine Thrd. Series	Major Diam.	Pitch Diam.	Single Depth of Thrd.	Minor or Root Diam.	Approx. 75% Full Thread	Body Drill		N C Coarse Thrd. Series	N F Fine Thrd. Series	Major Diam.	Pitch Diam.	Single Depth of Thrd.	Minor or Root Diam.	Approx. 75% Full Thread	Body Drill		
0		80	.060	.0519	.00812	.0438	3/4	.0469	52	.0635	7/16	14	--	.4375	.3911	.04639	.3447	U	.3680
1	64		.073	.0629	.01015	.0527	3/8	.0595	47	.0785	7/16	13	--	.5000	.4500	.04996	.4001	1/2	.3906
2		72	.086	.0744	.01160	.0628	1/2	.0700	42	.0935	1/2	20	--	.5000	.4675	.03248	.4350	3/8	.4219
3	56		.099	.0855	.01015	.0628	50	.0700	42	.0935	1/2	12	--	.5625	.5084	.05413	.4542	1/4	.4531
4		48	.112	.0958	.01353	.0719	47	.0785	37	.1040	9/16	18	--	.5625	.5264	.05413	.4542	3/16	.4844
5	40		.125	.1085	.01624	.0795	43	.0890	31	.1200	5/8	11	--	.6250	.5660	.05905	.5069	1/8	.5156
6		48	.112	.0958	.01353	.0849	42	.0935	31	.1200	3/4	10	--	.7500	.6850	.06495	.6201	3/16	.5313
7	36		.138	.1177	.02030	.0974	38	.1015	29	.1360	3/4	10	--	.7500	.7094	.04059	.6688	1/8	.5781
8		40	.125	.1082	.01476	.0955	37	.1040	29	.1360	7/8	9	--	.8750	.8028	.07217	.7307	3/32	.6562
9	32		.138	.1177	.02030	.0974	36	.1065	27	.1440	7/8	--	14	.8750	.8286	.04639	.7822	1/16	.8125
10		40	.138	.1218	.01624	.1055	33	.1130	27	.1440	1	8	--	1.0000	.9188	.08119	.8376	7/64	.8750
11	28		.164	.1437	.02030	.1234	29	.1360	18	.1695	1	8	--	1.0000	.9536	.04639	.9672	1/8	.9375
12		36	.164	.1460	.01804	.1279	29	.1360	18	.1695	1	14	--	1.0000	.9536	.04639	.9672	3/16	.9844
13	24		.190	.1629	.02706	.1359	25	.1490	9	.1960	1 1/4	7	--	1.1250	.10709	.05413	1.0617	1/4	1.0469
14		32	.190	.1697	.02930	.1494	26	.1570	9	.1960	1 1/2	12	--	1.1250	.11572	.09279	1.0164	3/8	1.1094
15	20		.216	.1888	.03706	.1619	16	.1770	2	.2210	1 1/2	7	--	1.2500	.11959	.05413	1.1417	1/16	1.1715
16		28	.216	.1928	.02320	.1696	14	.1820	2	.2210	1 1/4	12	--	1.2500	.11959	.05413	1.1417	1/8	1.1715
17	14		.2500	.2175	.03248	.1850	7	.2010	--	-----	1 3/4	6	--	1.3750	.12667	.10825	1.1585	1/8	1.2188
18		20	.2500	.2268	.02320	.2036	3	.2130	--	-----	1 3/4	6	--	1.3750	.13209	.05413	1.2667	1/4	1.2969
19	12		.3125	.2764	.03606	.2403	F	.2570	--	-----	1 1/2	6	--	1.5000	.13917	.10825	1.2835	1/8	1.3438
20		18	.3125	.2854	.02706	.2584	1	.2720	--	-----	1 1/2	6	--	1.5000	.14450	.05413	1.3917	1/16	1.4219
21	10		.3750	.3344	.04059	.2938	3/8	.3125	--	-----	1 1/4	5	--	1.7500	.16201	.12990	1.4902	1/8	1.5625
22		16	.3750	.3479	.02496	.3009	Q	.3320	--	-----	2	4 1/2	--	2.0000	.18557	.14434	1.7113	1 1/16	1.7813

N C = American National Coarse Thread Series. N F = American National Fine Thread Series.
Pitch Diameter = Major diameter minus single depth of thread.
Single Depth of Thread = .6495 x N (Number of threads per inch).
Tap Drill: To find the diameter of a tap drill that will allow approximately 75% full thread, subtract the pitch (which is 1 ÷ number of threads per inch) from the major diameter. The result will be the diameter of the drill. Select the drill nearest to this size.

Different Standards for Wire Gages in Use in the United States

Number of Wire Gage	American or B. & S.	Birmingham or Stubs Iron Wire	Washburn & Moen, Worcester, Mass.	W. & M. Steel Music Wire	New American S. & W. Co.'s Music Wire	Imperial Wire Gage	Stubs Iron Wire	U. S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel	Number of Wire Gage	American or B. & S.	Birmingham or Stubs Iron Wire	Washburn & Moen, Worcester, Mass.	W. & M. Steel Music Wire	New American S. & W. Co.'s Music Wire	Imperial Wire Gage	Stubs Iron Wire	U. S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel
00000000	.....	.....	.....	.0083	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.042527	.058	.0540	.0377	.039	.056	.172	.05625
00000000	.....	.....	.....	.0087	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.040303	.049	.0475	.0395	.041	.048	.168	.050
00000000	.....	.....	.....	.0095	.004	.064	.....	.46875	19	.03589	.042	.0410	.0414	.043	.040	.164	.04375
00000	.....	.....	.....	.010	.005	.432	.....	.4375	20	.031961	.035	.0348	.0434	.045	.036	.161	.0375
0000	.460	.454	.3338	.011	.006	.400	.....	.40625	21	.028462	.032	.03175	.046	.047	.032	.157	.034375
000	.40964	.425	.3625	.012	.007	.372	.....	.375	22	.025347	.028	.0286	.0483	.049	.028	.155	.03125
000	.3648	.380	.3310	.0133	.008	.348	.....	.34375	23	.022571	.025	.0258	.051	.051	.024	.153	.02812
0	.32486	.340	.3065	.014	.009	.324	.....	.3125	24	.0201	.022	.0230	.055	.055	.022	.151	.025
1	.2893	.300	.2830	.0156	.010	.300	.227	.28125	25	.0179	.020	.0204	.0586	.059	.020	.148	.021875
2	.25763	.284	.2625	.0168	.011	.276	.219	.25625	26	.01594	.018	.0181	.0626	.063	.017	.146	.01875
3	.22942	.259	.2437	.0178	.012	.252	.212	.250	27	.014195	.016	.0163	.0658	.067	.016	.144	.0171875
4	.20431	.238	.2253	.0188	.013	.232	.207	.234375	28	.012641	.014	.0152	.072	.072	.0149	.139	.015625
5	.18194	.220	.2070	.0202	.014	.212	.204	.21875	29	.011257	.013	.0150	.076	.076	.0136	.134	.0140625
6	.16202	.203	.1920	.0215	.016	.192	.201	.203125	30	.010025	.012	.0140	.080	.080	.0124	.127	.0125
7	.14428	.180	.1770	.023	.018	.176	.199	.1875	31	.008928	.010	.0132	.085	.085	.0116	.120	.0109375
8	.12849	.165	.1626	.0243	.020	.160	.197	.171875	32	.007935	.009	.0128	.090	.090	.0108	.115	.0101562
9	.11443	.148	.1463	.0256	.022	.144	.194	.159375	33	.007008	.008	.0118	.095	.095	.0100	.112	.009375
10	.10189	.134	.1350	.027	.024	.128	.191	.140625	34	.006304	.007	.0104	.100	.100	.0092	.110	.0085037
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.0284	.026	.116	.188	.125	35	.005614	.006	.0095	.104	.104	.0084	.108	.0078125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.0296	.029	.110	.185	.109375	36	.005	.004	.0090	.107	.107	.0076	.106	.0070312
13	.071961	.095	.0915	.0314	.031	.092	.182	.09375	37	.004453	.....	.....	.108	.108	.0068	.103	.0066406
14	.064084	.083	.0806	.0326	.033	.080	.180	.078125	38	.003965	.....	.....	.109	.109	.0060	.101	.0060625
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.0345	.035	.072	.178	.0703125	39	.003531	.....	.....	.110	.110	.0052	.099	.00625
				.036	.037	.064	.175	.0625	40	.003144	.....	.....	.111	.111	.0048	.097	

High Temperatures Judged by Color

Colors for Tempering

Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	Heat Temperatures Judged by Color	Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	Colors for Tempering
400	752	Red Heat, Visible in the Dark	221.1	430	Very Pale Yellow
474	885	Red Heat, Visible in the Twilight	226.7	440	Light Yellow
525	975	Red Heat, Visible in the Daylight	232.2	450	Pale Straw-Yellow
581	1077	Red Heat, Visible in the Sunlight	237.8	460	Straw-Yellow
700	1292	Dark Red	243.3	470	Deep Straw-Yellow
800	1472	Dull Cherry-Red	248.9	480	Dark Yellow
900	1652	Cherry-Red	254.4	490	Yellow-Brown
1000	1832	Bright Cherry-Red	260.0	500	Brown-Yellow
1100	2012	Orange-Red	265.6	510	Spotted Red-Brown
1200	2192	Orange-Yellow	271.1	520	Brown-Purple
1300	2372	Yellow-White	276.7	530	Light Purple
1400	2552	White Welding Heat	282.2	540	Full Purple
1500	2732	Brilliant White	287.8	550	Dark Purple
1600	2912	Dazzling White (Bluish-White)	293.3	560	Full Blue
			298.9	570	Dark Blue

Thermometer Temperatures

Comparison of Centigrade and Fahrenheit

Let C = No. of Degrees Centigrade; F = No. of Degrees Fahrenheit

Then to convert Centigrade to Fahrenheit: $\frac{9C}{5} + 32 = F$ Fahrenheit to Centigrade: $\frac{5(F - 32)}{9} = C$ Absolute Temperature: $-273.1 C = -459.6 F$

	Boiling Point Degrees	Freezing Point Degrees
Centigrade	100	0
Fahrenheit	212	32

Sizes of Tap Drills Briggs Pipe Standard

Size of Tap, No.	Size of Drill, No.	Size of Tap, No.	Size of Drill, No.	Size of Tap, No.	Size of Drill, No.	Size of Tap, No.	Size of Drill, No.
1/8-27	R	1/4-14	25/64	1/2-11 1/2	1 1/8	3/4-8	25/32
1/4-18	3/16	3/4-14	1 1/8	1 1/2-11 1/2	1 5/8	1 1/2-8	3/4
3/8-18	7/16	1-11 1/2	1 3/4	2-11 1/2	2 1/8	2-8	1 1/4

Table of Pitch Diameters

For Whitworth Standard of Screw Threads

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter for Whitworth Threads = $D - \frac{.640}{N}$

Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter D— N	Single Depth of Thread .640 N	Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter D— N	Single Depth of Thread .640 N	Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter D— N	Single Depth of Thread .640 N
48		.0133	.....	24	.....	.0267	7/8	9	.....	.8039	.0711
46		.0139	.....	22	.....	.0291	13/16	9	.....	.8664	.0711
44		.0146	1/4	20	.....	.0320	1	8	.....	.9200	.0800
42		.0152	5/16	18	.....	.0355	1 1/4	7	.....	1.0336	.0914
40		.0160	3/8	16	.....	.0400	1 1/2	7	.....	1.1586	.0914
38		.0168	7/16	14	.....	.0457	1 3/8	6	.....	1.2684	.1066
36		.0178	1/2	12	.....	.0533	1 1/2	6	.....	1.3934	.1066
34		.0188	5/8	12	.....	.0533	1 5/8	5	.....	1.4970	.1280
32		.0200	3/4	11	.....	.0568	1 3/4	5	.....	1.6220	.1280
30		.0213	7/8	11	.....	.0582	1 7/8	4 1/2	.....	1.7328	.1422
28		.0229	1	10	.....	.0640	2	4 1/2	.....	1.8578	.1422
26		.0246	1 1/8	10	.....	.0640	2 1/4	4 1/2	.....	1.9828	.1422

Table of Pitch Diameters for Metric Standard of Screw Threads, See Page 154.

Tapers Per Foot and Corresponding Angles

Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE			Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE			Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE		
	Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.		Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.		Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.
1/64	0	4	28	0	2	14	31/32	4	37	20	2	18	40	33/4	17	45	40	8	52	50
1/32	0	8	58	0	4	29	1	4	46	18	2	23	9	37/8	18	20	34	9	16	17
1/16	0	17	54	0	8	57	1 1/8	5	4	12	2	32	6	4	18	55	28	9	27	44
3/32	0	26	52	0	13	26	1 1/4	5	21	44	2	40	52	4 1/2	19	30	18	9	45	9
1/8	0	35	48	0	17	54	1 1/2	5	39	54	2	49	57	4 3/4	20	5	2	10	2	31
5/32	0	44	44	0	22	22	1 3/8	5	57	48	2	58	54	4 5/8	20	39	44	10	19	52
3/16	0	53	44	0	26	52	1 1/2	6	15	38	3	7	49	4 1/2	21	14	2	10	37	1
7/32	1	2	34	0	31	17	1 5/8	6	33	26	3	16	42	4 3/4	22	23	22	11	11	41
1/4	1	11	36	0	35	48	1 3/4	6	51	20	3	25	40	4 1/2	22	57	48	11	28	54
9/32	1	20	30	0	40	15	1 1/2	7	9	10	3	34	35	5	23	32	12	11	46	6
5/16	1	29	30	0	44	45	1 1/2	7	26	58	3	43	29	5 1/8	24	6	28	12	3	14
11/32	1	38	22	0	49	11	1 1/4	8	2	38	4	1	19	5 1/4	24	40	12	12	20	21
3/8	1	47	24	0	53	42	1 1/4	8	20	26	4	10	13	5 1/2	25	14	48	12	37	24
13/32	1	56	24	0	58	12	1 1/4	8	38	16	4	19	8	5 1/2	25	48	48	12	54	24
7/16	2	5	18	1	2	39	1 1/4	8	56	2	4	28	1	5 1/2	26	22	52	13	11	26
15/32	2	14	16	1	7	8	1 1/2	9	13	50	4	36	55	5 3/4	26	56	46	13	28	23
1/2	2	23	10	1	11	35	1 1/2	9	31	36	4	45	48	5 7/8	27	30	34	13	45	17
17/32	2	32	4	1	16	2	2	10	7	10	5	3	35	6	28	4	2	14	2	1
19/32	2	41	4	1	20	32	2 1/8	10	42	42	5	21	21	6 1/8	28	37	58	14	18	59
5/8	2	50	2	1	25	1	2 1/4	11	18	10	5	39	5	6 1/4	29	11	34	14	35	47
11/16	3	7	56	1	33	58	2 1/2	11	53	36	5	56	48	6 1/2	29	45	18	14	52	39
23/32	3	16	54	1	38	27	2 1/2	12	29	2	6	14	31	6 1/2	30	18	26	15	9	13
3/4	3	25	50	1	42	55	2 3/4	13	4	24	6	32	12	6 3/4	31	25	2	15	42	31
25/32	3	34	44	1	47	22	2 3/4	13	39	42	6	49	51	6 3/4	31	58	10	15	59	5
27/32	3	43	44	1	51	52	3	14	15	0	7	7	30	7	32	31	12	16	15	36
13/16	3	52	38	1	56	19	3 1/8	14	50	14	7	25	7	7 1/8	33	4	8	16	32	4
29/32	4	1	36	2	0	48	3 1/8	15	25	24	7	42	42	7 1/8	33	36	40	16	48	20
1	4	10	32	2	5	16	3 1/8	16	0	34	8	0	17	7 1/8	33	36	40	16	48	20
29/32	4	19	34	2	9	47	3 1/2	16	35	40	8	17	50	7 3/8	34	9	50	17	4	55
15/16	4	28	24	2	14	12	3 3/8	17	10	40	8	35	20							

Standard Lumber Measurement Table

Size Inches	LENGTH IN FEET OF JOISTS, SCANTLING AND TIMBER										Size Inches	LENGTH IN FEET OF JOISTS, SCANTLING AND TIMBER									
	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30		12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
2x 4	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	4x10	40	47	53	60	67	73	80	87	93	100
2x 6	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	4x12	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120
2x 8	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	6x 6	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90
2x10	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	6x 8	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120
2x12	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	6x10	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
2x14	28	33	37	42	47	51	56	61	65	70	8x 8	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180
3x 4	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	8x10	84	95	107	120	133	147	160	173	187	200
3x 6	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	8x12	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
3x 8	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	10x10	100	117	133	150	167	183	200	217	233	250
3x10	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	10x12	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300
3x12	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	12x12	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360
3x14	42	49	56	63	70	77	84	91	98	105	12x14	168	196	224	252	280	308	336	364	392	420
4x 4	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	14x14	196	229	261	294	327	359	392	425	457	490
4x 6	32	37	43	48	53	59	64	69	75	80											
4x 8	32	37	43	48	53	59	64	69	75	80											

Estimated Weights of Lumber

Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.	Type	Pounds per Sq. Ft.
Walnut, Dry	4	Ash, Dry	3 1/2	Hickory, Dry	5	Sycamore, Dry	3 3/4	Basswood, Dry	2 1/2	Whitewood, Dry	2 1/4
Walnut, Green	5	Ash, Green	4 1/2	Hickory, Green	6 1/4	Sycamore, Green	4 1/4	Basswood, Green	4	Whitewood, Green	4
Cherry, Dry	3 1/4	Maple, Dry	4 1/2	Oak, Dry	4 1/4	Chestnut, Dry	3 1/2	Butternut, Dry	3		
Cherry, Green	4 1/4	Maple, Green	6	Oak, Green	5 1/4	Chestnut, Green	4 1/2	Butternut, Green	4		

ROSE TOOLS, INC.

Tapers

Tapers from 1/16 to 1 1/4 Inch per Foot—Amount of Taper for Lengths Up to 24 Inches

Length Tapered, Inches	TAPER PER FOOT									
	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	5/8	3/4
1/32	.0002	.0002	.0003	.0007	.0010	.0013	.0016	.0020	.0026	.0033
1/16	.0003	.0005	.0007	.0013	.0020	.0026	.0033	.0039	.0052	.0065
1/8	.0007	.0010	.0013	.0026	.0039	.0052	.0065	.0078	.0104	.0130
3/16	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0039	.0059	.0078	.0098	.0117	.0156	.0195
1/4	.0013	.0020	.0026	.0052	.0078	.0104	.0130	.0156	.0208	.0260
5/16	.0016	.0024	.0033	.0065	.0098	.0130	.0163	.0195	.0260	.0326
3/8	.0020	.0029	.0039	.0078	.0117	.0156	.0195	.0234	.0312	.0391
7/16	.0023	.0034	.0046	.0091	.0137	.0182	.0228	.0273	.0365	.0456
1/2	.0026	.0039	.0052	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0260	.0312	.0417	.0521
5/8	.0029	.0044	.0059	.0117	.0176	.0234	.0293	.0352	.0469	.0586
3/4	.0033	.0049	.0065	.0130	.0195	.0260	.0326	.0391	.0521	.0651
11/16	.0036	.0054	.0072	.0143	.0215	.0286	.0358	.0430	.0573	.0716
13/16	.0039	.0059	.0078	.0156	.0234	.0312	.0391	.0469	.0625	.0781
15/16	.0042	.0063	.0085	.0169	.0254	.0339	.0423	.0508	.0677	.0846
1	.0046	.0068	.0091	.0182	.0273	.0365	.0456	.0547	.0729	.0911
1 1/16	.0049	.0073	.0098	.0195	.0293	.0391	.0488	.0586	.0781	.0977
1 1/8	.0052	.0078	.0104	.0208	.0312	.0417	.0521	.0625	.0833	.1042
1 1/4	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0417	.0625	.0833	.1042	.125	.1667	.2083
1 1/2	.0156	.0234	.0312	.0625	.0937	.1250	.1562	.1875	.250	.3125
1 3/4	.0208	.0312	.0417	.0833	.125	.1667	.2083	.250	.3333	.4167
1 5/8	.0260	.0391	.0521	.1042	.1562	.2083	.2604	.3125	.4167	.5208
1 7/8	.0312	.0469	.0625	.125	.1875	.250	.3125	.375	.500	.625
2	.0365	.0547	.0729	.1458	.2187	.2917	.3646	.4375	.5833	.7292
2 1/8	.0417	.0625	.0833	.1667	.250	.3333	.4167	.500	.6667	.8333
2 1/4	.0469	.0703	.0937	.1875	.2812	.375	.4687	.5625	.750	.9375
2 1/2	.0521	.0781	.1042	.2083	.3125	.4167	.5208	.625	.8333	1.0417
2 3/4	.0573	.0859	.1146	.2292	.3437	.4583	.5729	.6875	.9167	1.1458
2 5/8	.0625	.0937	.125	.250	.375	.500	.625	.750	1.000	1.250
2 7/8	.0677	.1016	.1354	.2708	.4062	.5417	.6771	.8125	1.0833	1.3542
3	.0729	.1094	.1458	.2917	.4375	.5833	.7292	.875	1.1667	1.4583
3 1/8	.0781	.1172	.1562	.3125	.4687	.625	.7812	.9375	1.250	1.5625
3 1/4	.0833	.125	.1667	.3333	.500	.6667	.8333	1.000	1.3333	1.6667
3 1/2	.0885	.1328	.1771	.3542	.5312	.7083	.8854	1.0625	1.4167	1.7708
3 3/4	.0937	.1406	.1875	.3750	.5625	.750	.9375	1.125	1.500	1.875
3 5/8	.0990	.1484	.1979	.3958	.5937	.7917	.9896	1.1875	1.5833	1.9792
3 7/8	.1042	.1562	.2083	.4167	.625	.8333	1.0417	1.250	1.6667	2.0833
4	.1094	.1641	.2187	.4375	.6562	.875	1.0937	1.3125	1.750	2.1875
4 1/8	.1146	.1719	.2292	.4583	.6875	.9167	1.1458	1.375	1.8333	2.2917
4 1/4	.1198	.1797	.2396	.4792	.7187	.9583	1.1970	1.4375	1.9167	2.3958
4 1/2	.125	.1875	.250	.500	.750	1.000	1.250	1.500	2.000	2.500

Number of U.S. Gallons in Round Tank for One Foot in Depth

DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet	DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet	DIAMETER OF TANK		Capacity U.S. Gallons	Cubic Feet and Area Square Feet
Feet	Inches			Feet	Inches			Feet	Inches		
1	1	5.87	.785	5	3	161.93	21.65	15	6	1411.5	188.69
1	2	8.89	.922	5	4	167.12	22.34	15	9	1457.4	194.83
1	3	11.88	1.069	5	5	172.38	23.04	16	1	1504.1	201.06
1	4	14.84	1.227	5	6	177.72	23.76	16	3	1551.4	207.39
1	5	17.79	1.396	5	7	183.15	24.48	16	6	1599.5	213.82
1	6	20.72	1.576	5	8	188.66	25.22	16	9	1648.4	220.35
1	7	23.62	1.767	5	9	194.25	25.97	17	1	1697.9	226.98
1	8	26.50	1.969	5	10	199.92	26.73	17	3	1748.2	233.71
1	9	29.37	2.182	5	11	205.67	27.49	17	6	1799.3	240.53
1	10	32.22	2.405	6	1	211.51	28.27	17	9	1851.1	247.45
1	11	35.06	2.640	6	3	229.50	30.68	18	1	1903.6	254.47
2	1	37.89	2.885	6	6	248.23	33.18	18	3	1956.8	261.59
2	2	40.71	3.142	6	9	267.69	35.78	18	6	2010.8	268.80
2	3	43.52	3.409	7	1	287.88	38.48	18	9	2065.5	276.12
2	4	46.32	3.687	7	3	308.81	41.28	19	1	2120.9	283.53
2	5	49.11	3.976	7	6	330.48	44.18	19	3	2177.1	291.04
2	6	51.89	4.276	7	9	352.88	47.17	19	6	2234.1	298.65
2	7	54.66	4.587	8	1	376.01	50.27	19	9	2291.7	306.35
2	8	57.42	4.909	8	3	399.88	53.46	20	1	2350.1	314.16
2	9	60.17	5.241	8	6	424.48	56.75	20	3	2409.2	322.06
2	10	62.91	5.585	8	9	449.82	60.13	20	6	2469.1	330.06
2	11	65.64	5.940	9	1	475.89	63.62	20	9	2529.6	338.16
3	1	68.37	6.305	9	3	502.70	67.20	21	1	2591.1	346.36
3	2	71.09	6.681	9	6	530.24	70.88	21	3	2653.1	354.66
3	3	73.81	7.069	9	9	558.51	74.66	21	6	2715.8	363.05
3	4	76.52	7.467	10	1	587.52	78.54	21	9	2779.3	371.54
3	5	79.23	7.876	10	3	617.26	82.52	22	1	2843.6	380.13
3	6	81.93	8.296	10	6	647.74	86.59	22	3	2908.6	388.82
3	7	84.63	8.727	10	9	678.95	90.76	22	6	2974.3	397.61
3	8	87.32	9.168	11	1	710.90	95.03	22	9	3040.8	406.49
3	9	90.01	9.619	11	3	743.58	99.40	23	1	3108.1	415.48
3	10	92.69	10.085	11	6	776.99	103.87	23	3	3175.9	424.56
3	11	95.37	10.559	11	9	811.14	108.43	23	6	3244.6	433.74
4	1	98.04	11.045	12	1	846.03	113.10	23	9	3314.1	443.01
4	2	100.71	11.541	12	3	881.65	117.86	24	1	3384.1	452.39
4	3	103.37	12.048	12	6	918.18	122.72	24	3	3455.1	461.86
4	4	106.03	12.566	12	9	955.09	127.66	24	6	3526.6	471.44
4	5	108.68	13.095	13	1	992.91	132.72	24	9	3597.9	481.11
4	6	111.32	13.635	13	3	1031.5	137.89	25	1	3672.1	490.87
4	7	113.96	14.186	13	6	1070.8	143.14	25	3	3745.8	500.74
4	8	116.59	14.748	13	9	1110.8	148.49	25	6	3820.3	510.71
4	9	119.21	15.321	14	1	1151.5	153.94	25	9	3895.6	520.77
4	10	121.83	15.905	14	3	1193.1	159.48	26	1	3971.6	530.93
4	11	124.45	16.500	14	6	1235.3	165.13	26	3	4048.4	541.19
5	1	127.07	17.106	14	9	1278.2	170.87	26	6	4125.9	551.55
5	2	129.68	17.723	15	1	1321.9	176.71	26	9	4204.1	562.1
5	3	132.29	18.351	15	3	1366.4	182.65				

To find the capacity of tanks larger than given in the table, set table for tank one-half of the given size, and multiply its capacity by 4, or one of one-third its size and multiply by 9, etc.

Thirty-one and one-half gallons equal one barrel.

To find the capacity of a square tank, find the capacity of a round tank with diameter same as length of side, and divide by .7854. A 10-foot diameter round tank 1 foot high holds 587.52 gallons. A square tank 10x10 feet by 1 foot high equals 587.52 divided by .7854 equals 748 gallons.

Three-Wire Measurement of Pitch Diameter of Screw Threads

Various methods of measuring the pitch diameter of a thread, such as thread micrometers, ball point micrometers and with three wires, are commonly employed. Of the various methods which have been tried, the three-wire method has been found to be the most accurate and satisfactory when properly carried out.

Following Are the Formulas for Use with Screw Thread Micrometer Calipers
and the Three-Wire System

For 60° Sharp V and American National Forms
(American National Formerly Called U. S. Standard)

D = Outside Diameter of Screw.
N = Number of Threads per Inch.
P = Pitch of Thread.
S = Single Depth of V Thread.

S = Single Depth of U. S. Std. Thread..... = $\frac{.6495}{N}$
D = Pitch Diameter of Thread..... = $D - S$
WD = Wire Diameter..... = $P \times .57735$
DW = Diameter Over Wire..... = $(D - S) + (.86602 \times P)$

When selecting Wire other than correct size touching on pitch line, it should be the nearest size larger, using the following formula:

$$DW = (WD \times 3) - (P \times .866025) + D.$$

Table of Pitch Diameters
For Metric Standard of Screw Threads

Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch		Size mm.	Pitch	
	Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.		Intl. Std.	French Std.
2	.45	.50	9	1.25	1.00	20	2.50	2.50	32	.....	3.50
3	.55	.60	10	1.50	1.50	22	2.50	2.50	33	3.50	3.50
4	.70	.75	11	1.50	.....	24	3.00	3.00	34	.....	3.50
5	.85	.75	12	1.75	1.50	26	.....	3.00	36	4.00	4.00
6	1.00	1.00	14	2.00	2.00	27	3.00	.....	38	.....	4.00
7	1.00	1.00	16	2.00	2.00	28	.....	3.00	39	4.00	.....
8	1.25	1.00	18	2.50	2.50	30	3.50	3.50	40	.....	4.00

Double Depth of Threads

Threads per Inch	Double Depth			Threads per Inch	Double Depth			Threads per Inch	Double Depth			Threads per Inch	Double Depth			Threads per Inch	Double Depth		
	U. S. Standard Thread	Sharp V Thread	Whitworth Standard Thread		U. S. Standard Thread	Sharp V Thread	Whitworth Standard Thread		U. S. Standard Thread	Sharp V Thread	Whitworth Standard Thread		U. S. Standard Thread	Sharp V Thread	Whitworth Standard Thread		U. S. Standard Thread	Sharp V Thread	Whitworth Standard Thread
2 1/4	0.5774	0.7698	0.5692	9	0.1443	0.1925	0.1423	32	0.0406	0.0541	0.0400	62	0.0209	0.0279	0.0206	124	0.0104	0.0139	0.0104
2 1/2	0.5470	0.7293	0.5392	10	0.1299	0.1732	0.1281	34	0.0382	0.0509	0.0377	64	0.0203	0.0271	0.0200	128	0.0101	0.0134	0.0101
2 3/4	0.5196	0.6928	0.5123	11	0.1181	0.1575	0.1164	36	0.0361	0.0481	0.0356	66	0.0197	0.0263	0.0194	132	0.0098	0.0130	0.0098
3	0.4949	0.6598	0.4879	12	0.1083	0.1443	0.1067	38	0.0342	0.0456	0.0337	68	0.0191	0.0255	0.0188	136	0.0096	0.0127	0.0096
3 1/4	0.4724	0.6298	0.4657	13	0.0999	0.1332	0.0985	40	0.0325	0.0433	0.0320	70	0.0185	0.0248	0.0183	140	0.0093	0.0124	0.0093
3 1/2	0.4518	0.6025	0.4454	14	0.0928	0.1237	0.0915	42	0.0309	0.0412	0.0305	72	0.0180	0.0241	0.0178	144	0.0091	0.0122	0.0091
4	0.4330	0.5774	0.4266	15	0.0866	0.1155	0.0854	44	0.0295	0.0394	0.0291	74	0.0175	0.0234	0.0173	148	0.0089	0.0120	0.0089
4 1/4	0.4182	0.5529	0.4119	16	0.0812	0.1083	0.0800	46	0.0282	0.0377	0.0278	76	0.0171	0.0228	0.0169	152	0.0087	0.0118	0.0087
4 1/2	0.4048	0.5309	0.3985	18	0.0722	0.0962	0.0711	48	0.0269	0.0361	0.0264	78	0.0167	0.0222	0.0164	156	0.0085	0.0116	0.0085
5	0.3872	0.4949	0.3809	20	0.0650	0.0866	0.0640	50	0.0250	0.0333	0.0246	80	0.0158	0.0211	0.0156	160	0.0083	0.0114	0.0083
5 1/4	0.3712	0.4724	0.3649	22	0.0590	0.0787	0.0582	52	0.0241	0.0321	0.0237	82	0.0154	0.0206	0.0152	164	0.0081	0.0112	0.0081
5 1/2	0.3568	0.4518	0.3505	24	0.0541	0.0722	0.0534	54	0.0232	0.0309	0.0229	84	0.0151	0.0201	0.0149	168	0.0080	0.0110	0.0080
6	0.3430	0.4330	0.3367	26	0.0500	0.0666	0.0493	56	0.0224	0.0299	0.0221	86	0.0148	0.0196	0.0145	172	0.0079	0.0109	0.0079
7	0.3297	0.4182	0.3234	28	0.0464	0.0619	0.0457	60	0.0217	0.0289	0.0213	90	0.0144	0.0192	0.0142	180	0.0077	0.0107	0.0077
8	0.3162	0.4048	0.3100	30	0.0433	0.0577	0.0427												

Double Depth for U. S. Standard Thread..... = $\frac{1.299}{N}$
Double Depth for Sharp V Thread..... = $\frac{1.732}{N}$
Double Depth for Whitworth Standard Thread..... = $\frac{1.281}{N}$

Weight of Square and Round Bars of Steel

In Pounds Per Lineal Foot

Based on 489.6 Lbs. Per Cubic Foot

For Wrought Iron Deduct 2 Per Cent • For High-Speed Steel add 11 Per Cent

Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long	Thickness or Diameter, Inches	Weight of Square Bar 1 foot long	Weight of Round Bar 1 foot long
1/32	0.033	0.025	1 1/4	5.312	4.173	3	30.60	24.03	7	166.6	130.9
1/16	0.133	0.104	1 1/2	5.857	4.600	3 1/2	33.20	26.08	7 1/2	178.7	140.4
1/8	0.531	0.417	1 3/4	6.428	5.019	4	35.92	28.20	8	191.3	150.2
3/16	1.195	0.938	1 7/8	7.025	5.518	4 1/2	38.73	30.42	9	204.2	160.3
1/4	2.123	1.663	2	7.650	6.008	5	41.65	32.71	10	217.6	171.0
5/16	3.333	2.608	2 1/4	8.301	6.520	5 1/2	44.68	35.09	11	231.4	181.8
3/8	4.792	3.756	2 1/2	8.978	7.051	6	47.82	37.56	12	245.6	193.0
7/16	6.508	5.111	2 3/4	9.682	7.604	6 1/2	51.05	40.10	13	260.3	204.4
1/2	8.500	6.676	3	10.41	8.178	7	54.40	42.73	14	275.4	216.3
5/8	1.076	8.449	3 1/4	11.17	8.773	8	58.85	46.76	15	291.1	228.5
3/4	1.328	1.043	3 1/2	11.95	9.388	9	63.40	50.77	16	307.2	241.0
7/8	1.608	1.262	3 3/4	12.76	10.02	10	68.05	54.07	17	323.2	253.9
1	1.913	1.502	4	13.60	10.68	11	72.80	57.66	18	340.0	267.0
1 1/16	2.245	1.763	4 1/4	14.47	11.36	12	77.65	61.54	19	357.2	280.6
1 1/8	2.603	2.044	4 1/2	15.35	12.06	13	82.60	65.70	20	374.9	294.4
1 1/4	2.989	2.347	4 3/4	16.25	12.77	14	87.75	70.05	21	392.9	308.6
1 1/2	3.400	2.670	5	17.17	13.50	15	93.10	74.60	22	411.4	323.1
1 3/4	3.838	3.014	5 1/4	18.10	14.25	16	98.65	79.35	23	430.3	337.9
1 7/8	4.303	3.379	5 1/2	19.05	15.02	17	104.40	84.30	24	449.6	353.1
2	4.795	3.766	5 3/4	20.00	15.80	18	110.35	89.45	25	469.4	368.6

To Compute The Weight Of Sheet Steel

Multiply the thickness by 40.8; the result is the weight in pounds per square foot.

Example: A piece of Sheet Steel is .005 inches thick, its weight is .005 x 40.8 = .204 lbs. per square foot.

To Compute The Weight Of Sheet Iron

Multiply the thickness by 40; the result is the weight in pounds per square foot.

Example: A piece of Sheet Iron is .005 inches thick, its weight is .005 x 40 = .200 lbs. per square foot.

Weight of Iron and Steel Sheets

Thickness by Birmingham Gage

No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.	No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.
0000	.454	18.16	17	.058	2.32
000	.425	17.00	18	.049	1.96
00	.38	15.20	19	.042	1.68
0	.34	13.60	20	.035	1.40
1	.3	12.00	21	.032	1.28
2	.284	11.36	22	.028	1.12
3	.259	10.36	23	.025	1.00
4	.238	9.52	24	.022	.88
5	.22	8.80	25	.02	.80
6	.203	8.12	26	.018	.72
7	.18	7.20	27	.016	.64
8	.165	6.60	28	.014	.56
9	.148	5.92	29	.013	.52
10	.134	5.36	30	.012	.48
11	.12	4.80	31	.01	.40
12	.109	4.36	32	.009	.36
13	.095	3.80	33	.008	.32
14	.083	3.32	34	.007	.28
15	.072	2.88	35	.006	.20
16	.065	2.60			

Thickness by American (or B. & S.) Gage

No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.	No. of Gage	Thickness, Inches	Weight per Sq. Ft.
0000	.46	18.40	17	.0453	1.81
000	.4096	16.38	18	.0403	1.61
00	.3648	14.59	19	.0359	1.44
0	.3249	13.00	20	.0320	1.28
1	.2893	11.57	21	.0285	1.14
2	.2576	10.30	22	.0253	1.01
3	.2294	9.18	23	.0225	.904
4	.2043	8.17	24	.0201	.804
5	.1819	7.28	25	.0179	.716
6	.1620	6.48	26	.0159	.636
7	.1443	5.77	27	.0142	.569
8	.1285	5.14	28	.0126	.504
9	.1144	4.58	29	.0113	.452
10	.1019	4.08	30	.0100	.400
11	.0907	3.63	31	.0089	.356
12	.0808	3.23	32	.0080	.320
13	.0720	2.88	33	.0071	.284
14	.0741	2.56	34	.0063	.252
15	.0571	2.28	35	.0056	.224
16	.0508	2.03			

Specific gravity..... Iron 7.7..... Steel 7.854
Weight per cubic foot..... Iron 489..... Steel 489.6
Weight per cubic inch..... Iron .2778..... Steel .2833

As many gages differ, and even the thickness of a certain specified gage is not assumed the same by all manufacturers, orders for sheets and wires should always state the weight per square foot or the thickness in thousandths of an inch.

United States Standard Gage For Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel

Number of Gage	Approximate thickness in fractions of an inch	Approximate thickness in decimal part of an inch	Weight per square foot in ounces avoirdupois	Weight per square foot in pounds avoirdupois	Number of Gage	Approximate thickness in fractions of an inch	Approximate thickness in decimal part of an inch	Weight per square foot in ounces avoirdupois	Weight per square foot in pounds avoirdupois
0000000	$\frac{1}{32}$	.03125	320	20.00	20	$\frac{3}{64}$	.046875	24	1.50
000000	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0625	300	18.75	21	$\frac{1}{8}$	.125	22	1.375
00000	$\frac{3}{32}$	.09375	280	17.50	22	$\frac{1}{4}$	.25	20	1.25
0000	$\frac{1}{8}$	.125	260	16.25	23	$\frac{3}{16}$	.1875	18	1.125
000	$\frac{3}{16}$	.1875	240	15.00	24	$\frac{1}{2}$	.50	16	1.00
00	$\frac{1}{4}$	.25	220	13.75	25	$\frac{5}{16}$	.3125	14	.875
0	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	200	12.50	26	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	12	.75
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	.50	180	11.25	27	$\frac{7}{16}$	.4375	11	.6875
2	$\frac{5}{8}$	.625	170	10.625	28	$\frac{1}{2}$	.50	10	.625
3	$\frac{3}{4}$	.75	160	10.00	29	$\frac{9}{16}$	.5625	9	.5625
4	$\frac{7}{8}$	.875	150	9.375	30	$\frac{5}{8}$	.625	8	.5
5	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	140	8.75	31	$\frac{3}{4}$	.75	7	.4375
6	$\frac{1}{2}$	.50	130	8.125	32	$\frac{11}{16}$	.6875	6	.40625
7	$\frac{3}{4}$	.75	120	7.5	33	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	5	.375
8	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	110	6.875	34	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	4	.3125
9	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	100	6.25	35	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	3	.25
10	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	90	5.625	36	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	2	.1875
11	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	80	5.00	37	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	1	.125
12	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	70	4.375	38	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.0625
13	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	60	3.75	39	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.03125
14	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	50	3.125	40	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.015625
15	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	45	2.8125	41	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.0078125
16	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	40	2.5	42	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.00390625
17	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	36	2.25	43	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.001953125
18	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	32	2.0	44	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	0	.0009765625
19	$\frac{1}{1}$	1.00	28	1.75					

29° Screw Thread Acme Standard

The various parts of the 29° screw thread, Acme Standard, are obtained as follows:

$$\text{Width of point of tool for screw or tap thread} = \frac{.3707}{\text{Threads per Inch}} - .0052$$

$$\text{Width of screw or nut thread} = \frac{.3707}{\text{Threads per Inch}}$$

$$\text{Diameter of tap} = \text{Diameter of screw} + .020$$

$$\text{Diameter of tap or screw at root} = \text{Diameter of screw} - \left(\frac{1}{\text{Threads per In.}} + .020 \right)$$

$$\text{Depth of thread} = \frac{1}{2 \times \text{Threads per Inch}} + .010$$

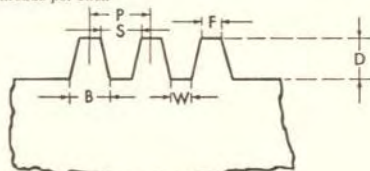


Table of Thread Parts

	D	F	W	S	B		D	F	W	S	B
Threads per Inch	Depth of Thread	Width of Flat at Top of Tooth	Width of Flat at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space Between Top of Teeth	Width of Tooth at Root	Threads per Inch	Depth of Thread	Width of Flat at Top of Tooth	Width of Flat at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space Between Top of Teeth	Width of Tooth at Root
1	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345	5	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
1 1/2	.3851	.2781	.2729	.4721	.4773	6	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
1 1/4	.3433	.2471	.2419	.4196	.4248	7	.0814	.0530	.0478	.0898	.0950
2	.2957	.2188	.2066	.3596	.3648	8	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
2 1/2	.2100	.1854	.1802	.3146	.3198	9	.0656	.0412	.0360	.0699	.0751
3	.1767	.1483	.1431	.2517	.2569	10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681
4	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1973	.2025	12	.0517	.0309	.0257	.0524	.0576

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ARTICLE	PAGE	ARTICLE	PAGE
Accessories, Gage, Height, Vernier . . .	72	Carbide Tipped Micrometers,	
Indicator, Dial . . .	140-143	Full Finished Frame . . .	8, 10, 12
Indicator, Dial Test . . .	95, 100	Scribers . . .	200, 201
Magnetic Base Tool . . .	196	Cases, Micrometer . . .	44, 45
Trammel . . .	180	Rule . . .	208
Adapters, Magnetic Base Tool . . .	196	Square . . .	90
Aluminum Rules . . .	234	Center Gages . . .	175
American Gage Design Standards . . .	107	Heads . . .	82
Arms, Indicator . . .	95	Punches . . .	203
Assortments, Feeler Stock . . .	170	Circumference Gages and Slide	
Gage, Radius . . .	165	Calipers . . .	187
Attachments, Ball, Micrometer . . .	44	Clamp Attachments, Indicator . . .	143
Gage, Height, Micrometer . . .	57	Clamps, Indicator . . .	95, 100
Gage, Height, Vernier . . .	72	Parallel . . .	177
Indicator, Dial . . .	140-143	Rule . . .	84
Indicator, Dial Test . . .	95, 100	Clamps and V Blocks . . .	176, 177
Indicator, Surface Gage . . .	172, 173	Combination Sets . . .	74, 77, 78, 82
Magnetic Base Tool . . .	196	Square Blades . . .	83
Micrometer . . .	44, 57	Squares . . .	74-76, 79, 82
Trammel . . .	180	Contact Points, Indicator . . .	95, 140
Backs, Indicator . . .	141, 142	Crankshaft Micrometers . . .	39
Ball Attachments, Micrometer . . .	44	Data, Useful . . .	238-248
Bench Gages, Dial Indicator . . .	148, 149	Decimeter Rules . . .	218
Bevel Protractors . . .	74, 80-82	Demagnetizers . . .	196
Bevels, Universal . . .	91	Depth Gage Attachments,	
Blades, Gage, Drill Grinding . . .	86	Height Gage . . .	72
Gage, Radius . . .	162, 163	Gages, Dial Indicator . . .	128, 129
Square, Combination . . .	83	Gages, Micrometer . . .	61-65
Square, Double . . .	86	Gages, Rule . . .	66-68
Blocks, Magnetic . . .	193	Gages and Protractors . . .	93
Blocks and Clamps, V . . .	176, 177	Micrometers . . .	61-65
Body Clamps, Indicator . . .	95	Dial Gages . . .	104-143, 150
Bolts, Square, Protractor and		Indicator Depth Gages . . .	128, 129
Combination Set . . .	82	Indicators . . .	104-143, 150
Calipers, Firm Joint . . .	184, 185	Test Indicators . . .	94-101, 144-149
Hermaphrodite . . .	185	Diameter Tapes, Vernier . . .	151
Micrometer, Inside . . .	56-58	Die Makers' Squares . . .	88
Micrometer, Outside . . .	4-43	Dividers, Spring . . .	182, 183
Slide . . .	186, 187	Double Square Blades . . .	86
Spring . . .	182, 183	Squares . . .	85, 87
Thread . . .	185	Drill Grinding Gage Blades . . .	86
Vernier, Chrome Clad . . .	73	Grinding Gages . . .	86
Calipers and Circumference Gages,		Drive Pin Punches . . .	202
Combined . . .	187	Drivers, Screw . . .	204
Calipers and Circumference Gages,		Dust Guards, Indicator . . .	142
Slide . . .	187	Edge Finders . . .	179
Can Seam Micrometer . . .	74	End Measuring Rods . . .	55
Carbide Tipped Micrometers, Black		Engineering Data . . .	238-248
Enamelled Frame . . .	14, 16, 18, 20, 22	English-Metric Rules . . .	219

ARTICLE	PAGE
Extension Rules, Folding	236
Extensions, Mike Hole Gage	53
Feeler Gages	168, 169
Stock.....	170, 171
Fillet Gages	162-166
Finders, Edge	179
Firm Joint Calipers	184, 185
Folding Rules, Aluminum	234
Rules, Steel.....	234
Rules, Wood.....	235-237
Friction Holders, Indicator	95
Gage Attachments, Depth	
Height Gage.....	72
Attachments, Height, Indicator.....	95
Attachments, Height, Micrometer.....	57
Attachments, Height, Vernier.....	72
Attachments, Surface, Indicator.....	95
Blades, Drill Grinding.....	86
Design Standards.....	107
Gages, Bench, Dial Indicator	148, 149
Center.....	175
Depth, Dial Indicator.....	128, 129
Depth, Micrometer.....	61-65
Depth, Rule.....	66-68
Dial.....	104-143, 150
Drill Grinding.....	86
Feeler.....	168, 169
Fillet.....	162-166
Height, Vernier.....	69-72
Hole, Micrometer.....	52, 53
Hole, Small.....	160
Planer.....	156, 157
Planer and Shaper.....	154, 155
Radius.....	162-166
Screw Pitch.....	167
Setting, Mike Hole.....	53
Small Hole.....	160
Surface.....	172-174
Telescoping.....	161
Thickness.....	168, 169
Gages and Protractors, Depth	93
Gages and Slide Calipers	
Circumference.....	187
Gap Rules	218
Glasses, Magnifying	
Magnetic Base.....	192, 193
Graduations, Rule, Steel	207
Groove and Land Micrometers	54
Guards, Dust, Indicator	142
Handi-Lites, Magnetic Base	191, 194, 195
Handi-Magnifiers, Magnetic Base	192
Heads, Center	82

ARTICLE	PAGE
Heads, Measuring Rod	55
Micrometer.....	48, 49, 51
Protractor.....	82
Square.....	82
Height Gage Attachments	
Indicator.....	95
Gage Attachments, Micrometer.....	57
Gage Attachments, Vernier.....	72
Gages, Vernier.....	69-72
Hermaphrodite Calipers	185
Hold Downs	174
Holders, Friction, Indicator	95
Gage, Radius.....	162, 164
Indicator.....	95, 100
Indicator, Magnetic Base.....	188-190
Tool Post, Indicator.....	143
Holding Rods, Indicator	143
Hole Gages, Micrometer	52, 53
Gages, Small.....	160
Locating Micrometers.....	38
Hook Rules	212-214
Indicator Attachments, Height Gage	72
Attachments, Magnetic Base Tool.....	196
Holders, Magnetic Base.....	188-190
Indicators, Dial	104-143, 150
Test, Dial.....	94-101, 144-149
Test, Universal.....	102, 103
Information, Useful	238-248
Inside Micrometers	56-58
Jewelers' Screwdrivers	204
Joints, Swivel, Indicator	143
Land and Groove Micrometers	54
Leather Cases, Micrometer	44, 45
Leaves, Gage, Thickness	168
Levels	152, 153
Lights, Magnetic Base	191, 194, 195
Lock Joint Rules	235-237
Machine Tool Levels	153
Machinists' Levels	152
Magnetic Base Dial Test	
Indicators.....	101, 145
Base Handi-Lites.....	191, 194, 195
Base Indicator Holders.....	188-190
Base Indicators, Dial Test.....	145
Base Magnifiers.....	192, 193
Blocks.....	193
Scribers.....	201
Magnifier Attachments	
Height Gage.....	72
Magnifiers, Magnetic Base	192, 193
Measuring Rods, End	55

ARTICLE	PAGE
Measuring Tapes	151, 228-233
Mechanics' Reference Tables	220
Rules.....	234
Metric Rules	219
Metric-English Rules	219
Micrometer Attachments	44, 57
Calipers, Inside.....	56-58
Calipers, Outside.....	4-43
Cases.....	44, 45
Depth Gages.....	61-65
Heads.....	48, 49, 51
Hole Gages.....	52, 53
Micrometers, Black Enameled	
Frame 7, 14-22, 25-33, 35, 37-40, 43	
Can Seam.....	46
Carbide Tipped Black	
Enameled Frame.....	14, 16, 18, 20, 22
Carbide Tipped	
Full Finished Frame.....	8, 10, 12
Chrome Clad, Can Seam.....	46
Chrome Clad, Depth.....	61-65
Chrome Clad, Inside.....	56-58
Chrome Clad, Outside.....	4-28, 30-43
Crankshaft.....	39
Deep Throat.....	37
Depth.....	61-65
Directions for Adjusting.....	4
Directions for Reading.....	5
Full Finished Frame 6, 8-13, 31, 34-36, 40-42	
Hardwood Handle.....	42, 43
Hole Locating.....	38
Inside.....	56-58
Land and Groove.....	54
Millmen's.....	41-43
Outside.....	4-43
Paper Gage.....	34
Screw Thread.....	40
Skeleton View.....	6, 7
Stainless Steel.....	29
Thread Comparator.....	40
Tubing.....	34, 35, 38
Mike Hole Gages.....	52, 53
Millmen's Micrometers	41-43
Paper Gage Micrometers	34
Parallel Clamps	177
Parallels	158
Parts, Bevel Protractor	82
Caliper.....	182, 183
Combination Set.....	82
Combination Square.....	82, 83
Dial Indicator.....	132-139, 150
Gage, Drill Grinding.....	86
Square, Combination.....	82, 83

ARTICLE	PAGE
Parts, Square, Double	86
Pin Punches, Drive	202
Vises.....	159
Planer Gages	156, 157
Planer and Shaper Gages	154, 155
Plates, Tolerance, Indicator	142
Plumbers' Rules	235
Plumbs and Levels	152, 153
Pocket Scribers	200, 201
Slide Calipers.....	186, 187
Points, Contact, Indicator	95, 140
Trammel.....	180, 181
Wiggler.....	178
Posts, Magnetic Base Tool	196
Protractor Heads	82
Protractors, Bevel	74, 80-82
Steel.....	92, 93
Protractors and Depth Gages	93
Punches, Center	203
Pin, Drive.....	202
Radius Gages	162-166
Reference Tables, Steel	220
Repair Parts, Bevel Protractor	82
Parts, Caliper.....	182, 183
Parts, Combination Set.....	82
Parts, Combination Square.....	82, 83
Parts, Dial Indicator.....	132-139, 150
Parts, Gage, Drill Grinding.....	86
Parts, Square, Combination.....	82, 83
Parts, Square, Double.....	86
Rings, Setting, Mike Hole Gage	53
Rods, End Measuring Rod	55
Holding, Indicator.....	143
Measuring, End.....	55
Micrometer Depth Gage.....	62, 63, 65
Rule Cases	208
Clamps.....	84
Depth Gages.....	66-68
Graduations, Steel.....	207
Rules, Aluminum	234
Decimeter.....	218
English-Metric.....	219
Extension, Folding.....	236
Folding, Aluminum.....	234
Folding, Steel.....	234
Folding, Wood.....	235-237
Gap.....	218
Hook.....	212-214
Lock Joint.....	235-237
Mechanics'.....	234
Metric.....	219
Metric-English.....	219
Plumbers'.....	235
Shrink, Steel.....	216, 217

ARTICLE	PAGE
Rules, Spring Joint	235-237
Stainless Steel.....	209, 210
Steamfitters'.....	235
Steel.....	206-220
Steel, Folding.....	234
Steel, Long, One-Piece.....	234
Tape.....	222-227
Wood, Folding.....	235-237
Screw Pitch Gages	167
Thread Micrometers.....	40
Screwdrivers	204
Scribers	72, 82, 200, 201
Seam Micrometers, Can	46
Sets, Combination	74, 77, 78, 82
Dial Indicator.....	144-149
Gage, Hole.....	53, 160
Gage, Radius.....	162-164
Gage, Telescoping.....	161
Micrometer, Hole Gage.....	53
Micrometer, Outside.....	26-28
Parallel.....	158
Rule, Steel.....	206
Tool.....	197-199
Tammel.....	181
Vise, Pin.....	159
Setting, Rings, Mike Hole Gage	53
Shanks, Indicator	95
Shaper and Planer Gages	154, 155
Shrink Rules, Steel	216, 217
Slide Calipers	186, 187
Calipers and Circumference Gages.....	187
Specifications, Dial Indicator	130, 131
Spindle Clamps, Indicator	100
Spring Calipers	182, 183
Dividers.....	182, 183
Joint Rules.....	235-237
Square Blades, Combination	83
Blades, Double.....	86
Cases.....	90
Heads.....	82
Squares, Combination	74-76, 79, 82
Die Makers'.....	88
Double.....	85-87
Steel.....	85-90
Stainless Steel Micrometers	29
Rules.....	209, 210
Standards, American Gage Design	107
Steamfitters' Rules	235
Steel Protractors	92, 93

ARTICLE	PAGE
Steel Reference Tables	220
Rule Graduations.....	207
Rules.....	206-220
Rules, Folding.....	234
Rules, Long, One-Piece.....	234
Squares.....	85-90
Tape Rules.....	222-227
Tapes.....	151, 228-233
Tapes, Diameter.....	151
Stock, Feeler	170, 171
Surface Gage Attachments, Indicator	95
Gages.....	172-174
Swivel Joints, Indicator	143
Tables, Reference, Steel	220
Useful.....	238-248
Tape Rules	222-227
Tapes, Diameter, Vernier	151
Measuring.....	151, 228-233
Steel.....	151, 228-233
Steel, Diameter.....	151
Technical Data	238-248
Telescoping Gages	161
Test Indicators, Dial	94-101, 144-149
Indicators, Universal.....	102, 103
Thickness Gages	168, 169
Stock.....	170, 171
Thread Calipers	185
Comparator Micrometers.....	40
Micrometers.....	40
Threaded Stem Dial Indicators	127
Tolerance Plates, Indicator	142
Tool Post Holders, Indicator	143
Sets.....	197-199
Toolmakers' Calipers	182
Parallel Clamps.....	177
Surface Gages.....	174
Trammels	180, 181
Tubing Micrometers	34, 35, 38
Useful Information	238-248
V Blocks and Clamps	176, 177
Vernier Calipers, Chrome Clad	73
Diameter Tapes.....	151
Height Gages.....	69-72
Vises, Pin	159
Wigglers	178
Wood Rules, Folding	235-237

NUMERICAL INDEX

LETTER SUFFIXES and PREFIXES of stock numbers are not all shown in this index. Items having numbers with letter suffixes and prefixes and not shown in this index, will be found on the page appearing opposite the stock number.

NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE
05, C05.....	82	1-C50-125-5, J1-C50-125-5.....	119	2-C50-125-5 to SJ2-C50-125-5.....	119
06 Gages.....	168	1-C100-250, J1-C100-250.....	124	2-C100-250 to SJ2-C100-250.....	124
06 Heads.....	82	2.....	198	2-C100-1000 to SJ2-C100-1000.....	125
C06.....	82	D2.....	146	J2-C100-2000.....	126
010.....	48	2-B4-020-1 to SJ2-B4-020-1.....	110	3.....	199
010M.....	51	2-B5-025-1 to SJ2-B5-025-1.....	111	D3.....	146
010V to 011.....	48	2-B5-025-25 to SJ2-B5-025-25.....	113	3-B4-020-1, J3-B4-020-1.....	110
011M.....	51	2-B5-200-1 to SJ2-B5-200-1.....	112	3-B5-025-1 to SJ3-B5-025-1.....	111
011V to S011V.....	48	2-B10-050 to SJ2-B10-050.....	120	3-B5-025-25, J3-B5-025-25.....	113
012, 012V.....	49	2-B10-050-5 to SJ2-B10-050-5.....	116	3-B5-200-1 to SJ3-B5-200-1.....	112
020 to 021.....	48	2-B10-050-25 to SJ2-B10-050-25.....	114	3-B10-050, J3-B10-050.....	120
021M.....	51	2-B15-075, J2-B15-075.....	121	3-B10-050-5, J3-B10-050-5.....	116
021V to S021V.....	48	2-B15-075-5 to SJ2-B15-075-5.....	117	3-B10-050-25, J3-B10-050-25.....	114
022, 022V.....	49	2-B20-100 to SJ2-B20-100.....	122	3-B15-075, J3-B15-075.....	121
030.....	48	2-B20-100-5 to SJ2-B20-100-5.....	118	3-B15-075-5 to SJ3-B15-075-5.....	117
030M.....	51	2-B25-125 to SJ2-B25-125.....	123	3-B15-075-25, J3-B15-075-25.....	115
030V, 031.....	48	2-B25-125-5 to SJ2-B25-125-5.....	119	3-B20-100, J3-B20-100.....	122
031M.....	51	2-B50-250 to SJ2-B50-250.....	124	3-B20-100-5 to SJ3-B20-100-5.....	118
031V to S031V.....	48	2-B50-1000 to SJ2-B50-1000.....	125	3-B25-125 to SJ3-B25-125.....	119
032, 032V.....	49	2-C8-020-1 to SJ2-C8-020-1.....	110	3-B50-250 to SJ3-B50-250.....	124
041 to S041V.....	48	2-C10-025-1 to SJ2-C10-025-1.....	111	3-B50-1000 to SJ3-B50-1000.....	125
042, 042V.....	49	2-C10-025-25 to SJ2-C10-025-25.....	113	3-C8-020-1, J3-C8-020-1.....	110
051, 051V.....	48	2-C10-200-1 to SJ2-C10-200-1.....	112	3-C10-025-1 to SJ3-C10-025-1.....	111
1.....	197	2-C20-050 to SJ2-C20-050.....	120	3-C10-025-25, J3-C10-025-25.....	113
D1.....	144	2-C20-050-5 to SJ2-C20-050-5.....	116	3-C10-200-1 to SJ3-C10-200-1.....	112
1-B5-025-1, J1-B5-025-1.....	111	2-C20-050-25 to SJ2-C20-050-25.....	114	3-C20-050, J3-C20-050.....	120
1-B5-025-25, J1-B5-025-25.....	113	2-C30-075, J2-C30-075.....	121	3-C20-050-5, J3-C20-050-5.....	116
1-B10-050, J1-B10-050.....	120	2-C30-075-5 to SJ2-C30-075-5.....	117	3-C20-050-25, J3-C20-050-25.....	114
1-B10-050-5, J1-B10-050-5.....	116	2-C40-100 to SJ2-C40-100.....	122	3-C30-075, J3-C30-075.....	121
1-B10-050-25, J1-B10-050-25.....	114	2-C40-100-5 to SJ2-C40-100-5.....	118	3-C30-075-5 to SJ3-C30-075-5.....	117
1-B15-075-5, J1-B15-075-5.....	117	2-C50-125 to SJ2-C50-125.....	123	3-C30-075-25, J3-C30-075-25.....	115
1-B20-100, J1-B20-100.....	122			3-C40-100, J3-C40-100.....	122
1-B20-100-5, J1-B20-100-5.....	118				
1-B25-125, J1-B25-125.....	123				
1-B25-125-5, J1-B25-125-5.....	119				
1-B50-250, J1-B50-250.....	124				
1-C10-025-1, J1-C10-025-1.....	111				
1-C10-025-25, J1-C10-025-25.....	113				
1-C20-050, J1-C20-050.....	120				
1-C20-050-5, J1-C20-050-5.....	116				
1-C20-050-25, J1-C20-050-25.....	114				
1-C30-075, J1-C30-075.....	117				
1-C40-100, J1-C40-100.....	122				
1-C40-100-5, J1-C40-100-5.....	118				
1-C50-125, J1-C50-125.....	123				

NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE
3-C40-100-5 to SJ3-C40-100-5	118	D5	145	35M to 37	175
3-C50-125 to SJ3-C50-125	123	6 to C6-16R	81	39A to 39P	151
3-C50-125-5 to SJ3-C50-125-5	119	D6	145	40	183
3-C100-250 to SJ3-C100-250	124	RC6 to RC6ME	222	D40	143
3-C100-1000 to SJ3-C100-1000	125	RC6X	224	41	183
J3-C100-2000 to J3-C100-5000	126	RN6, RN6ME	225	D41	143
D4	147	RW6 to RW6ME	226	42	183
4-B4-020-1, J4-B4-020-1	110	D7	147	D42, D43	143
4-B5-025-1 to SJ4-B5-025-1	111	8	84	44	185
4-B5-025-25, J4-B5-025-25	113	RC8, RC8D	222	D44	143
4-B5-200-1 to SJ4-B5-200-1	112	RC8X	224	45	185
4-B10-050, J4-B10-050	120	RN8	225	D46	143
4-B10-050-5, J4-B10-050-5	116	RW8, RW8D	226	HX46 to X48	236
4-B10-050-25, J4-B10-050-25	114	9A	57	49	94
4-B15-075, J4-015-075	121	10	170	49-44 to 49-66	95
4-B15-075-5 to SJ4-B15-075-5	117	RC10, RC10D	222	49A to 49BX	94
4-B15-075-25, J4-B15-075-25	115	RC10X	224	CT49-60 to CT49-62	95
4-B20-100, J4-B20-100	122	RN10	225	50	183
4-B20-100-5 to SJ4-B20-100-5	118	RW10, RW10D	226	CT50 to CTM50	99
4-B25-125 to SJ4-B25-125	123	11	184	D50	140
4-B25-125-5 to SJ4-B25-125-5	119	D11	148	P50 to PM50	93
4-B50-250 to SJ4-B50-250	124	12	184	51, 52	183
4-B50-1000 to SJ4-B50-1000	125	D12	149	D52 to D54	140
4-C8-020-1, J4-C8-020-1	110	RC12, RC12D	222	57 to 59	152
4-C10-025-1 to SJ4-C10-025-1	111	RC12X	224	59B	153
4-C10-025-25, J4-C10-025-25	113	RN12	225	D60	143
4-C10-200-1 to SJ4-C10-200-1	112	RW12, RW12D	226	H60 to V60X	98
4-C20-050, J4-C20-050	120	16	44	D61	143
4-C20-050-5, J4-C20-050-5	116	17, A17	185	62	234
4-C20-050-25, J4-C20-050-25	114	18A, 18B	84	D62, D63	143
4-C30-075, J4-C30-075	121	19	44	66, 67	91
4-C30-075-5 to SJ4-C30-075-5	117	20	164	D70	142
4-C30-075-25, J4-C30-075-25	115	20, 20S	206	71AA to 71S	203
4-C40-100, J4-C40-100	122	D20	141	72 to 72S	202
4-C40-100-5 to SJ4-C40-100-5	118	21	184	74A to 74D	167
4-C50-125 to SJ4-C50-125	123	D21	141	75	162, 163
4-C50-125-5 to SJ4-C50-125-5	119	22	184	S75 to S75E	163
4-C100-250 to SJ4-C100-250	124	D22 to D24	141	77	162, 164
4-C100-1000 to SJ4-C100-1000	125	25 to 25-16R	75	77A to 77G	164
J4-C100-2000 to J4-C100-5000	126	25C to 25CME	76	S77A to S77E	162
5 to C5-16R	80	25ME	75	78 to 78S	160
		D25	141	79AA to 79X	161
		26A to 26C	85	80A, 80B	58
		26D, 26E	86	CT80 to CTM80	99
		D26	141	H80, H80X	98
		D28, D29	142	P80 to PM80	99
		CT30 to CTM30	99	V80, V80X	98
		D30	142	81C, 81D	58
		P30 to PM30	99	83C to 83R	216
		32A to 32M	100	C83A to C84T	217
		D32	143	CT85 to CT85B-12	201
		H32 to V32X	98	87A to 88B	200
		D33	143	89 to 89E	178
		35 to 35-16R	75	91, 92	45
		35C to 35CME	76	97 1/2, 98	220
		35ME	75	99	218

NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE
100 to 102A	188	D211	141	525 to 535ME	77
109	168	212, 212RS	61	540 to H546	233
109T, 109TM	169	C213CX, OC213CX	229	600 A to 600 A 28	53
110 Adapter	196	HW220, OHW220	231	600 A 33	52, 53
110 Feeler Stock	171	D221	141	600 B to 600 C 10	53
111	169	HW221 to OW223ME	231	600 C 12	52, 53
116M	41	CH224, H224	212	600 C 14 to 600 R 340	53
121	168	HW224 to OW227ME	231	611T to 612T 22-30	40
121H	41	D231, D241	141	613 to 615RS	64
122	42	250	194	625 to 625ME	78
124	168	C250 to OC251ME	230	626	235
125	192	D251	141	635 to C635-16R	78
126	193	C253 to OC257ME	230	680A to 681K-M	57
126T	169	260 to 267D	233	682, 683	54
135 to C135C	79	277 to 277B	166	686 to 688	225
136, 136 1/2	175	289A, 289B	179	701, 701ME	73
137A, 137C	87	299	96	771, S771	165
138A to 138S	88	299A to 299P	97	800, 800A	71
139	89	308T	169	800D to 800K-12"	72
140-142	182	RC310	223	C800, C800A	70
150	189	RW310	227	C 800X to CT 800K	72
150A	190	RC312	223	C801, C801A	69
155	189	RW312	227	822H	43
166	90	D312 1/2	128	844A	32, 33
172A to 172S	202	350X-4X, 350X-8X	191	846A, 849A	33
177 to 177B	166	363 to 0367	228	890 to C891	52
179A to 179S	181	399	96	892 to 893	53
180A to 180S	180	399A to 399P	97	900	154, 155
181A, 184A	26	D412 1/2	129	901 Case	156, 157
187A to 188S	204	430 to 0437ME	232	901 Gage	156
189 to 189E	178	453, 453EM	186	901A, 901AS	157
191A	26	S453	187	901B to 901G	156, 157
191B, 191C	27	455, 455EM	186	901S	156
191D, 191E	28	455P, S455	187	902A to 902E	174
192A	26	456	186	904	193
192B, 192C	27	S456	187	905	177
192D, 192E	27	500	196	906	176
193A, 194A	26	509A to 509E	68	910A to 910F	177
194AM	30	510, 510M	66	915 to 915M	158
194B	27	511 to H-511A	67	920BH, 921BH	43
194BM	30	512	66	926, 926ME	225
194C	27	513	62, 63	C926 to C926ME	222
194CM	30	513 0 to 6, 513 0 to 9	62	C926X	224
194D	28	513F, 513F 0 to 6	63	W926 to W926ME	226
194DM	30	513M to 514 0 to 9	62	928	225
194E	28	514F	63	C928, C928D	222
194EM	30	514RS to 515 0 to 9	62	C928X	224
195A, 196A	26	515F	63	W928, W928D	226
196B, 196C	27	515G, 515GRS	65	966	237
196D, 196E	28	515M to 515RS 0 to 9	62	981 to 981M	55
197A to 197S	159	520A to 520C	172	1011	49
199, 199A	103	520J	100	1173 to H1206F	234
200 to 200-13	195	520K	100	1610, 1610V	9
D201	174	520M	100	CT1610, CT1610V	8
208T	169	522A to 522C	173	1611, 1611V	11
				CT1611, CT1611V	10

NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE	NUMBER	PAGE
1612, 1612V	13	192-10 to 192-12	21	C2200M, C2200ME	219
CT1612, CT1612V	12	CT192-10 to CT192-12	20	C2201, C2202	211
1621, 1621V	11	S192-10 to S192-12	29	2204R, 2204RE	210
CT1621, CT1621V	10	1931 to 1933V	15	C2204R, C2204RE	21
1622, 1622V	13	CT1931 to CT1933V	14	CH2204R, H2204R	21
CT1622, CT1622V	12	1941	15	S2204R	210
1630 to 1640V	9	1941KV	31	C2206R	211
CT1630 to CT1640V	8	1941M	30	2207R	210
1641	11	1941V	15	C2207R, C2216R	211
1641K, 1641KV	31	CT1941, CT1941V	14	C2220	218
1641M, 1641V	11	1942	15	2299	101
CT1641, CT1641V	10	1942M	30	2300M	219
1642 to 1642V	13	1942V	15	2310 to 2311	212
CT1642, CT1642V	12	CT1942, CT1942V	14	2399	101
1651 to 1661V	11	1942½	39	2404R to C2416R	214
CT1651 to CT1661V	10	1943	15	2500M to C2516R	83
1662, 1662V	13	1943M	30	C2603R to C2607R	215
CT1662, CT1662V	12	1943V	15	2608, C2608	213
1671A	203	CT1943, CT1943V	14	2610	34
1811 to 1843V	25	1944 to 1946	17	2611	35
1911	15	CT1944 to CT1946	16	2630	34
1911C	40	1944M to 1946M	30	2631, 2651	35
1911K	31	1944V to 1946V	17	2707	218
1911M	30	CT1944V, CT1946V	16	2911, 2931	35
1911V	15	1947 to 1949	19	2911L, 2931L	38
CT1911, CT1911V	14	CT1947 to CT1949	18	2951	35
S1911	29	1947M to 1949M	30	C3227	219
1912	15	1947V to 1949V	19	3610	34
1912C	40	CT1947V to CT1949V	18	3611, 3612	36
1912V	15	194-10 to 194-12	21	3630	34
CT1912, CT1912V	14	CT194-10 to CT194-12	20	3911, 3931	37
S1912	29	194-10M to 194-12M	30	4610, 5610	46
1913, 1913V	15	194-10V to 194-12V	21	6801D, 6801D-M	57
CT1913, CT1913V	14	CT194-10V to CT194-12V	20	6810	32, 33
1914 to 1916V	17	CT194-13 to CT194-16	22	8412A	33
CT1914 to CT1916V	16	1951 to 1963V	15	8412AX	225
1917 to 1919V	19	CT1951 to CT1963V	14	9210	222
CT1917 to CT1919V	18	1964 to 1966V	17	C9210, C9210D	224
191-10 to 191-12V	21	CT1964 to CT1966V	16	C9210X	225
CT191-10 to CT191-12V	20	1967 to 1969V	19	W9210, W9210D	225
1921 to 1923V	15	CT1967 to CT1969V	18	9212	222
CT1921 to CT1923V	14	196-10 to 196-12V	21	C9212, C9212D	224
S1921 to S1923	29	CT196-10 to CT196-12V	20	C9212X	226
1924 to 1926V	17	2010, 2012	206	W9212, W9212D	223
CT1924 to CT1926V	16	C2100M, C2100ME	219	C9310	227
S1924 to S1926	29	2103R to 2110R	208	W9310	223
1927 to 1929	19	C2103R to S2110R	209	C9312	227
CT1927 to CT1929	18	2111R, 2112	208	W9312	223
S1927 to S1929	29	C2116R	209	C9310, C9312	227
				W9310, W9312	227